

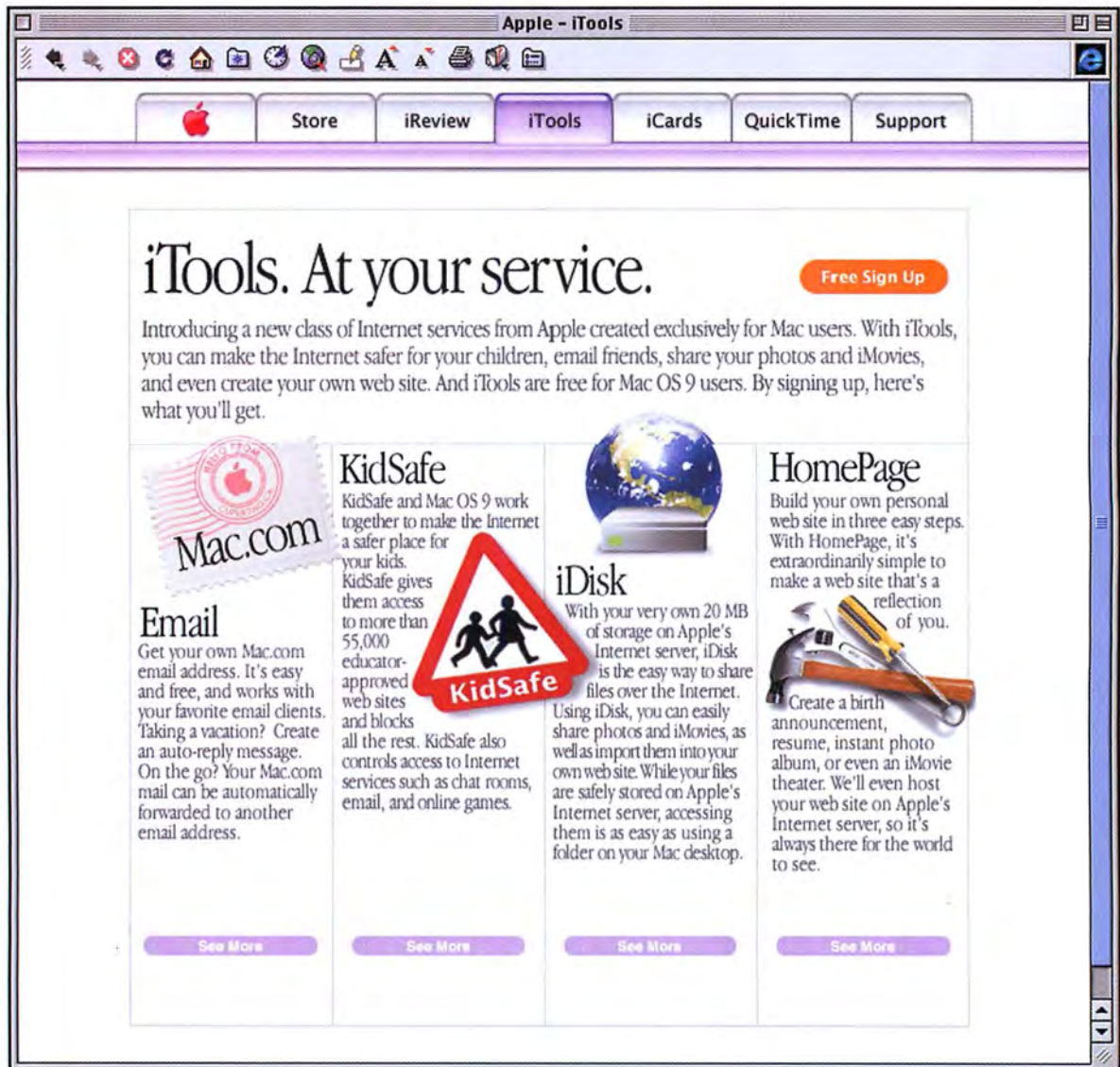
**INTERNET PRIVACY: HOW TO BEAT BIG BROTHER, P. 62**

J U L Y 2 0 0 0

# Macworld

MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY  
[www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com)





# The door.

Apple now gives you a faster, easier, safer, more productive way to take advantage of what the Internet has to offer. Just visit [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com) and click on iTools. Now you have full-powered email (with your very own "mac.com" address), 20MB of free Internet storage space, a rock-solid way to protect your kids and a personal website you can build in minutes.





# The key.

To use iTools, all you need is Mac® OS 9. (Oh, and a Mac, of course.) And upgrading gives you many new features. Like Sherlock™ 2, your personal shopper and Internet search detective. Multiple user support. And voiceprint passwords. So upgrade today and open the Internet's most powerful door. Just call 1-800-MY-APPLE or visit us at [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com). 🍏 Think different.™

*BJC-8200 Printer*



*MultiPASS C545  
Multifunction Printer*

# Peripheral

Take a quick look around. You'll find a Mac<sup>®</sup>-compatible Canon peripheral for just about any purpose you can imagine. From high-resolution printers and scanners to the world's best-selling portable printer, we've got what it takes to keep Mac users smiling. And with

*CanoScan 630Ui Scanner*



## High-Performance Desktop Printers

*Choices abound. Now Mac users can pick from an extensive selection of Canon Color Bubble Jet™ Printers. All with photo-quality imaging and razor-sharp black text.*

## Award-Winning Portable Printer

*Need a traveling companion for your iBook™ or PowerBook® G3? Our 3.1 pound\* BJC-85 Color Bubble Jet Printer was pronounced "Best of Show" at the Macworld 2000 San Francisco Expo.*



# Vision

more than sixty years of imaging expertise built into every single detail, the term "state-of-the-art" is somewhat of an understatement. Come and see for yourself. Visit us on the Internet at [www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly](http://www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly), or call 1-800-OK-CANON for more information.

**Canon** KNOW HOW™

*BJC-6000 Printer*

*BJC-3000 Printer*

*CanoScan 1200S Scanner*

*BJC-85 Printer*

## Advanced Flatbed Scanners

*Our colorful CanoScan® FB 630Ui Scanner was designed with the iMac™ in mind. And for graphics professionals, there's our CanoScan FB 1200S Scanner featuring groundbreaking VAROS™ technology.*

## Superior Multifunction Printers

*Print. Fax. Copy. Scan. After introducing the world's first Mac-compatible multifunction printer, one good thing led to another: our new MultiPASS™ C545 Multifunction Printer.*

J U L Y 2 0 0 0

# Macworld

Incorporating MacUser



Pick your perfect handheld, page 87.

## Features

### Special Report

#### 87 Anywhere, Everywhere, Everything Palm

Which handheld computer is for you? Jeff Carlson helps you find the model from Palm or Handspring that best suits your needs. Also, discover our favorite Palm software and take a sneak peek at upcoming Handspring modules.

### LAB TEST

#### 79 Flat Panels: The Next Generation

BY FRITH BREITZER The future of flat panels is digital. Learn what makes a great LCD and find the best one for you.

## Create

### Print

#### 107 Keep Quark in Style

BY DAVID BLATNER Learn the no-hassle way to import Microsoft Word documents into QuarkXPress.

### Legal

#### 113 Put Your Work under Lock and Key

SUSAN P. BUTLER Don't let anyone rip off your work—copyright law helps you fight back.

### Web

#### 119 Easy Updates with Dreamweaver

BY MIKE WOOLDRIDGE Update multiple Web pages automatically using templates and libraries.

## 62 MACWORLD'S INTERNET PRIVACY GUIDE

Stay connected *and* protected.



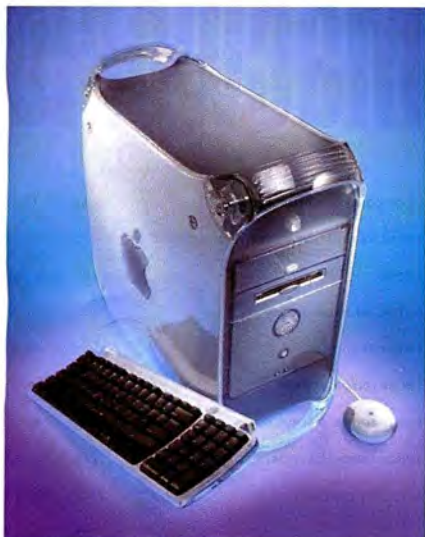
#### 64 Protect Yourself Online

BY ELLIOT ZARET AND SCHOLLE SAWYER Concerned about marketers and hackers peering into your affairs? Our guide will help you keep your personal information personal.

#### 72 Protect Your E-mail

BY TOM NEGRINO Your private e-mail may be more public than you realize. Follow these important tips and safeguard your messages from prying eyes.





Check out Apple's  
fastest Power Mac ever,  
page 38.

## News

- 25 No Truce in Browser Wars**  
Netscape 6 hopes to challenge Internet Explorer's dominance by steering users to Netscape-based services.
- 26 Judging E-books by Their Covers**  
Despite the publicity surrounding Stephen King's *Riding the Bullet*, e-books still have plenty of hurdles to overcome before they hit the mainstream.
- 27 Will Napster Sing the Blues?**  
Will the legal dispute over software that hunts down MP3 files severely limit what you can and can't download from the Web?

ON THE COVER

Photograph by Mark Johann

## Opinion

### 17 Letters

### 23 The Vision Thing

BY ANDREW GORE Are spy-tech Palms more than we need?

### 57 The Game Room

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Just where do all these Mac games come from, anyway?

### 188 The Desktop Critic

BY DAVID POGUE Microsoft is finally figuring out how to create a more efficient interface. So why is Apple suddenly hogging so much screen space?

### 10 How to Contact Macworld



Make XPress jump through hoops for you when importing Word files, page 107.

## Secrets

### 103 Automate Your Folders

BY JOSEPH SCHORR Make your folders work for you by turning them on to AppleScript.

### 105 Quick Tips

BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

## Reviews

- 32** **FreeHand 9**  
Illustration software
- 34** **Brother HL-2060;**  
 **HP LaserJet 4050N;**  
 **Lexmark Optra T612;**  
 **NEC Superscript 1800N;**  
 **Samsung QL-7050N;**  
 **Xerox DocuPrint N2125**  
Workgroup printers
- 36** **Director 8 Shockwave Studio**  
Multimedia authoring system
- 38** **Apple Power Macintosh G4/500**  
Professional system
- 40** **Epson Expression 1600;**  
 **Umax PowerLook 1100**  
FireWire scanners
- 42** **AppleWorks 6**  
Office suite
- 44** **Internet Explorer 5**  
Web browser
- 45** **FileMaker Pro 5 Unlimited**  
Database software
- 46** **Katabounga 3.0**  
Multimedia authoring tool
- 48** **iMaxpowr G3**  
iMac upgrade card
- 48** **form-Z RenderZone 3.5**  
3-D-modeling software
- 50** **Virex 6.1**  
Virus-protection software
- 50** **Black & Whites**  
Sampled-piano software
- 52** **NetMinder Ethernet 4.1**  
Network analyzer
- 53** **Tom Clancy's Rainbow Six**  
Strategy game



Project Scheduling Made Easy!

# DON'T TELL MY BOSS

**NEW  
Version 6.03**

- ExpressDate™ • FastSteps™
- Open/Export MS Project MPX files
- Full AppleScript Support
- Histograms • Hyperlinks
- and more!

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

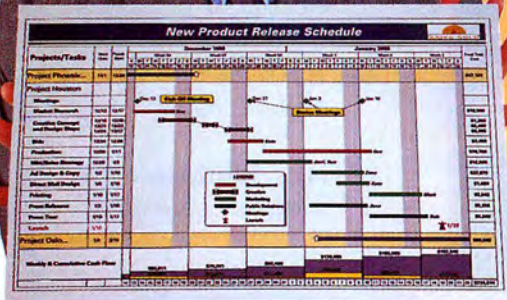
FastTrack Schedule 6.03 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides

just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but *easier*

*to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.* **\$199\***

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics.

Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.



**TRY IT & BUY IT!**

Download the demo and order online today at [www.aecsoft.com](http://www.aecsoft.com).

# FastTrack Schedule™

Version 6.03

**AEC  
SOFTWARE**

**ON YOUR DESKTOP,  
OR ON THE GO!**

Now you can view and edit schedules anytime, anywhere.

**Preview the Palm Version at [www.aecsoft.com](http://www.aecsoft.com)**

Circle 83 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Macworld

|                                          |                                                    |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF            | Andrew Gore                                        |
| EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE VP OF CONTENT | Shane Clark                                        |
| EDITOR                                   | Michael Penwarden                                  |
| EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM                     | Jason Snell                                        |
| EXECUTIVE EDITOR                         | Scholle Sawyer                                     |
| SENIOR EDITOR, REVIEWS                   | Linda Comer                                        |
| SENIOR EDITOR, MACBUY.COM                | Suzanne Courteau                                   |
| SENIOR EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM              | Lisa Schmeiser                                     |
| ASSOCIATE EDITORS                        | Philip Michaels,<br>Jonathan Seff,<br>Terri Stone  |
| ASSISTANT EDITORS                        | Frith Breitzer,<br>Brett Larson,<br>Kelly Lunsford |
| EDITORIAL ASSISTANT                      | David Read                                         |

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, Nancy Peterson, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

## LAB

|                             |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| LAB DIRECTOR                | Kristina De Nike  |
| SENIOR LAB ANALYST          | Jeffy K. Milstead |
| LAB ANALYST                 | Gil Loyola        |
| ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL ANALYST | Ulyssis Bravo     |
| LAB ADMINISTRATOR           | Jason Cox         |

## COPY EDIT

|                           |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| ACTING MANAGING EDITOR    | Paul-Michael King |
| ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR | Charles Purdy     |
| COPY CHIEF                | Jon Zobenica      |

## ART AND DESIGN

|                     |                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DESIGN DIRECTOR     | Eleanor Leishman                    |
| ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS | Jackie Goodman,<br>Jonathan Woolson |
| PREPRESS CONSULTANT | Stephen Sugg                        |

## INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmlöv, Sweden; Anderson Huang, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

© 2000 AEC Software Inc. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks listed herein are the property of their respective owners. \*Estimated Street Price is \$199; prices may vary at individual retailers. Outside the United States, please call (703) 450-1880 for information.





During Mile 3, develops plan to reallocate company's 401(k) holdings

Sprint home

Log on to Office.com

Post question in financial  
community center

Review latest trends in employee  
benefits

Use interactive tool to analyze  
financial impact of new plan

Schedule meeting with decision team

Order new desk to put feet up on

Today's businesspeople are always thinking. Always looking for better answers and solutions. Now they can find them at Office.com—the top-rated online business center with expert, in-depth information on nearly 150 industries and professions, unparalleled tools and access to the people and services businesspeople need the most. **The new way to work.™**

**office.com**<sup>sm</sup>  
a service from winstar



# Conquer Disk Damage



Introducing DiskWarrior™,  
a revolutionary new way  
to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

## 100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.\* You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

## Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

©1998 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927 USA. 281-353-4090 or fax 281-353-9868. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. \*Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.



THE UTILITY COMPANY

**ALSOFT**

[www.alfsoft.com](http://www.alfsoft.com) 800-257-6381

Circle 140 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Macworld

|                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| PRESIDENT AND CEO                   | Colin Crawford    |
| ASSISTANT TO THE CEO/OFFICE MANAGER | Elizabeth Lilly   |
| OFFICE ASSISTANT                    | Franck Zamora     |
| RECEPTIONIST                        | Cheryl Richardson |
| VP/CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER          | Stephen Daniels   |
| BUSINESS MANAGER                    | Eos de Feminis    |
| ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR              | Ronda Bittner     |
| BILLING MANAGER                     | Ricardo Sandoval  |
| VP OF HUMAN RESOURCES               | Sue Murphy        |
| HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER              | Su-Tsen Wu        |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR     | Michael Dawson    |
| IT MANAGER                          | Jennifer Torres   |
| NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR               | Obie Dion         |
| IT SPECIALIST                       | Jose "Peps" Jara  |

## DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| VP OF SALES/PUBLISHER         | Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)         |
| ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST     | Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)       |
| NATIONAL SALES DIRECTOR       | Liz Pabón (415/243-3526)            |
| SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR | Laura Ross (415/243-3642)           |
| SALES ASSISTANT               | Katherine Lebiada (415/243-3577)    |
| SALES ASSISTANT               | Brock Keeling (415/243-3662)        |
| NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER     | Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)         |
| ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE             | Coretta Wright (415/243-3615)       |
| NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER     | Sara Culley (970/327-4499)          |
| ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE             | Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582) |
| NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER     | Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)       |
| ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE             | Jo Zottarelli (631/277-4134)        |
| SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER       | Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)          |
| SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER       | Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)      |
| SHOPPER SALES COORDINATOR     | Alissa Mach (415/243-3628)          |

## MARKETING

|                                  |                    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| DIRECTOR OF MARKETING            | Hilary Weber       |
| MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER | Sharon L. Cordesse |
| MARKETING EVENTS COORDINATOR     | Tara James         |

## PRODUCTION

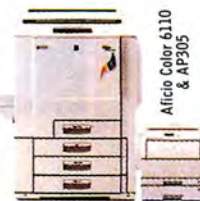
|                        |                |
|------------------------|----------------|
| PRODUCTION DIRECTOR    | Steve Spingola |
| DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR | Alan Anzalone  |

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.



Color excites. Stands out. Makes an impression.

You'll find no color richer, no color more true-to-life than Ricoh Aficio color. It sizes up to 13 x 19, and handles paper stock up to 140 lb. index. And when your business can realize the most brilliant color. At the most affordable price. Well, isn't it time to say "aloha"?



Aficio Color 6110  
& AP305

800 63 RICOH  
ricoh-usa.com

**Aficio Color™**

hubba hubba ▶▶▶



© 1999 Ricoh Corporation

**We're in your corner.**

**RICOH®**  
Image Communication

Circle 4 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# MAXpower G4

## Welcome to the GOLD RUSH



**Upgrade your Power Mac G3  
to the speed of G4.  
No pick and pan required.**

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (with AltiVec plug-ins) improves the speed of many operations ... but only if you upgrade your Power Mac or G3 to a G4 processor for a few hundred dollars. Or, you could buy a new machine for a whole lot more.

Newer Technology's MAXpower G4 intensifies Power Macs for AltiVec-enhanced digital audio, video and graphics applications like Photoshop and Sound-Jam MP. Got a 604 based PCI Power Mac? Get Newer's MAXpower G4 CPU upgrade card.

### Macworld GOLD RUSH Rebate



For the month of June only, Macworld readers qualify for a \$50 rebate any MAXpower G4 CPU upgrade card.

See this website for details:

[www.newertech.com/macworldrebate](http://www.newertech.com/macworldrebate)



To learn how to get the most from your Mac,  
visit us at The Newer Store,  
[www.newerstore.com](http://www.newerstore.com) • [www.newertech.com](http://www.newertech.com)

Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpower is a trademark of Newer Technologies, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. No part of this document may be reproduced mechanically, electronically, or by any other means without the express written permission of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 55 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Macworld

## HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### Subscription Services

Phone 800/627-2247 or  
303/665-8930, North America only  
303/604-7445, outside North America  
U.S. Mail Macworld Subscription Services  
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529  
World Wide Web [www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service](http://www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service)

### Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34.97 in the United States and \$54.97 for all other countries (send \$104.97 for airmail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is \$49.97 in the United States and \$69.97 for all other countries (airmail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

### Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

### Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail [sales@rmsreprints.com](mailto:sales@rmsreprints.com).

### Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

### Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

### Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com). We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR** Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to [letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com). Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

**QUICK TIPS** Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail [quicktips@macworld.com](mailto:quicktips@macworld.com). Please include your name, address, and telephone number.





# Think Faster.



FriendlyNET™ GX4 Series Gigabit Ethernet  
over copper switch



"(The AsantéFast GigaNIC) is fast and well designed, and it includes features that may be useful in a multimedia environment."

— Macworld Magazine



FriendlyNET™ 7000 Series Gigabit Ethernet  
over fiber switch

**ASANTÉ**  
MAKING NETWORKING SIMPLE  
www.asante.com

© 2000 Asanté Technologies, Inc. Asanté, the Asanté logo, FriendlyNET, AsantéQ, and GigaNIC are trademarks or registered trademarks of Asanté Technologies. Photograph copyright Barros & Barros/The Image Bank.



## Simply the most affordable, powerful Gigabit Ethernet solutions ever.

### *Now you have a choice for high performance networking*

Move at a faster pace with Asanté Gigabit Ethernet solutions for your business. Start with our award-winning GigaNIC™ PCI adapters to seamlessly integrate your workstations and servers into departmental or corporate backbones. Upgrade your workgroup with our new FriendlyNET™ GX4 Series switch – the most affordable Gigabit Ethernet over copper solution. Or, extend your network to greater distances with the FriendlyNET™ 7000 series switch – the modular Gigabit Ethernet over fiber solution.

### *Connecting Workgroups Faster*

Introducing the most cost-effective Gigabit Ethernet solution: our new GigaNIC 1000T adapters and GX4 switches. Now move files 10x faster when you upgrade from Fast Ethernet to Gigabit Ethernet. Each Gigabit port adapts to the wiring you already installed (Cat 5 UTP) – even if you've inadvertently miss-wired your cables. AsantéQ™ link quality monitor continuously adjusts for dynamic network cable conditions – all without complex network management software or diagnostic equipment.

### *Building Bigger Networks*

Our FriendlyNET 7000 Series switches and GigaNIC 1064SX adapters combine to deliver wire-speed, switched Ethernet throughout your network – over distances up to 550 meters (1,804 feet). This complete Gigabit Ethernet over fiber solution allows you to securely transmit and receive huge files while its full compatibility with legacy Gigabit Ethernet fiber standards protects your investment.

**Visit our website to take advantage of our new low prices on the only complete  
Gigabit Ethernet solutions for Mac OS, Windows and Linux. Only from Asanté.**



# The world's largest PC makers buy our memory direct.

[ *Genius.* ]

Buy your memory direct from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Performance, reliability, selection & factory direct savings — **Crucial Technology**, a division of Micron.

## **Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.**

Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can't get this quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as:  
iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook, and Power Mac G4.

**64 MB**  
**\$57<sup>59</sup>**  
As low as...

video cards - scanners - motherboards - digital cameras



**More PC upgrades.  
From The Memory Experts.**

monitors - printers - processors - hard drives - more!!

**[www.crucialupgrades.com](http://www.crucialupgrades.com)**

Crucial prices reflect an automatic 10% discount for ordering online.  
Prices were accurate as of 4/26/00, however, they can (and do) change daily. ©2000 Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. All rights reserved. Crucial Technology and the Crucial logo are trademarks of Micron Technology Inc., and Micron is a registered trademark of Micron Technology, Inc. All other brands and names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Crucial Technology is a Division of Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. Phone 208-363-5500. Fax 208-363-5501. E-mail [crucial.sales@micron.com](mailto:crucial.sales@micron.com). Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography.

**Online discounts for over 42,000 upgrades at:**

**[www.crucial.com](http://www.crucial.com)**

**or call toll free 1-888-363-3082**



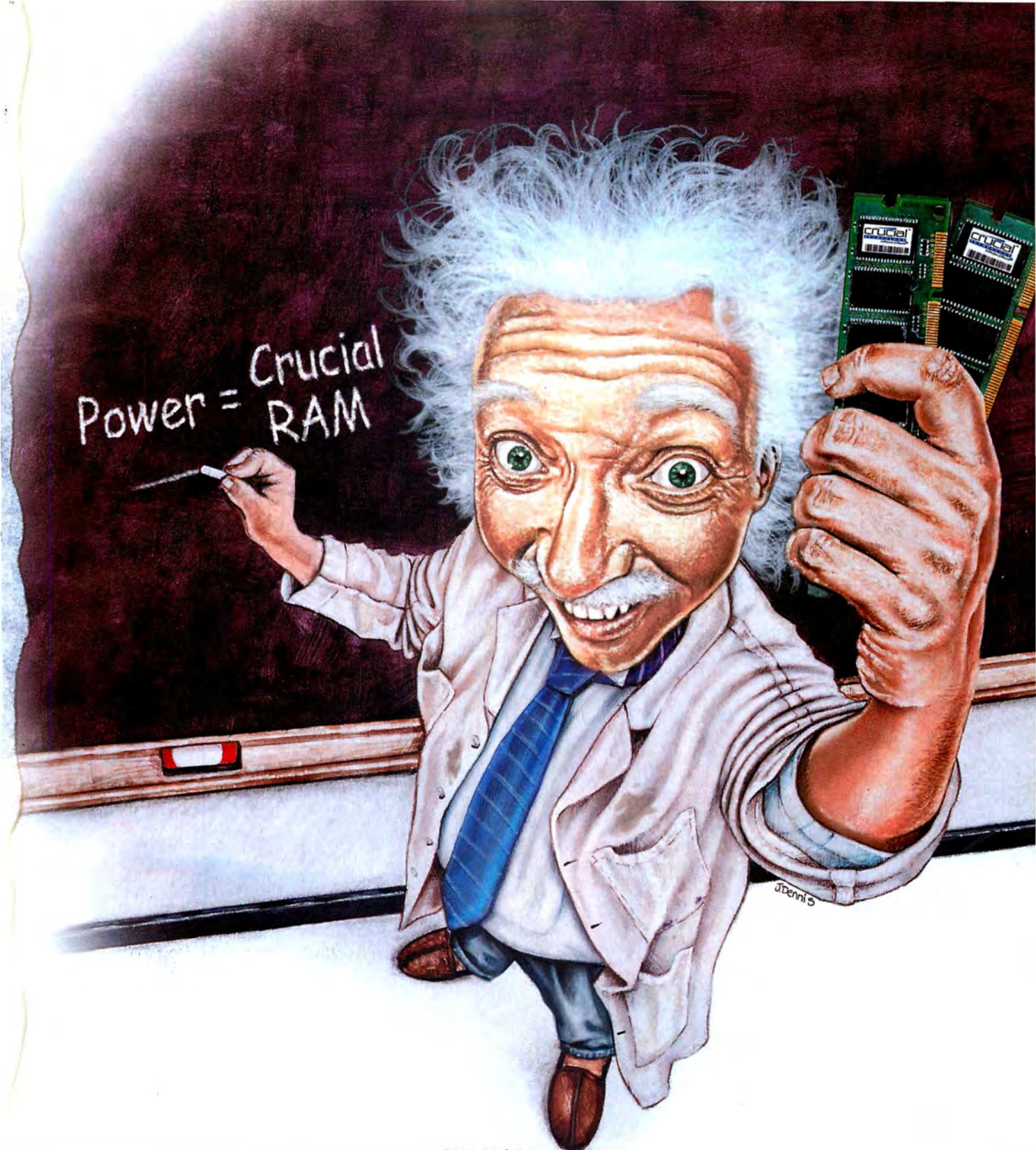


Illustration by Jeremy Dennis

**The Memory Experts™**

**crucial®**  
TECHNOLOGY  
A Division of Micron®



■ *"I've been a Mac user since the beginning. When I caught my son using Microsoft® Internet Explorer 5, I accused him of abandoning the faith. Then I tried it. I'm overcoming the guilt much faster than expected."*





**name:** "Joe"

**age:** 55

**hobbies:** Movies  
Fly-fishing  
'68 GTO convertible



Find out more—visit Mactopia at [microsoft.com/mac](http://microsoft.com/mac)

**Microsoft**





# Knees Banging Your Chin?

Bending your head over the handlebars and shouting out "Vroom, Vroom" won't move you any faster — or get you any closer to your dream job.

Our clients value the time we spend getting to know you, your skills, and your goals, so that HireKnowledge associates are uniquely positioned ahead of the others as qualified, tested, guaranteed candidates.

Whether you're looking for more challenging contract work — and more of it — or a permanent position that makes the most of your unique talents, we can get you there.

Visit [www.hireknowledge.com](http://www.hireknowledge.com) or call 800-937-3622.

HireKnowledge. Putting Intelligence to Work.

**HireKnowledge<sup>®</sup>**  
Specialized Staffing Solutions



J U L Y    2 0 0 0

# Letters

## Who Needs iMovie?

AFTER READING "HOME-MOVIE Magic" (April 2000), I wanted to add some points. I agree that Apple did not put enough thought into iMovie's sound capabilities. The program lacks the ability to control levels and to mix two audio tracks. Still, Jim Heid should not have stressed these omissions. To its credit, iMovie is not a full-fledged digital video editor; it does a satisfactory job of letting novices try video editing.

I just wish Apple would sell iMovie to users whose systems and needs are compatible with this entry-level program. Forcing users to buy either a new iMac DV or a third-party product is not much of a choice.

MIKE FLYNN  
Indianapolis, Indiana

WHEN I BEGAN READING YOUR review of digital video camcorders ("Camcorder Casting Call," April 2000), I was excited and hoped your coverage would be balanced and unbiased. However, I was disappointed by *Macworld's* subpar coverage of this important emerging technology.

You manage to review three models by Sony, and you pick one of them as your Editors' Choice. Yet you reviewed only one model each from Canon and Panasonic. I just leased a Canon Ulitura camcorder and find it superior to your Editors' Choice in many ways—not the least of which is its much lower price for slightly better performance.

Those manufacturers' product lines are more diverse than you present them, with several models that might fit into the indiscernible criteria you used for your selection process.

Perhaps *Macworld* can write a follow-up article that is more carefully



researched, reviews more models, and has a more logical evaluation process.

MIKE PETERSON  
Tucson, Arizona

*We sent our criteria to the manufacturers, and we tested the models they sent us. Check our Web site, [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com), for reviews of more camcorders as they arrive in Macworld Lab.—Ed.*

## Leaving AOL

I ENJOYED READING ADAM C. ENGST'S article "E-mail for Everyone" (April 2000), but I feel that the article missed covering a large group of people: the disillusioned America Online masses. After a good many years of disappointments with the service, I intend to leave AOL for another service provider. However, I can't import my AOL 4.0 address book into Microsoft Outlook Express 5.0.1. Is there any way to do this? Claris EMailer can import addresses from AOL, but only up

through AOL version 2.7. AOL 4.0 has no export capability of any kind, and who knows if AOL 5.0 can do this? I'd appreciate any help you could offer. Retyping my entire address book doesn't sound fun at all.

LENN HANN  
Naperville, Illinois

*Try a free utility, AOL 3.0 Address Extractor, available at <http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n10057>. It works with AOL 4.0 and can move addresses to EMailer 2.0. And there's another free utility, EMailer2Eudora, available at [www.vivaladata.com/downloads/emailer2eudora.sea.bqx](http://www.vivaladata.com/downloads/emailer2eudora.sea.bqx), that moves addresses into Eudora.—Adam C. Engst*

## Virex Has Arrived

IN YOUR REVIEW OF NORTON AntiVirus (NAV) 6.0.1 (April 2000), you state that Dr. Solomon's Virex is in limbo. Why do you say this? I currently use Virex on my iMac, and after reading the review of NAV, I'm wondering whether I should switch programs.

PHILIP MINNITTE  
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

*After months of silence on the fate of Virex, Network Associates has released an updated version. Look for a review of Virex 6.1 elsewhere in this issue.—Ed.*

## What's Faster—a G4/350 or a G4/350?

IN YOUR FEBRUARY 2000 ISSUE, YOU measured how long it took a Mac G4/350 to perform various operations ("Power Macintosh G4/400," *Reviews*). The latest issue shows similar tests for both versions (Yikes and Sawtooth), but the times are different ("Power Macintosh G4s," *continues*



*Reviews*, April 2000). In some cases the February G4/350 performed better than either of the April G4/350s with a Photoshop Gaussian Blur and in SoundJam. In other tests, its performance was worse. The tests for the G3/400 also show variations. What causes the differences? Are the test files the same in all cases? I noticed that the systems tested in the February issue used OS 8.6, while those in the April issue used OS 9. Does that make a difference? Some of the variations look significant. Should we make performance comparisons only within a given test, or can we compare time performances from earlier issues, subject to the obvious caveats such as different operating systems and different amounts of RAM?

MARK V. PARIS  
Rome, Georgia

*The variations between the February and April scores were due to changes in the OS and updates to Adobe Photoshop and SoundJam.—Ed.*

*include a MacBench score. We strive to include tests that will be most useful for our readers.—Ed.*

### April Is the Cruellest Month

I ENJOYED JOHN RIZZO'S ARTICLE comparing Quicken MacInTax Deluxe '99 with Kiplinger TaxCut '99 Deluxe Filing Edition (*Reviews*, April 2000). Please inform your readers that for the 1999 tax year, only Kiplinger TaxCut supports older 68030 and 68040 Macs. I found this out the hard way when I ordered MacInTax, tried to start it up on my Quadra, and watched as it told me I needed a PowerPC processor. After using Kiplinger TaxCut, I found my experience was similar to Rizzo's.

JAMES HANRIHAN  
North Port, Florida

### Killer Gaming Machine

I WANT TO THANK CHRISTOPHER Breen for his latest column ("Hot-Rod Your Mac," *The Game Room*, April 2000). I'm not much of a gamer, but his step-by-step instructions inspired me to yank the standard-issue IDE hard drive out of my beige G3 and replace it with a new one—a very fast IBM EIDE 7200-rpm, 2GB hot rod with a 2MB buffer—for a mere \$199.

CHRIS ROSE-MERKLE  
Ashland, Oregon

### Sharpen Away

DAVID BLATNER WROTE A CLEAR, accurate column on the sharpening tools in Adobe Photoshop ("Sharper Images in Photoshop," *Create*, April 2000). I would just like to correct one statement.

He mentioned in passing that there is no way to bring an out-of-focus original back into focus. In fact, advanced optical processing software—which runs on Unix and similar platforms—can correct for defocus by a convolution process. In brief, the software can analyze a blurry image and figure out what sort of blur pattern the out-of-focus camera produced when it captured the image. The software can then use this information to recover an in-focus image.

I will grant that Photoshop doesn't have this capability, and that this type of

### Information, Please

I AM GETTING DISAPPOINTED BY *Macworld's* brief, one-page test articles, especially for computer systems. Your tests used to be comprehensive, but now they're little more than summaries.

For instance, in the April 2000 issue, the combined test of the 350MHz and 450MHz G4 desktops contains only about 12 column inches of text ("Power Macintosh G4s," *Reviews*). While I realize these models had previously been reviewed, this is still inadequate. I'd like to know, for instance, how the DVD-RAM drive works. How does its performance compare to that of the old standard CD-ROM drive? Has Apple fixed the video-playback problems? As it is, the article provides no more information than a spec sheet and the Lab test chart.

Also, why has *Macworld* stopped publishing the standard MacBench test results for the G4s? The tests are still used for all the other models—how is a reader to compare performance across models when you use different tests for different models? What is the purpose of using the "enhanced application" performance for G4s? Why not provide both?

JAMES P. ANDERSON  
Marysville, Washington

*MacBench does not take advantage of the G4's Velocity Engine. For this reason, we did not*



the invasion begins...



Join the revolution  
of the most superior  
digital video cameras  
in the universe.

See for yourself at  
[www.irez.com/invade](http://www.irez.com/invade)



©2000 PAR Technologies, Inc. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

143 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



optical software is rather expensive. But focus—and other aberrations—can be corrected digitally.

CARL WITTHOFT  
Acton, Massachusetts

## Eat Crow

WHILE DAVID POGUE'S ANALYSIS of the Macintosh rumor mills ("Reality Check 2000," *The Desktop Critic*, April 2000) was largely right-on, he seems to have overlooked the one source that made the most accurate long-term prediction I know of to date: *Macworld*. Flipping through a pile of back issues, I came across Guy Kawasaki's November 1994 column on the very same back page of *Macworld*. He jokingly predicted that Apple would acquire Next and use its technology for a next-generation Mac, and even that Steve Jobs would return as CEO. That's some crystal ball you must have—with six-year accuracy, perhaps your publication should begin a rumor mill of its own.

JOSEPH ENGEL  
Baltimore, Maryland

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, *Macworld*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to [letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com). Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

## CORRECTIONS

In "E-mail for Everyone," (April 2000) we incorrectly stated that Bare Bones Software's Mailsmith uses a single database to store mail. Mailsmith uses multiple databases, one per mailbox.

Contrary to our statement in a review of FontAgent 8 (Reviews, April 2000), you can use the program to copy fonts while keeping them in their original locations, by clicking on the option Don't Move Existing Fonts in the Problem Font Options window. *Macworld's* rating for the program remains the same.

We incorrectly referred to DropStuff as free software ("StuffIt Deluxe 5.5," Reviews, April 2000); it is a \$30 shareware product. **m**



## FireWire or USB Hard Drives Ready...Set...Go!

**Ready!** Boost your storage capacity by 6 Gigs with PowerHD from TechWorks! Complete with a FireWire or USB cable, AC adapter, manual and Disk Drive TuneUp Special Edition, it's "hot-pluggable," making it READY to use out of the box.



**Set!** The PowerHD is available in the complete set of 5 iMac flavors. Mix or match a FireWire model with your iMac DV or G4, or try a USB model with your iBook or iMac.



**Go!** PowerHD is super portable. The total weight, including the AC adapter, is less than one pound! Just pick it up and GO!



PowerHD – a simple solution for adding hard disk drive space to your Mac. Give us a call at **800.434.4032**, or visit us online at [www.techworks.com](http://www.techworks.com) to order one today!



**Why wait? Just plug & play!**



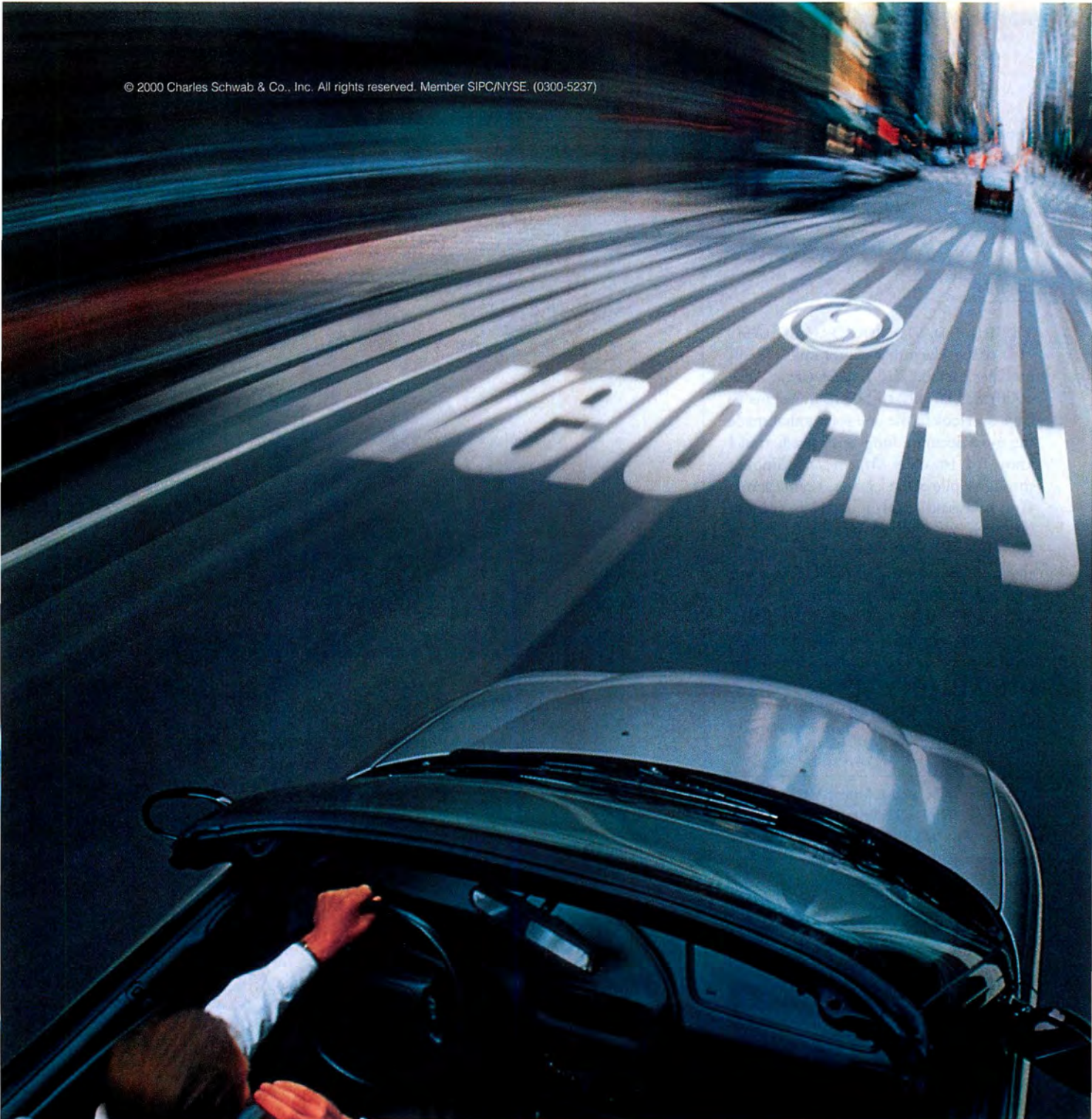
**TECHWORKS**

Power To Perform™

© TechWorks is a registered trademark of TechWorks (Delaware) Inc. All other names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 129 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)





**Wall Street now has a passing lane.**

**creating a world of smarter investors™**





### Ready, set, trade.\*

Welcome to Velocity\*\*—the desktop trading software designed for active investors. Velocity uses the power of your desktop to help you manage your investing more quickly and effectively.



### Monitor up to 200 stocks.

Create and customize as many as five different Watchlists with up to 40 symbols per list. All in real time.



### Welcome to MacOS.

Requires 20MB Hard Drive space, 64MB RAM, MacOS 8.5 or higher, an Internet connection, and G3 (iMac and iBook included) or better processor.



### Order Velocity now.

Order your Velocity CD-ROM now. And start experiencing smarter, more efficient online trading right away.

**Call 1 800 3-SCHWAB or visit [www.schwab.com/velocity](http://www.schwab.com/velocity)**

\*Access to services in your account may be limited or unavailable during periods of peak demand, market volatility, systems upgrades, maintenance or for other reasons.

\*\*Velocity Software is available to Schwab Signature Service® customers (level one or above). Level one Signature Service membership requires 12 or more commissionable trades per year with a \$10,000 minimum balance or \$100,000 or more in assets at Schwab.

### Introducing Velocity™ for Macintosh.™

**A smarter, more efficient way to trade online. Reborn.**

It's from Charles Schwab. It kicks your trading into high gear, fast. And it's made for Macintosh. Simply install Velocity on your hard drive and you'll have the power to place multiple trade orders simultaneously. Manage all your Schwab accounts with a single login. Create as many as five real-time quote Watchlists. And keep your trading window open while you research and access tools at [schwab.com](http://schwab.com).

**Charles Schwab**



After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD's proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

#### Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse, making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider "what if" scenarios, and handle last-minute client changes.

#### The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology

VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem. New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks' core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks' new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

#### The VectorWorks Advantage

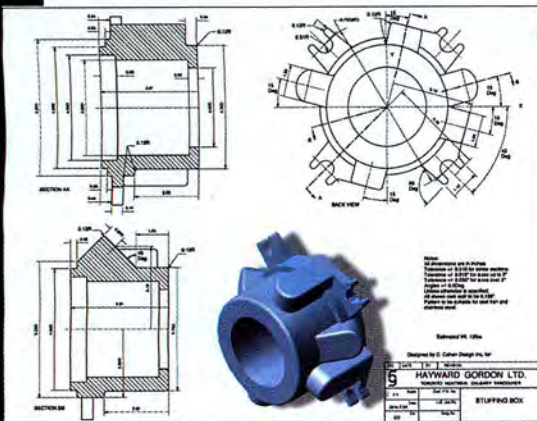
With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren't limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

#### Special Offer to Readers of Macworld

Save \$134 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for \$1061 or, without rendering for only \$795. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

**Diehl Graphsoft Inc**  
Software for Today's Professional

**1-888-646-4223**



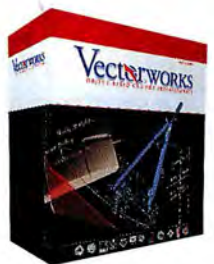
Carlos Cohen, C. Cohen Designs Inc., Toronto, Canada; Rendered with RenderWorks

# Introducing VectorWorks A Better Way to Design

Charles Duncan, Pty. Ltd.



Roberto Candusso, Arquitetos Associados, Sao Paulo, Brazil





# The Vision Thing

by Andrew Gore

## Never Say Never Again

TODAY'S HANDHELD GADGETS MAY GIVE US THAT 007 FEELING—BUT WHERE'S APPLE?

**D**O YOU EXPECT ME TO talk?" asks James Bond as he's strapped on a table, staring down a laser-beam contraption with a steely eye. "No, Mr. Bond," says the evil Goldfinger, standing over him, "I expect you to die!" So goes one of the most famous movie exchanges of all time from one of the most enduring movie franchises of all time, James Bond.

It seems these days we're all living in a James Bond movie, or at least getting our toys directly from Q: our gadgets are getting smaller, more powerful, and, yes, even more far-fetched. Who would have thought just a few years ago that we'd have handheld organizers that not only track meetings but also play music, take photos, and tell you—down to a couple of feet—exactly where you are on the planet?

But even as our toys become spy-tech, the way we interact with those devices remains low-tech . . . just like 007, who's still more or less a '50s kind of guy, despite the complexities of this modern world.

M may consider 007 "a sexist, misogynist dinosaur, a relic of the Cold War," but his gadgets are really *cool*. You know that Bond's shiny Rolex does more than tell the time—and you know that the Palm can do more than track to-dos.

### On Her Majesty's Secret Service

Bond: *Have I ever let you down?*

Q: *On numerous occasions.*

What's making people excited about these handheld devices is the potential to turn them into digital Swiss army knives. That Bond-inspired lust for a combination pen/laser/Cuisinart is what's behind Handspring's attachment slot, the Palm VII's built-in wireless Internet connection, and even the arrival of the color-screened Palm IIIc.

It's not enough that our palmtop computers help us keep track of our

schedule, contacts, and to-dos—now they can let us do e-mail, browse the Web, examine spreadsheets, buy stock, track our diets, play games, receive pages, connect to GPS satellite systems, and see into the future. (OK, the last one hasn't been announced—not yet, anyway.)

Is the Palm really the best place to do this kind of stuff? I don't know about you, but I don't find the idea of surfing the Web on a screen the size of a playing card any more compelling than the idea of doing it from the screen of my cell phone.

There is, however, the convenience factor: I could make a case where grabbing my e-mail from my Palm while I'm

much more intuitive interface, it could link data between applications automatically, and its handwriting recognition didn't require users to learn special glyphs to enter data.

So, if Newton was all these things, why did it fail? It can be summed up thus: It's the size, stupid!

Well, maybe it's the size and price, both of which the Newton MessagePad 2000 offered in jumbo proportions. The Palm had the clear advantage in both these areas, yet was extensible enough to graft on functionality. And it won.

Why, then, would Apple consider reentering a market that had it running for cover just a few years ago? Simple: Apple has learned a lot in the last few years. It knows how to capitalize on other companies' successes. And it knows how to build a sexy product.

Imagine a Palm OS device with an Apple logo, an iMac's design panache, and a Newton's usability. Don't scoff: there's nothing so magical about the Newton platform that key elements couldn't be ported to the Palm. I know this because the inventor of the Palm OS took the same NewtonScript class I did.

Believe me, it wouldn't be that hard for Apple to port its handwriting recognition technology to the Palm and build an interface overlay like Windows over DOS. Done right, Apple could conserve compatibility with the vast array of Palm add-ons and increase its usability and desirability tenfold.

I don't know if the Apple Palm rumors are true, but I sure hope they are. Combine the Palm's Bondian gadget arsenal with Apple's interface acumen, and the results could be World dominating.

Blofeld would approve. **m**

*Shaken and not stirred? Send your comments to [visionthing@macworld.com](mailto:visionthing@macworld.com).*



on the train would be useful. True, wireless communication is hardly pervasive, and even when it does work, it's expensive and slow, but, gee, it *might* work, and that would be cool!

### You Only Live Twice

Bond: *My name is . . .*

Mr. Big: *Names is for tombstones, baby.*

So, what about Apple? The company tried its hand in the palmtop arena once before. And the Newton was in many ways a much better product than the one Palm makers are selling today. It had a



# The Seven Deadly Macintosh Sins:



Software Conflicts



Memory Problems



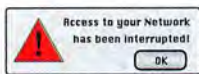
Viruses



Damaged Software



Hardware Problems



Network Problems



Disk Damage

## Salvation:



When good Macs go bad and fall from grace, it's good to know there's help nearby. Salvation is only a mouse-click away with the new TechTool Pro 3. Now featuring virus protection and conflict detection, TechTool Pro is the only program you need to help abolish the evil forces that have possessed your Macintosh. TechTool Pro 3 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Period. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives, eradicating viruses and catching the occasional software conflict; you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that other utilities simply ignore. Like RAM, logic board components, floppy drives, scanners, modems, internet connections and so much more. TechTool Pro even supports technologies like System 9.0.1, "Pure" HFS+, Firewire and USB drives, and all of the latest Macintosh models.

TechTool Pro can also help you in between times of trouble. Our disk and directory optimize features can help

improve the performance of your Macintosh as well as help circumvent problems before they happen. The TechTool Protection control panel will regularly check your system so you don't have to. It will also back up critical directory data, so if something goes wrong, you'll be up and running in no time flat.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it has to be difficult to use. Our easy-to-use interface makes checking and fixing your Macintosh as easy as pressing one button. For advanced users, expert access allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if Macintosh troubles are turning your life into a living Hades, check out the tool of the trade: TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

**\*Purchase TechTool Pro 2 now and receive a free upgrade to TechTool Pro 3 when it ships in Q1 2000!**

MicroMat Inc.  
800-829-6227  
707-566-3831  
FAX: 707-566-3871  
info@micromat.com  
www.micromat.com



Fix different.™



\*Offer subject to change without notice. Offer expires April, 30 2000.

© 2000 MicroMat Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of MicroMat Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Circle 67 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)**



online

## No Truce Yet in Browser Wars

NETSCAPE 6 HOPES TO  
CHALLENGE EXPLORER'S  
DOMINANCE

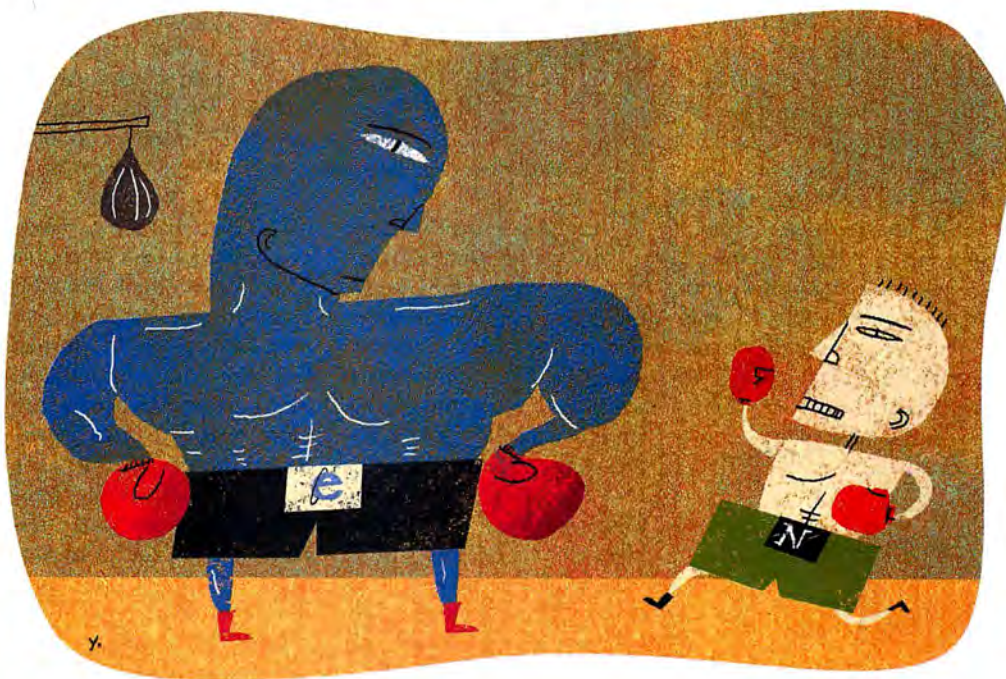
by Philip Michaels

**T**he browser wars may appear to be over, but don't tell that to Netscape (650/254-1900, <http://home.netscape.com>). With the release of a preview version of Netscape 6, the Web-browser maker is looking to open a new front in its battle with Microsoft.

Less than a month after Microsoft (425/882-8080, [www.microsoft.com](http://www.microsoft.com)) released a Mac version of Internet Explorer 5.0 (see "Microsoft Revs Up Internet Explorer," *News*, March 2000), Netscape came out with the first preview release of its new browser. The company plans a second preview release in summer 2000. The America Online subsidiary clearly has high hopes for Netscape 6, with designs on steering users away from Microsoft's browser.

That's a tall order. Explorer reigns as the most widely used browser, with a market share of nearly 70 percent. Netscape, which once boasted a 90 percent share, has seen its hold dwindle to 30 percent.

**Gearing Up Gecko** Enter Netscape 6, which offers a



slimmer 5.5MB download—about half the size of Netscape Navigator 4.08's—and the new Gecko rendering engine. Gecko is expected to speed up browsing by displaying tables more quickly and resizing pages instantly. More important to Netscape and AOL, the Gecko technology can be used across multiple platforms, making it easy to power Internet devices such as the ones AOL plans to release with Gateway by the end of 2000.

Other new features in Netscape 6 include the ability

to launch searches directly from the browser tool bar. Internet Explorer 5.0 provides a similar search feature, as well as a search tab that appears on the left side of the browser window.

Netscape 6 also features My Sidebar, a companion browser on the left side of the Netscape screen that gives users quick access to stock quotes, news headlines, bookmarks, and other common online items. The My Sidebar minibrowser already includes more than 500 tabs from third-

party providers such as CNN, the *New York Times*, and eBay.

Users will be able to customize the appearance of Netscape 6 using the Gecko-powered Themes feature, but a customizable interface won't be available until the next preview release comes out.

**Competing on Content** At first look, though, what is most striking about Netscape 6 is access to a number of applications through the browser. Netscape 6 offers links to the Instant Messenger chat *continues*



feature, a Netscape Mail e-mail client, and the Netscape Composer HTML-authoring tool. At the bottom of the page, users will find links directing them to Netscape-sponsored channels.

It's as if Netscape is conceding that it can't compete head-to-head with Microsoft's entrenched browser. Instead, Netscape seems to be trying to drum up customers with AOL-like services and Netscape-themed content in its new browser.

Netscape 6 still faces a formidable rival in Internet Explorer 5.0. The new Mac version of Explorer is powered by a rendering engine, code-named Tasman, that displays pages more consistently across platforms.

And it may be some time before AOL members will be able to use Netscape 6 as their browser of choice. An agreement between Microsoft and AOL makes Explorer the default browser for the online service. Although that deal expires later this year, AOL says dropping Explorer is not a sure thing.

## entertainment

# Judging E-books by Their Covers

FORMAT STILL HAS HURDLES TO OVERCOME

by Frith Breitner

**T**alk about your horror stories—when Stephen King released his first electronic-only book, *Riding the Bullet*, he couldn't read it on his own computer. *Riding the Bullet* was originally released in handheld-only format and

in PC-only format, for such programs as Glassbook's (781/434-2000, [www.glassbook.com](http://www.glassbook.com)) Glassbook Reader. Mac users, such as King, were locked out of reading the story.



SoftBook Press's SoftBook Reader

Adobe eventually came to the rescue with a Mac-friendly version of the e-book. But the problem Mac users had getting their hands on *Riding the Bullet* only underscores the compatibility issues in a medium that promises platform independence.

## Proprietary Publishing

Electronic texts in Portable Document Format were once touted as the answer to cross-platform worries. PDF files are easy to create and can be read by anyone with a copy of Adobe's (800/833-6687, [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)) free Acrobat Reader. But now some electronic publishers are promoting their own proprietary file types, viewable only with their own readers—either programs that run on your desktop or stand-alone devices.

Still, electronic books may seem like a boon to established writers looking for new audiences. And for new writers, e-books can be an inexpensive way to break into the highly competitive publishing market.

But is there really a market for electronic-only texts?

Although they have their fans—more than 500,000 readers have downloaded *Riding the Bullet*—electronic texts have not yet won wide consumer acceptance. Many e-books, including King's latest, are write-protected and copy-protected so that readers cannot alter them—or even print them out. This leaves two options: read the text on a computer screen or on a portable electronic device. And handheld e-book devices don't come cheap.

## Literary Limits

While devices such as NuvoMedia's (877/776-2538, [www.rocketebook.com](http://www.rocketebook.com)) Mac-compatible \$269 Rocket eBook Pro offer large storage capacity and long battery life, the format still has some limitations. Many electronic texts are more expensive than paperback editions of the same book. What's more, published e-books are vastly outnumbered by the print versions available at bookstores or online. That's not likely to change until publishers feel more secure about their ability to protect copyrighted material in digital format.

Other e-book devices include SoftBook Press's (650/620-4100, [www.softbook.com](http://www.softbook.com)) \$600 SoftBook Reader, which bypasses computers by plugging directly into a phone line to download books. Everybook (717/939-3995, [www.everybook.net](http://www.everybook.net)) plans to offer its EB Dedicated Reader—which features a built-in modem—during the fourth quarter of 2000; the device will cost between \$1,600 and \$2,000 and target professionals such as lawyers,

engineers, and architects.

The problem? Different e-book devices use different proprietary formats. If one company gets the electronic rights to a book, other companies' devices or programs may not be able to read that particular format.

## multimedia

# Is Apple Going Hollywood?

NEW PRODUCTS HERALD STRONG FOCUS ON DIGITAL VIDEO

by Philip Michaels

**N**o one's donning dark sunglasses or ducking out of project meetings to attend gala premieres. And Steve Jobs hasn't been spotted talking on his cell phone with his agent, demanding to meet with Scorsese. But it's pretty apparent that Apple (800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)) has movies on the brain.

The proof? A spate of product launches scheduled throughout 2000 that bolsters Apple's offerings on the desktop-video front.

**Moving Pictures** Apple sees desktop video as the next big thing in personal computing—and as natural a fit for the Mac as desktop publishing has always been. The strategy that worked so well in that medium will also guide the company's video efforts: develop high-performance products to attract pros, while luring personal users with ease of use.

Apple's belief in the emergence of digital video took root with last year's launch of the iMac DV, a computer that came bundled with the iMovie application



to make digital-video editing possible right out of the box. Apple's upcoming efforts in this area will keep the emphasis on ease of use and timesaving features.

Final Cut Pro 1.2.5 should hit the shelves in May. The update, free to users of the \$999 editing software, targets professionals. Its native YUV color support allows users to edit effects in one color scheme. The upgrade also supports a 16:9 wide-screen format, so QuickTime movies can fit onto Apple's Cinema Display. With Final Cut Pro, users can also create Make Reference movies that merely point to source files instead of copying the entire file during rendering; the new process frees up disk space and saves rendering time.

Apple will join forces with Pinnacle Systems (888/484-3366, [www.pinnaclesys.com](http://www.pinnaclesys.com)) to offer a video-editing system that includes a Power Mac G4. Slated for a summer 2000 release, the product will combine Final Cut Pro with Pinnacle's Targa Ciné video board to support uncompressed standard-definition (SD) and high-definition (HD) video. A fully configured SD setup should cost less than \$10,000; the HD version should cost less than \$30,000.

Another product, the RTMac, will offer real-time editing, support for a second monitor, and real-time video playback. Apple is teaming with Matrox (800/361-4903, [www.matrox.com](http://www.matrox.com)) to produce the \$999 PCI card, which is due for release this fall. The RTMac lets users render motion with compositing, so they can plot complex movements without having to wait for an effect to render.

## entertainment

# Singing the Napster Blues

FIGHT OVER MP3

SERVICE WILL AFFECT

MAC USERS

by Jonathan Seff

**C**hances are, you like tracking down your favorite MP3 songs on the Web and downloading them to your hard drive. But a company whose services allow you to do just that has landed in legal hot water, and the resulting dispute could have a severe impact on what you can and can't download online.

The company, Napster, offers software that allows users to search through *terabytes* (thousands of gigabytes) of music files and download them for free. Popular versions of Napster software for

is not acceptable to the Recording Industry Association of America, a music-company trade organization that has filed suit against Napster. The RIAA says it's fighting to protect the rights of recording artists, some of whom are waging their own legal fight against Napster—the heavy-metal band Metallica and rapper Dr. Dre have also filed lawsuits.

Napster insists it's done nothing wrong. A company disclaimer notes that Napster has no control over content and warns users that they're responsible for complying with all copyright laws. Napster users must also agree not to use the software to infringe on others' intellectual property.

## What's in It for Mac?

Mac users have more than a sporting interest in how the legal fight shakes down. The Napster suits could determine the way that materials get distributed over the Internet in the future. A Napster loss could limit which files are available online—and how much you'd have to pay to retrieve them. A Napster win could force record companies to rethink the way they do business.

More than just the fate of MP3 files is at stake. The future of digital video could also be affected. Already, two Web sites have been blocked from offering DeCSS, a utility that lets users break the copy protection used in DVD movies. DeCSS is the only tool that allows Linux users to watch DVDs.

Even though the Napster lawsuits have yet to go to trial, it's already clear that the digital-music market is too lucrative for record

*continues*



the Mac include Macster, Macstar, and Rapster—all currently in prerelease form.

Nothing is actually stored on Napster's servers. Users download files directly from one another's hard drives; Napster simply provides the interface for searching and connecting with those drives.

**Napster's Nemesis** That

**What's in Store** For anyone who's ever wanted to get into e-commerce but is paralyzed at the thought of building a site from the ground up, Smith Micro (858/675-1106, [www.smithmicro.com](http://www.smithmicro.com)) offers **Web Catalog 4.0**. The \$3,495 software that shipped in May lets users build customized e-business sites without having to monkey with HTML.

## Printing on the Cheap

Epson (800/463-7766, [www.epson.com](http://www.epson.com)) has good news for anyone who balks at paying hundreds of dollars for a printer. The **Epson 670** offers 1,440-by-720-dpi resolution—and an \$89 price.

## Optical Dream Come True

Mac users can't mope anymore about being shut out of Iomega's (800/697-8833, [www.iomega.com](http://www.iomega.com)) optical storage line: the PC-only external **ZipCD Universal Serial Bus CD-Rewritable Drive** now comes with a Mac driver. The 4x4x6 drive lets you store 650MB of data and costs around \$280.

## Graphic Changes

ATI Technologies (905/882-2600, [www.atitech.com](http://www.atitech.com)) thinks its **Radeon 256** graphics processor will change the way you see your Mac. The chip, which should ship this summer, features 128MB of double-data rate memory at 200MHz, a 1.5-gigatexel-per-second rendering engine, and a geometry engine that reportedly offers a tenfold improvement in 3-D modeling detail over what current processors provide.—

EDITED BY FRITH BREITZER



companies to ignore. This dispute is one to keep an eye on as you build your own MP3 library.

## graphics

## MetaCreations Drops the Other Shoe


COREL, ADOBE BUY ORPHAN PROGRAMS

by Frith Breitner

For MetaCreations fans who've waited to hear what would become of their favorite programs, the suspense is over. But now the real waiting begins. Corel (800/772-6735, [www.corel.com](http://www.corel.com)) and Adobe (800/833-6687, [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)) have walked away with most of the graphics applications that MetaCreations planned to sell, leaving Mac users to wonder if all of the programs have found Mac-friendly homes.

Adobe bought the 3-D graphics programs Canoma and Carrara, and Corel purchased Painter—a Macworld Eddy award-winning natural-media painting program. Corel also snapped up Bryce, Kai's Power Tools, and KPT Vector Effects.

**Corel's Intentions** Few would question Adobe's commitment to the Mac market. But Corel's track record has been less than reassuring. CorelDraw 9, released for Windows in May 1999, still isn't available in a Mac version. What's more, the company has a reputation for hyping projects that don't pan out. Development of an all-Java office suite fell through, and Corel President and CEO



### Scribble, Scan, and Print

COPYING NOTES FROM A WHITEBOARD ONTO PAPER is tedious. But this thankless job—and the ensuing writer's cramp—could be a thing of the past, with Brother International's (908/704-1700, [www.brother.com](http://www.brother.com)) Copy-Point 2000 electronic whiteboard. The \$699 whiteboard includes a scanner and a printer, so you can make copies of whatever you scribble. You can mount the 32-pound Copy-Point on a wall or carry it on a transportable easel. One missing feature is sure to frost Mac fanatics—a PC link option that lets users save images to their computer isn't available for the Mac. Brother says it may add this feature in the future.—PHILIP MICHAELS

Michael Cowpland is under investigation in Canada for alleged insider trading.

Corel says it will continue to develop the MetaCreations applications and keep them as stand-alone products. It may also port the programs to the Linux platform: the company recently introduced a Linux-friendly version of its flagship office suite, WordPerfect Office 2000.

Regardless of Corel's commitment to the Mac, the company now faces a familiar challenge: working on code that was developed and mod-

ified over the years—without having the original programmers on staff.

**Support Ends Soon** MetaCreations will continue to support Bryce, Painter (including Painter Classic, Painter 3D, and Art Dabber), and the KPT programs until June 20, 2000.

MetaCreations' other graphics application, Poser, was bought by Egi.sys, a German company that plans to turn the program over to its California subsidiary, Curious Labs (831/462-8222, [www.curiouslabs.com](http://www.curiouslabs.com)).

## online

## Making Web Tools Dynamic

ULTRADEV, DYNAMIC LINK TIE SITES TO DATABASES

by Philip Michaels

Static Web pages don't cut it anymore. Web designers now aim for dynamic, database-driven sites that allow them to change a layout or update content without having to rebuild individual pages.

### Database Connections

Enter Dreamweaver UltraDev, from Macromedia (800/470-7211, [www.macromedia.com](http://www.macromedia.com)). UltraDev is tightly integrated with Dreamweaver 3. But with UltraDev, the focus is on creating database-driven applications for Web sites.

UltraDev lets designers connect a Web page to databases. It supports popular application servers using JSP, ASP, and ColdFusion. Users can view, test, and edit live data returned to their Mac from the application server, reducing the time it takes to build a Web application.

At \$599, UltraDev costs twice as much as Dreamweaver 3. (Dreamweaver 3 users can buy UltraDev for \$299; Macromedia Drumbeat users can upgrade for \$99.)

Adobe offers a similar tool: its Dynamic Link for ASP feature allows users to connect to and deliver content from any ODBC-compliant database.

Adobe first released Dynamic Link as a downloadable plug-in for GoLive 4.0.1, but the feature is built in to GoLive 5.0.



# OLYMPUS<sup>®</sup>

Focus On Life



If a picture is worth a thousand words, this camera is worth a thousand dollars. With 3.34 megapixel resolution, the Olympus C-3030 Zoom is the fastest digital camera in its class. With an f2.8 3x zoom, Wide View LCD, full user-control (automatic or manual) and a longer-life battery, one thing is clear: You have every reason to be overprotective. For more details, visit [www.olympus.com](http://www.olympus.com).





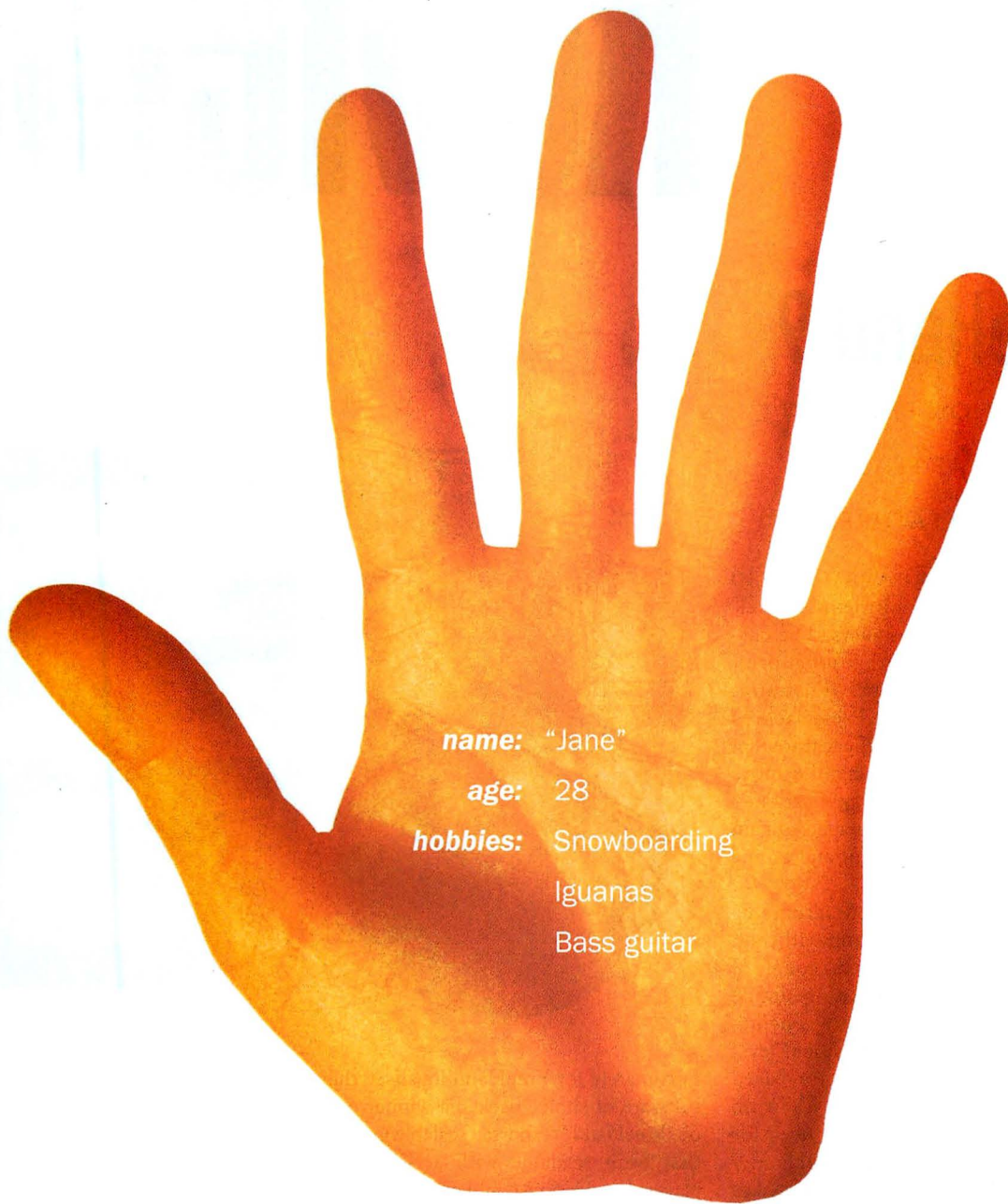
The secret lives of Mac users and Microsoft products\*

**confession#**

037

■ ***"I own a PowerMac G4 with all the trimmings. And yes, I use Microsoft® Office. Sometimes I say that just for the shock value."***





**name:** "Jane"

**age:** 28

**hobbies:** Snowboarding  
Iguanas  
Bass guitar

Microsoft  
**Office**  
Macintosh Edition

Find out more—visit Mactopia at [microsoft.com/mac](http://microsoft.com/mac)

**Microsoft**



# Reviews

## FreeHand 9

ILLUSTRATION PROGRAM

FANTASTIC AT FLASH,  
FIZZLES ON FEATURES

**P**REPRESS PROGRAMS HAVE HAD a hard time making themselves relevant to Web designers. The current versions of traditional print applications Adobe Illustrator, CorelDraw, and QuarkXPress lack so much as a single Web-specific feature that another program doesn't handle more efficiently. In fact, only one application—Adobe Photoshop—has managed to gain wide acceptance among print and online professionals alike.

The latest version of Macromedia FreeHand promises to change all that. While its predecessor supplied a couple of token features aimed at creating simple Flash files, FreeHand 9 makes a convincing case for designing professional-level Web animations inside a vector-based illustration program. Although it's by no means the only program you'll need for generating online content, FreeHand 9 does something Flash doesn't—it makes the process of generating Flash objects familiar and intelligible.

### Flash in the 'Hand

Just as Photoshop is a natural for creating Web imagery, drawing programs are ideally suited to vector-based SWF (Shockwave Format) content. Yet four years after that format's introduction, most illustration programs are just now jumping on board.



JOHN RITTER

Fortunately for FreeHand loyalists, their software of choice backed a winner early on. FreeHand 7 exported scalable graphics that were readable with a Shockwave player; FreeHand 8 could convert blended paths to frames in a Flash animation.

By the time you read this, Illustrator 9 will have caught up with FreeHand—version 8, that is. Meanwhile, FreeHand 9 has already leapfrogged ahead. For starters, with FreeHand 9 you can create page sizes that are geared specifically for Flash output. And FreeHand 9 lets you name and store custom page sizes. (Strangely, however, it lacks predefined Web sizes, so you'll have

to create your own 800-by-600-pixel or banner-ad setting.) You can likewise define custom units of measurement—great if you tend to work in, say, 16-by-16-pixel blocks. And for those who prefer to animate pages using layers, a new tool lets you move pages, change their orientation, or even clone them (along with their contents) directly on the pasteboard. The only drawback is the lack of a step-and-repeat function for cloning multiple pages.

FreeHand also expands its support for SWF in version 9. One new option automatically resizes and renders a Flash animation so it fills a browser window exactly,

**REAL PRODUCTS**  
**REAL RATINGS**

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

OUTSTANDING: ★★★★★

VERY GOOD: ★★★★

GOOD: ★★★

FLAWED: ★★

UNACCEPTABLE: ★



regardless of the window's size. Two other options let you control how your SWF file is used: you can safeguard your Flash files so visitors can view them but not download them, and you can specify whether the Flash 4 Player can output a file at the full resolution of the visitor's printer or only at screen resolution.

The new version gives you a way to reduce the size of a Flash file by storing repeating graphics and text objects as symbols. A Web browser needs to download the symbol just once, regardless of how many times it appears. And the use of symbols isn't limited to Web graphics: modifying a symbol causes all instances of the symbol to update—perfect for designs that involve repeating icons and page elements.

### Minor Enhancements

Aside from SWF support, FreeHand 9's new features won't significantly change the way you work. First among these additions is a new perspective-grid tool that lets you simulate 3-D objects and backdrops. After establishing a grid of straight lines that converge toward one or more vanishing points, you can use the perspective tool to move the grid and adjust the speed of convergence. You can also align objects to the grid and snap them into perspective. You can even clone shapes and letters on-the-fly to create a perspective sequence; send the objects to different layers, and you have a 3-D Flash animation (see "Grids in Space"). But this feature could definitely stand some improvement. You can't step and repeat objects that are in perspective, and the method for scaling a perspective object—tapping a number key while pressing the mouse button—is both counterintuitive and shamefully inefficient.

FreeHand 9 increases the accuracy of its namesake, the Freehand tool, and makes blends more flexible by accurately translating composite paths (shapes with holes in them) and grouped objects. An expanded Transform palette lets you create multiple copies of an object while scaling or rotating it numerically, a terrific time-saver. For those who hate to shift-click, the new lasso tool lets you select points by roping them with a free-form marquee. If you want to gain more control over FreeHand's already excellent autotracing function, you can identify an area of color with the new magic-wand tool and convert the outline to a path. My favorite improvement, however, is the



**Grids in Space** FreeHand 9's magnetic perspective grid is handy for aligning objects in simulated 3-D space. Unfortunately, the grid invariably appears in front of objects (top). In the antialiased view, the grid vanishes entirely (bottom).

expanded enveloping feature, which lets you distort objects inside a drawing window rather than in a dialog box with a bad preview, as in FreeHand 8.

### FreeHand's Funky Face

FreeHand's blend of speed and flexibility, combined with its leadership in the features arena, makes it an exceptional program by any measure. But as someone who's used the program since before it had a name, I feel I've earned the right to lament what is only becoming a clumsier and more crowded interface. Palettes are oddly sized and poorly organized; some icons are so small and badly rendered as to be unrecognizable; and dialog boxes tend to be cramped, with many option names exhibiting kerning problems, of all things.

Ugly is in the eye of the beholder; bad interface design isn't. Cross-platform differences abound, the most egregious being the absence of a context-sensitive pop-up menu in the Mac version. FreeHand 9 offers an antialiased screen display—more accurate and easier on the eyes—but it sends all grids into hiding, even though check marks in front of the grid commands

indicate that all guides are visible. Finally, the default keyboard shortcuts verge on the bizarre, and unlike Illustrator's peculiarities, they have nothing to do with cross-application homogeneity. Fortunately, you can customize the shortcuts and even assign keystrokes to specialized tasks, such as closing paths and retracting control handles. But shortcomings remain. For example, there's no way to hide all the interface folderol when you need to focus exclusively on your artwork.

If all this sounds familiar, it's because I've been raising these and similar objections for years. Macromedia representatives tell me they've made no attempt to streamline the interface because users don't complain about it. But I remember the outcry when Aldus released FreeHand 4, with its badly structured, palette-happy design. My guess is that disgruntled FreeHand users have either moved on or given up the fight.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Interface eccentricities aside, FreeHand 9's greatest failing may be its lack of a revolutionary feature to rival the groundbreaking translucency and live-effects options promised by Illustrator 9—while clearly unique, the perspective grid isn't half as cool or one tenth as useful. What saves FreeHand 9 is its continued commitment to Flash. Web designers who haven't already acquired Flash 4 can purchase Flash 4 FreeHand 9 Studio for just \$100 more than the cost of FreeHand 9 alone. There's no special integration here—it's just two CDs with two separate manuals in the same box—but the pair complement each other nicely. These days, just about every digital artist has some interest in the Web, so FreeHand's focus on Internet features is smart. But if it weren't for Flash, the best thing you could say about FreeHand 9 would be that it's bigger, busier, and brasher than ever. Problem is, those are the last things this program needs.—DEKE McCLELLAND

**RATING:** ★★★½ **PROS:** Flexible page management; SWF security features; dynamic symbol library; improved autotracing and enveloping. **CONS:** Perspective grid needs work; no context-sensitive pop-up menu; increasingly cumbersome interface. **COMPANY:** Macromedia (800/457-1774, [www.macromedia.com](http://www.macromedia.com)). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$399; Flash 4 FreeHand 9 Studio, \$499.



# Workgroup Printers

AFFORDABLE BLACK-AND-WHITE NETWORK PRINTING

**L**ASER PRINTERS HAVE BECOME AS ubiquitous as the office water-cooler—and nearly as inexpensive.

Even small offices and home offices can take advantage of the printing speed and quality offered by the latest generation of low-cost, Ethernet-ready laser printers.

Macworld Lab looked at six black-and-white laser printers designed for the SOHO market: Brother's HL-2060, Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet 4050N, Lexmark International's Optra T612, NEC's Superscript 1800N, Samsung's QL-7050N, and Xerox's DocuPrint N2125. These networkable laser printers retail for less than \$2,000, have paper trays that hold at least 500 sheets, and print more than 15 pages per minute (ppm). Our tests showed that, basically, you get what you pay for. The Optra T612, the most expensive of the bunch, boasted the fastest printing and the best quality; the least-expensive models, the Superscript 1800N and the HL-2060, turned in the worst performance and scored the lowest in our qualitative tests.

## Controlling the Printer

When printing on a network from a Mac, you use the AppleTalk protocol, coupled with software drivers and descriptions written specifically for your printer. Lex-



Lexmark International's Optra T612 (left) and Xerox's DocuPrint N2125

mark's software package seemed the most powerful and Mac-friendly, offering additional controllers for features such as toner and color management, but the software for all of the printers we tested worked flawlessly.

All the printers offer easy-to-use controls and legible LCD screens. The Superscript 1800N and the QL-7050N are almost identical: both have adjustable, backlit LCDs that are fairly easy to use. The LCD

screens on the DocuPrint N2125 and the HL-2060, however, are so inclined that some users may find the display difficult to read if the printer is placed on a table. On the Optra T612 and the LaserJet 4050N, the LCDs and controls are on the front rather than the top and are easily accessible.

The Optra T612 presented the only real physical problem: because it offers room for expansion it's less ruggedly constructed than the others.

## Workgroup Printers Compared

| Company               | Product           | Mouse Rating | List Price | Contact                                                                                   | Pros                                               | Cons                                             |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Brother               | HL-2060           | ★★★          | \$999      | 888/879-3232, <a href="http://www.brother.com">www.brother.com</a>                        | Good text quality.                                 | Poor image quality; expensive networking option. |
| Hewlett-Packard       | LaserJet 4050N    | ★★★½         | \$1,519    | 800/752-0900, <a href="http://www.hp.com">www.hp.com</a>                                  | Lowest printing cost per page; good print quality. | Expensive.                                       |
| Lexmark International | Optra T612        | ★★★★         | \$1,749    | 888/539-6275, <a href="http://www.lexmark.com">www.lexmark.com</a>                        | Fastest printer tested; superior image quality.    | Expensive.                                       |
| NEC                   | Superscript 1800N | ★★★½         | \$999      | 800/632-4636, <a href="http://www.nec.com">www.nec.com</a>                                | Inexpensive.                                       | Slow; unimpressive image quality.                |
| Samsung               | QL-7050N          | ★★★          | \$1,099    | 800/726-7864, <a href="http://samsung.electronics.com">http://samsung.electronics.com</a> | Reasonably priced.                                 | Slow; unimpressive image quality.                |
| Xerox                 | DocuPrint N2125   | ★★★★         | \$1,299    | 800/835-6100, <a href="http://www.xerox.com">www.xerox.com</a>                            | Reasonable price; fast; decent quality.            | Lackluster print quality at 600 dpi.             |



# Printers Shine at Text, Struggle with Images

Best results in red. Microsoft Word 98 and Adobe Photoshop 5.5 results are in seconds.

|                       | Word 98 | Photoshop 5.5 | Excel 98 Graph | Excel 98 Table | Photoshop 5.5 Image |
|-----------------------|---------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>at 600 dpi:</b>    |         |               |                |                |                     |
| Brother HL-2060       | 108.5   | 253.4         | Fair           | Excellent      | Poor                |
| HP LaserJet 4050N     | 121.0   | 93.1          | Fair           | Fair           | Excellent           |
| Lexmark Optra T612    | 102.7   | 42.3          | Excellent      | Excellent      | Excellent           |
| NEC Superscript 1800N | 148.6   | 1,857.1       | Poor           | Poor           | Fair                |
| Samsung QL-7050N      | 129.9   | 241.5         | Fair           | Poor           | Fair                |
| Xerox DocuPrint N2125 | 104.3   | 64.6          | Fair           | Fair           | Fair                |
| <b>at 1,200 dpi:*</b> |         |               |                |                |                     |
| Brother HL-2060       | 191.6   | 439.2         | Poor           | Fair           | Poor                |
| HP LaserJet 4050N     | 121.1   | 100.7         | Fair           | Excellent      | Excellent           |
| Lexmark Optra T612    | 104.1   | 43.3          | Excellent      | Excellent      | Fair                |
| Xerox DocuPrint N2125 | 104.1   | 65.4          | Excellent      | Excellent      | Fair                |

Shorter bars are better.

\*The Superscript 1800N and the QL-7050N can't print at 1,200 dpi.

## Behind Our Tests

We tested the printers by printing a 30-page Microsoft Word 98 document and a 17.9MB black-and-white Adobe Photoshop 5.5 image. Times were measured from the moment the print button was pressed to the moment the last page fully emerged from the printer. The test system

was a 400MHz blue-and-white Power Macintosh G3 with 128MB of RAM and Mac OS 9. The qualitative results were obtained by comparing a Photoshop 5.5 test image and an Excel 98 table and graph. —Macworld Lab testing supervised by David Read and Gil Loyola

## Built for Speed

Depending on the number of users and how much printing they plan to do, print speed may be a critical factor in choosing a printer. Macworld Lab performed two timed tests to determine which printer was quickest on the draw, measuring the time each took to print a black-and-white Adobe Photoshop image and a 30-page Microsoft Word document (see "Printers Shine at Text, Struggle with Images").

When it comes to printing text at 600 dpi, the Optra T612 is the fastest, averaging 17.5 ppm. Also impressive was the DocuPrint N2125, which averaged 17.2 ppm. The slowest was the Superscript 1800N, averaging 13.3 ppm. When printing at 1,200 dpi, the heavier load bogged down all the printers. However, the Optra T612 remained the fastest in nearly all categories; its performance at 1,200 dpi was only seconds slower than at 600 dpi. The Superscript 1800N and the QL-7050N can't print at all at 1,200 dpi.

These printers are designed to output text, but they may also be called upon to print images. The Optra T612 printed our Photoshop image the fastest at 600 dpi and was the only printer to complete the task in less than a minute. The Superscript 1800N, which took more than half an hour, is clearly ill-suited for this kind of work unless you're exceptionally patient.

## Print Quality

Another deciding factor is print quality. Macworld Lab looked at four common output types when reviewing the print quality of these printers: text, images, and two Microsoft Excel spreadsheets—a graph with heavy bars and a table with fine lines. The most important of these factors is text; happily, all the printers yielded superior text quality, whether we were testing for quality or speed.

Unfortunately, all the printers except the Optra T612 had some difficulties printing images and Excel files at 600 dpi. The problems were minor but noticeable: in the Excel graphs, streaking occurred when heavy black bars printed horizontally over a light gray background. This happened in areas of dramatic light and dark contrast, too. The printers also couldn't fully resolve the fine lines in the tables. At 1,200 dpi, the output from all the printers that *can* print at that resolution generally improved—particularly the output from the LaserJet 4050N, whose quality approached that of the higher-priced Optra T612.

When printing a Photoshop image at 600 dpi, the Optra T612 again gets the nod, but the LaserJet 4050N also performed exceptionally well. The problems with the other printers included overgranulation of pixels and some striping. The HL-2060 suffered from gray-scale gra-

dation problems at 600 dpi, resulting in bands of gray across the image. (Brother has a fix for this problem that involves turning off High Resolution Control, a technology designed to improve the crispness of text.) Output from all the printers (again, those that can print at 1,200 dpi) improved at 1,200 dpi, but the LaserJet 4050N did the best job with the Photoshop image.

Another consideration is the cost of toner. The LaserJet 4050N was the most economical, at 1.27 cents per page; the most expensive were the QL-7050N, at 2.24 cents per page, and the Optra T612, at 2.22 cents per page. For the HL-2060, you'll also need to figure the cost of a networking package (\$399) into the total price; the other printers are preconfigured to be connected to a network.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

When comparing networkable printers for office use, you have to weigh print quality and speed against operating costs and purchase price. Lexmark's Optra T612 is expensive to buy and to run, but the result is superior performance and excellent print quality. A good compromise for those on a budget is the DocuPrint N2125, with its winning combination of speed, quality, and value. If your small or home office is ready to invest in a networkable laser printer, you can't go wrong with either one.—DAVID READ



# Director 8 Shockwave Studio

DEFINITIVE MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING TOOL GETS USABILITY BOOST

**M**ACROMEDIA DIRECTOR 8 Shockwave Studio is in a class by itself. It's the best—and only—tool for creating highly interactive multimedia projects and Shockwave movies. If you use Director to make a living, you'll appreciate the increased usability, productivity, and stability that this version offers.

But Director 8 isn't simply a productivity-enhanced upgrade to Director 7; it also adds a Publish wizard for easier Web delivery, scalable Shockwave movies that can fill the browser window, and a set of Lingo commands for controlling images and sound. If you're not yet a Director user but want to create sophisticated multimedia projects, you'll be happy to know that this is the most approachable version to date, offering a redesigned interface and libraries of reusable behaviors.

## Get Productive

If you like upgrades that offer hordes of new features, Director 8 Shockwave Studio may disappoint you. What you *will* find are enhancements that make the program more usable. For example, the *stage* (Director's workspace) can now be zoomed in to position elements precisely, or zoomed out to arrange the multitude of windows you're likely to need. Director 8 also features movable guides to which you can snap *sprites* (visible objects on the stage), and you can lock sprites to avoid moving them accidentally.

Other productivity enhancements include two significant changes to Director's interface. The first involves the Cast window, where all of your media reside. Each cast member—sound, video, text, or graphic—is displayed in seemingly random order in the thumbnail view. Director 8 lets you see your cast in list view instead, so you can sort by name, number, type, or date modified. You can also sort by comments, a new property that identifies each cast member.

The second productivity boost comes from Director 8's new Property Inspector, which consolidates in a single window the tools necessary to specify how cast members appear or act (such as a box's fill color or whether a sound should loop). Previous

versions of Director required that you click on an information button to access properties; now when you select a cast member, the Property Inspector displays all the properties of that object. It's so useful that you'll probably keep it active whenever you're working in Director (though it does have a habit of obscuring other windows).

## Director Works the Web

Director 8's new Publish wizard lets you specify how your movie will be delivered on the Web. You don't need to write the HTML code by hand; the wizard does that for you based on the settings you specify. Director also comes with sophisticated Publish templates, including one that automatically installs the Shockwave plug-in for your visitors, and another that keeps your visitors occupied with a video game while your movie downloads. You can modify these starter templates to suit your own needs. Once you set up the Publish settings, the Preview In Browser command allows you to see your movie in a browser with just one click.

Other Web-oriented features in Director 8 are the ability to scale Shockwave movies to fill the browser window—though you'll see some image degradation when raster graphics scale—and the option to choose the level of JPEG compression applied to images, either individually or globally. (In earlier versions, image cast members were bitmapped and uncompressed; the only way you could make those files smaller was to change their color depth.)

The downside is that to view your Shockwave movies, site visitors will need the Shockwave 8 browser plug-in (a free download from Macromedia's Web site). Unlike Flash 4, which can export files as Flash 1, 2, 3, or 4, Director 8 can produce only Shockwave 8 files.

## The Power of Lingo

Director movies can be simple linear animations, or they can be more interactive—if you're willing to program the action. Director's approachable and extensible programming language, Lingo, lets novices and experts alike incorporate advanced interactivity using either an English-like syntax (as in **set the volume of sound 1 to 100**) or a dot syntax (as in **sound(1).volume=100**) that's similar to JavaScript's Document Object Model. Lingo can take a long time to master, but learning the basics is fairly easy as programming languages go.



**Screen Savers** Director 8 Shockwave Studio features a more approachable interface, including a new Property Inspector, a sortable Cast window (in list view), and a stage that you can zoom out to free up space.

Until you have the skills to write sophisticated scripts, you can drag and drop the new starter behaviors that come with Director 8. Its library of behaviors lets you do everything from causing a graphic to turn and face the cursor, to applying special effects one sprite at a time (instead of to the entire screen at once), to automatically posting data to a CGI script. The library not only gives novices a kick start but also helps them learn how behaviors are created.

Director's new linked-script feature keeps code separate from content; scripts are saved as text files and can be stored on a server, allowing teams of program-



mers to share code. Normally, a benefit of linked files is that you can replace a linked file at any time and your movie will reflect the change. That's not the case with linked scripts, which don't remain linked when you publish them; the linking feature works only during the development phase.

You'll also find some new Lingo commands in Director 8's repertoire, including those that control sounds. You can give your users control of the sound, or simply create dynamic audio effects for a

nections (the previous limit was 50). You also get Fireworks 3—a great program for optimizing and slicing images into HTML tables (see *Reviews*, April 2000)—and Peak LE (or SoundForge XP in the Windows version) for audio editing.

Director itself is cross-platform: when delivering movies to the Web, you don't have to create separate files for Mac and Windows users; viewers simply need the appropriate Shockwave 8 plug-in for their systems. But if you plan to deliver stand-alone applications, known as *projec-*


*tors*, you'll have to purchase both versions of Director. Macromedia takes some of the sting out of purchasing both versions, at least if you have earlier versions of each, by offering a \$100 rebate when you upgrade both. (The upgrade price is \$399 if you own Director 7; you can upgrade from Director 5, 6, or 6.5 for \$499.)

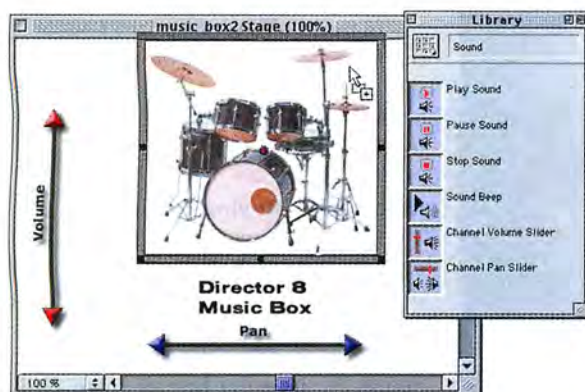
The system requirements for authoring are fairly robust, as you would expect: you'll need

at least a 180MHz PowerPC running Mac OS 8.1 or later and a minimum of 32MB of RAM dedicated to Director 8. (Viewers also need OS 8.1, unfortunately.) If you want to deliver to users with 680X0 Macs, you'll have to stick with Director 6.5.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

Director 8 Shockwave Studio offers a nice mix of productivity enhancements and new features. Although there's no getting around the fact that Director projects can be difficult to create, a new library of reusable code and a redesigned interface make this version more approachable, bringing Director one step closer to perfection.—PHILLIP KERMAN

**RATING:**  **PROS:** More usable interface; timesaving Publish wizard; pixel-level imaging syntax; advanced audio controls. **CONS:** Shockwave movies aren't backward-compatible; scripts can be linked only temporarily. **COMPANY:** Macromedia (800/457-1774, [www.macromedia.com](http://www.macromedia.com)). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$999.



**Sophisticated Sounds** Director's new sound library includes drag-and-drop behaviors for controlling audio.

more realistic multimedia experience. Sounds begin playing when you tell them to (not a few milliseconds later as in previous versions), and when several sounds are stacked up to play in sequence, there are no pauses between them. You can manipulate a panning property for a stereo sound while it plays, and establish loop points within sounds dynamically.

Other new Lingo commands—known as Imaging Lingo—give you dynamic, pixel-level control of graphics. You can copy and paste portions of images, combine graphics with blended effects, and create new graphics, all at run-time. Because the graphics are created on-the-fly, file sizes stay small. These functions place demands on the viewer's computing power, but the small file sizes mean fast downloads.

#### Bundle Up

Director 8 Shockwave Studio is available only as a bundle with several other applications. One of those is Shockwave Multiuser Server 2.1, which lets you create multiuser games, chat programs, and other shared experiences. The new version allows up to 1,000 simultaneous con-

If you buy it,



will it work?



**MacBuy.com**

*Make sure you know.*

*The Macworld Buyer's Guide*  
[www.macbuy.com](http://www.macbuy.com)



# Power Macintosh G4/500

AN INCREMENTAL STEP IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION

**R**EMEMBER WHEN PRODUCTION difficulties at Motorola led Apple to knock 50MHz off every G4 system? Well, Apple has restored that 50MHz to the latest G4s, including the long-awaited 500MHz Power Macintosh G4. The jump in processor speed from last year's models, the 400MHz and 450MHz G4s (see *Reviews*, February and April 2000), may be incremental, but it makes this G4 Apple's top-of-the-line system. If the speed boost is worth \$3,499 to you, you won't be disappointed with the G4/500.

## Outside, and Inside, the Box

Of course, there are other characteristics besides processor speed that differentiate the G4/500 from its slower siblings. Like Apple's other high-end models, it offers a DVD-RAM drive instead of a DVD-ROM. It also ships with 256MB of RAM standard—fine for most users, but perhaps not enough for the professionals likely to buy a \$3,499 system. Although the G4/500 is AirPort capable, it doesn't ship with an AirPort card (or even a modem, though you can add either one). Cosmetically, the G4/500 sticks with its predecessors' graphite case, the only two exceptions being more-visible (white) front buttons and a more deftly concealed AirPort antenna.

Inside, the G4/500 remains the same as slower G4 Macs with the Sawtooth motherboard. It offers two USB ports, each with

12 Mbps of throughput; three FireWire ports, two external and one internal; a fast, 27MB UltraATA66 hard disk; and a Zip drive. Like all other current desktop Macs, the G4/500 unfortunately sports only three PCI slots. The ATI Rage 128 Pro graphics



card filling the AGP slot offers strong graphics performance and features a digital video out for flat-panel displays.

The only problem with the G4/500's design is that the system comes with the same hockey-puck mouse that users have been complaining about since it was introduced. A machine intended for professional users should include an input device that offers more in the way of precision, comfort, and ergonomics.

## Sweet Performance

When a new system offers only minor cosmetic changes, the processor had better shine. Fortunately, the G4/500 delivered superior performance in every test Macworld Lab threw at it (see the benchmark "The Fastest Mac—for Now"). While it shaves only about a second off each of the G4/450's times in Photoshop tests, this Mac is intended for power users who will notice those saved seconds over the course of a day's work. It's also the fastest Mac available for encoding MP3s and playing a relaxing game of Quake III.

In terms of raw power, the G4/500 is the fastest Mac for any processor-intensive application, especially Photoshop, SoundJam, and other programs optimized for the G4.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

The Power Macintosh G4/500 offers only an incremental speed boost over the 450MHz G4 released last year, but it's still Apple's fastest system. Its only problem, besides the nonergonomic mouse, is the wallet-busting price. Only power users who absolutely need the faster performance this model provides are likely to consider paying an extra \$1,000 over the 450MHz G4's price. Nevertheless, the G4/500 remains Apple's dream system—at least until the next release.—DAVID READ

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Exceptional performance; DVD-RAM drive. **CONS:** Expensive; too little memory for high-end users. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$3,499.

**Macworld**  
LAB TEST

## The Fastest Mac—for Now

Best results in red. Reference systems in italics. Photoshop 5.5 results are in seconds. Bryce 4 and SoundJam 1.6 results are in minutes:seconds. Quake III results are in frames per second.

|                              | PHOTOSHOP     |              |             |        |                  | BRYCE        | SOUNDJAM   | QUAKE III |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------|------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|
|                              | Gaussian Blur | Unsharp Mask | RGB to CMYK | Resize | Lighting Effects | Render Scene | MP3 Encode | Normal    |
| Apple Power Macintosh G4/500 | 3.3           | 5.8          | 13.1        | 5.9    | 4.2              | 17:25        | 1:54       | 44.7      |
| Apple Power Macintosh G4/450 | 3.8           | 6.4          | 14.3        | 6.1    | 4.6              | 19:41        | 2:12       | 41.9      |
| Apple Power Macintosh G3/450 | 11.3          | 10.7         | 15.0        | 9.7    | 12.9             | 20:49        | 3:01       | 31.7      |

Shorter bars are better. For Quake frame rates, longer bars are better.

## Behind Our Tests

We tested each system with Mac OS 9, a minimum of 128MB of RAM, a 2MB system disk cache, and virtual memory disabled. We performed Photoshop tests with a 30MB file. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds in length.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola





- Performance** Pentium-class processor with
- Quantum® Ultra ATA hard disk drives
  - RAID 0,1 or 5
  - Unlimited license, easily supports 100 clients

**Compatibility** Simultaneous support for Windows 95, 98, 2000, NT, NetWare, UNIX and Macintosh networks and clients across TCP/IP, IPX, NetBEUI and AppleTalk

**Network Security** Integrates with NT Domain Controller and NetWare Bindery servers or maintains a local user list

**Guarantee** Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee on all Snap Servers, plus 3-year parts and labor

#### Price

10GB - \$499  
20GB - \$999  
40GB - \$1799  
120GB - \$2999

**Snap!**<sup>TM</sup>  
server

## PLUG IT IN, TURN IT ON. NOW ADDING A FILE SERVER IS A SNAP!

The Quantum® Snap Server is the ideal solution for upgrading your network storage. It offers the perfect combination of quick and easy installation at prices far below what you'd pay for a traditional server. And while the Snap Server works like a Mac and fully supports AppleTalk and Macintosh TCP/IP networks, it is the only network-attached server that is fully compatible in all computing environments, including NT, Windows 2000, NetWare, Linux and Unix. So now you can seamlessly integrate both the creative and business communities on one server. The Snap Server is also pre-configured, so you really just plug it in and turn it on – with no network downtime. In fact, it's so hassle-free it installs in less than 5 minutes! Call 1-888-343-SNAP, or visit [www.snapserver.com](http://www.snapserver.com) for more information.



**Quantum**®

If it's important to you, save it with us.

[www.snapserver.com](http://www.snapserver.com)





# FireWire Scanners

FLAWED SOFTWARE MARS EPSON, UMAX OFFERINGS

**V**ETERANS OF SCSI NIGHTMARES will be amazed and delighted to discover how easy it is to connect a FireWire scanner to a current Mac. No need to set IDs, no worrying about termination—and you don't even have to shut down your computer to connect and disconnect them.

Two new scanners, the Epson Expression 1600 and the Umax PowerLook 1100, more than live up to FireWire's promise not only of plug-and-play but also of speed: both scanners can transfer an 18MB scan from a 35mm original in well under a minute. Unfortunately, the scanner-control software that accompanies these pro-level scanners is woefully inadequate.



Epson's Expression 1600

## Resolving Our Differences

The Expression offers the higher resolution of the two—1,600 by 3,200 dpi, compared with the PowerLook's 1,200 by 2,400 dpi. But the PowerLook has a slightly higher dynamic range, pulling out more shadow detail when scanning high-contrast transparencies. When you're scanning negatives or prints, which require far less dynamic range for adequate scanning, you probably won't see a difference between the Umax and the Epson.

Both scanners feature asymmetrical resolutions: the lower number indicates the physical resolution of the CCD detector that actually reads the information; the higher number is obtained by stepping the scanning head in half-pixel increments. If you scan at the higher resolution, therefore, you get real pixels in the vertical dimension and interpolated pixels in the horizontal dimension. In practice, we saw obvious interpolation artifacts in 3,200-dpi

Expression scans but not in 2,400-dpi PowerLook scans, and the artifacts worsened when we applied sharpening in an image editor. The Expression clearly resolved more detail at 2,400 dpi, however.

## Controlling Personalities

Without good software to control it, scanner hardware is just an expensive doorstop. When it comes to scanner software, the makers of mass-market desktop scanners simply don't get it, and in this case Epson seems to not get it to a considerably greater degree than Umax. The previous generation of Epson Expression scanners featured LaserSoft's very capable SilverFast driver, but Epson has unfortunately chosen to develop its own driver for this generation.

Both scanners are driven by TWAIN modules that can function as Adobe Photoshop plug-ins or as stand-alone applications. Umax's MagicScan 4.4 offers a reasonably full complement of manual controls, along with an on-screen densitometer that displays the pixel values beneath the cursor. Epson's TWAINPro lacks a similar feature, forcing you to rely entirely on the preview. And TWAINPro's manual controls are, in a word, goofy. The scanner industry generally agrees that a gamma of 1.0 represents linear output; Epson's gamma values range from 50 to 500.

## Out of Sync

As far as color management is concerned, neither company gets it. Photoshop has offered arbitrary RGB working spaces independent of the monitor for almost two years now, and it's dismaying when scanners in this price range offer no obvious way to get accurate color into the application people are more likely to use than any other. Umax offers MagicMatch, which uses Kodak's color-matching technology to let you scan to any RGB or CMYK printer profile or to CIELAB, but not to "space" profiles such as those that represent Photoshop's RGB working spaces. Epson claims its TWAINPro supports ColorSync, but all the ColorSync button does is disable manual controls and convert from an invisible scanner profile to your monitor's profile. If you edit

an image in either application based on the preview, the scan will look completely different in Photoshop.

The one ray of sunshine is that both scanners can export raw high-bit data into Photoshop, though that process isn't mentioned in either scanner's documentation. Neither scanner does a particularly good job of creating a positive image from a color negative, which means you'll have to edit those images in Photoshop.

Both scanners offer film holders for mounted 35mm transparencies as well as for larger film formats, but only the Expression offers a holder for unmounted film strips. When you use the 35mm slide tray, the PowerLook's MagicScan locates each image without user intervention, so you can quickly create raw scans from a batch of slides. The Expression's TWAINPro has an autolocate button, but it fails to crop the images correctly—it can lose as much as a third of the image.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're experienced at scanning, you'll get good results from either of these scanners. Choose the Epson Expression 1600 if you need the higher optical resolution or plan to scan a lot of color negatives; otherwise, you'll probably be more productive with the Umax PowerLook 1100. If you're a novice, be prepared for a steep learning curve as you figure out why your Photoshop images bear no resemblance to what you saw in the scanner driver's preview.—BRUCE FRASER

## Expression 1600

**RATING:** ★★½ **PROS:** Highest resolution in its class. **CONS:** Idiosyncratic manual controls; lackluster color-management support; obvious aliasing on 3,200-dpi scans; no on-screen densitometer. **COMPANY:** Epson America (800/463-7766, [www.epson.com](http://www.epson.com)). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$1,399.

## PowerLook 1100

**RATING:** ★★★ **PROS:** Batch-scanning features; good CMYK scanning. **CONS:** Lackluster color-management support; no holder for unmounted film strips. **COMPANY:** Umax Technologies (800/562-0311, [www.umax.com](http://www.umax.com)). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$1,799.



## Upgrade to new Toast™ 4 Deluxe

and burn music, multimedia and data CDs. It opens a world of possibilities far beyond the software that came with your CD-Recorder. Now with new PhotoRelay™ software you can view, sort and organize your photos, illustrations, scanned images, movies, sounds, and fonts in customized media catalogs.

You can also pull MP3 files from the Internet, as well as favorites from LPs and cassettes, to create your own compilation CDs. New CD Spin Doctor™ software removes hisses, pops and clicks from old recordings—your music is reborn in stunning digital quality. Get new Toast 4 Deluxe and satisfy all your burning desires.

Available from your retailer or contact us at:  
[www.adaptec.com/toastsw5](http://www.adaptec.com/toastsw5)  
or 1-800-442-7274.



SATISFY ALL YOUR  
BURNING DESIRES.

Delivering the promise of a digital world.™

**adaptec**

©2000 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline, Toast, CD Spin Doctor, and PhotoRelay are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. All other trademarks used are owned by their respective owners. Our software is designed to assist you in reproducing material in which you own the copyright or have permission to copy from the copyright owner.



# AppleWorks 6

ONE STEP FORWARD, TWO STEPS BACK FOR SUITE

**W**E ALL KNOW THAT THE number 13 is considered bad luck, but in the world of software publishing, the unlucky digit seems to be 6. In light of the poor performance of some recent version 6 releases—Microsoft Word 6.0, Now Software's Now Utilities 6.X, and the latest arrival, Apple's AppleWorks 6—software publishers may just decide to skip directly from version 5.0 to version 7.0.

AppleWorks 6 is the latest iteration of the entry-level office suite that once bore the ClarisWorks name. Renowned for the level of integration among its word processing, draw, paint, database, and spreadsheet components, ClarisWorks Office also garnered respect for its speed, relatively small RAM and hard-disk requirements, and ease of use. When Apple absorbed its Claris division, ClarisWorks Office became AppleWorks 5. Other than the name change, there was no discernible difference between the two. There *is*, however, a marked difference between AppleWorks 5 and AppleWorks 6. Regrettably, few of the changes are for the better.

## Progress in Works

Before addressing AppleWorks 6's weaknesses, we should note that the program includes some welcome new elements. A new module that allows you to create presentations has replaced the Communications module, which was largely unnecessary unless you needed to access certain bulletin boards or transfer files via serial link. The Presentation module is helpful and easy to use, but it's hindered by its inability to display images at more than 640-by-480-pixel resolution.

Version 6 also includes a Tables tool that lets you place tables within just about any AppleWorks element—word processing, graphics, spreadsheet, and database documents, for example—though you can't place tables within tables. And for the first time in AppleWorks' history, its Clippings files—clip art you can paste into your documents—are actually attractive enough to be serviceable. To find additional clippings online, you can use the Search Web Content option within the Clippings window.

## Bitter Suite

Although these additions are welcome and AppleWorks 6 remains a reasonably powerful software suite, the changes in this version hobble the program in a number of significant ways.

To begin with, AppleWorks no longer includes translators. Unlike previous versions of the program, AppleWorks 6 can't open the native file format of such ubiquitous programs as Microsoft Word and Excel. Likewise, you can save word processing documents only as AppleWorks, AppleWorks 5.0, ClarisWorks 4.0, ClarisWorks for Kids, HTML, and text files. Reportedly, Apple stripped every bit of 680X0 code from AppleWorks for greater compatibility with the upcoming OS X, and the previously included translators depended on this older architecture.

This explanation offers little balm for the many AppleWorks users who must deal with countless documents created by Microsoft applications. Although you can add translation capabilities to AppleWorks with DataViz's \$100 MacLink Plus Deluxe ([www.dataviz.com](http://www.dataviz.com)), you may be able to avoid paying a C note for translators if you have ClarisWorks or a previous version of AppleWorks; their translators work with AppleWorks 6 as well.

Second, AppleWorks 6's interface—though it attractively foreshadows some of what you'll see in OS X's Aqua interface—emphasizes form over function. AppleWorks' Button Bar, where common commands such as Open and Font once resided, has swelled to include enormous buttons (even the "small" buttons are larger than version 5's) that can appear only in a single row; you can't resize the similarly elephantine Tools window, either. Including such rotund buttons limits the number of buttons that can appear in the Button Bar, which means it's missing such staples as the pop-up Font, Font Size, and Font Styles menus.

You can add buttons if you like, but then you'll probably have to use the scrolling arrows at either end of the Button Bar to navigate to the button you desire, which obviates the need for but-



**Big Buttons** Even those with poor eyesight can make out AppleWorks 6's exceedingly large buttons. The problem is that the Button Bar can now accommodate only a few buttons.

tions—if you must scroll the Button Bar, why not just use the corresponding menu command instead? Also, unlike those in previous Button Bars, the buttons in AppleWorks 6 give no indication of their state—whether they're on or off.

Finally, AppleWorks 6 just doesn't work as well as it should. The program is terribly slow if you're running it on anything other than a G3 or G4, and even on a fast G3 the Open and Save dialog boxes take far too long to display their contents. Although AppleWorks offers a Web enhancement—allowing you to gather clippings from the Web—you must first connect to the Web and then download the files; unlike most Web-savvy applications, AppleWorks can't initiate a dial-up connection. And AppleWorks is incompatible with some popular applications and utilities, such as IBM's ViaVoice 1.0 and Power On Software's Action Utilities suite.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

AppleWorks 6 is a seriously flawed product that deserves a stern overhaul. Once that overhaul is complete—meaning that the program can translate common document types, sports a more streamlined interface, is sprightlier on slower Macs, and has broader compatibility with common utilities and applications—it may approach the elegance and usefulness of its predecessors.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**RATING:** ★★½ **PROS:** New Presentation module and Tables tool; can download additional Web content. **CONS:** No translators; clunky interface; slow; incompatible with common programs. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$79.



# Spring into Summer with VST



With VST's line of portable USB, FireWire® (IEEE 1394) and laptop peripherals, you can increase your productivity as you spend more time on the road this Summer.

VST's portable USB Hard Drives and Floppy Disk Drives provide a convenient way for you to back-up your hard drive or transfer files to and from your USB-equipped computer. For those looking for an even faster storage solution, the VST FireWire peripherals are the perfect match. From the ultra-slim Hard Drives to the convenient FireWire Zip®

Drives, capturing digital files or transferring large amounts of data is a breeze.



Apple PowerBook® users can expand their mobility to new heights with VST's complete line of Expansion Bay storage devices and power peripherals. Whether you're looking for a Zip Drive, SuperDisk® Drive, Hard Drive or even an Auto Adapter, VST has the PowerBook solutions you're looking for.



So visit **[www.vsttech.com](http://www.vsttech.com)** to see these and other exciting product offerings designed with your productivity, convenience and mobility in mind. And enjoy springing into Summer this year.



**VST**  
**[www.vsttech.com](http://www.vsttech.com)**

Omega, the Omega logo, Zip, and The Capacity To Do More, are trademarks of Omega Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Omega patents protected by patent applications pending in the US and other countries. Apple, Mac, Macintosh, the Mac OS logo, PowerBook, and iBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. SuperDisk is a trademark of Imation Corporation.



Get everything  
you're looking for:

Macworld/Get  
iinfo

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld's  
Reader Service

"Get Info" with options! Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. And get it faster. Simpler. Better. Easier. All you need to do is visit one Web site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, the categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information. That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, snail mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

PLUS! In this issue, the return of the hard card! A traditional perforated card that allows you to circle your product-info choices as you read *Macworld* on the train, on the plane or where-ever you are. Then drop the card in the mail and it's on the way!

Macworld

## Reviews

# Internet Explorer 5

HANDS DOWN, THE BEST BROWSER

**M**ICROSOFT'S INTERNET Explorer (IE) 5 is not only the best Web browser ever released for the Macintosh, but also arguably the best Web browser ever released for any computing platform. Built for speed and compliant with Internet standards, IE 5 strikes an excellent balance between users' needs and developers' desires. Thanks to performance far superior to that of the aging Netscape Navigator 4.X, there's no compelling reason not to download the new version.



**Auction Madness** Internet Explorer 5's new Internet Scrapbook displays a past auction page, while the Auction Manager shows current auction items.

IE 5 for the Mac is the first browser on any platform to correctly and fully implement the two-year-old HTML 4 and CSS-1 Web standards. That's important because standards let designers ensure that their pages display correctly on any browser that supports those standards. But IE 5 still has a ways to go; it offers only partial support for the XML, CSS-2, and DOM-1 standards, which will usher in the next wave of Web innovation.

A browser's most important mission is to make pages look good and download quickly. With IE 5's new page-rendering engine, pages appear faster than in IE 4.5, the former Mac browser speed champ. If a Web page doesn't render correctly in IE 5, it was probably tweaked to look good in noncompliant browsers such as Navigator 4.X or IE 5 for Windows. IE 5 for the Mac tries to make the best of such a page by mimicking the behavior of other, older browsers.

In a bid to solve the widespread problem of Web pages authored in Windows appearing with tiny type on Macs, IE 5 introduces switchable screen resolution. By default, IE displays pages at 96 dpi (the Windows standard), but you can set the browser's resolution to match your screen's resolution.

Microsoft hasn't skimped on new features or eye candy. The program's tool bars and icons have been updated, and you can customize them with your favorite iMac color. The Favorites tool bar now lets you include folders, which turn into pop-up menus of bookmarks when you click on them. The Address Bar still autocompletes typed URLs, but it now drops down a list of matching URLs that change as you type, and it lets you tab or scroll through the list. And fans of Macromedia's Flash will be happy to note that IE for the Mac can now use JavaScript to detect plug-ins, so sites that rely on Flash should work correctly.

Two other new features are especially useful. The redesigned Explorer Bar contains an Internet Scrapbook tab that takes snapshots of Web pages for future reference, and the new Auction Manager tracks items, bids, and time remaining on eBay, Amazon, and Yahoo auctions. You can set the Auction Manager to check the status of auctions and notify you if you're outbid, though it doesn't list the current price or help place or increase bids. The Explorer Bar's new Search Assistant, on the other hand, fails on most counts: it's ugly, slow, and barely customizable.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

It's always heartwarming when Microsoft's Mac developers produce a better product than their Windows counterparts, and Internet Explorer 5 for the Mac takes the lead in a big way. It supports Web standards better than any other shipping browser, it solves the problem of pages rendering differently across platforms, and it adds innovative features such as the Internet Scrapbook. This is a welcome case where the upgrade decision is a no-brainer: just get it.—TOM NEGRINO

**RATING:** ★★★★★½ **PROS:** Excellent support for some Web standards; useful Internet Scrapbook; solves screen-resolution problems. **CONS:** Poor Search Assistant; needs additional standards support. **COMPANY:** Microsoft (425/882-8080, www.microsoft.com). **LIST PRICE:** Free.



# FileMaker Pro 5 Unlimited

SCALABLE DATABASE PUBLISHING ON THE WEB—FOR A PRICE

**F**ILEMAKER INC.'S LATEST OFFERING, FileMaker Pro 5 Unlimited, lets you publish FileMaker databases for large audiences on the Web. It differs from FileMaker Pro 5 (see *Reviews*, February 2000) in three ways: it can serve databases to Web users without restriction (FileMaker Pro 5 is limited to ten Web users in any 12-hour period); its Web Server Connector hooks into third-party Web servers; and it costs \$999. Sound underwhelming? It should—especially at that price.

## Unlimited but Not Unbounded

Like FileMaker Pro 5, the Unlimited version offers a feature called Instant Web Publishing, which uses Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) to render screen layouts to CSS-compatible browsers with remarkable visual fidelity. However, it doesn't take many visitors using Instant Web Publishing simultaneously to strain Unlimited's serving capabilities.

Instant Web Publishing can also be CPU intensive, further reducing performance. You can avoid this feature altogether by using add-on middleware products, such as Blue World Communications' Lasso and Pervasive Software's Tango, or by using CDML, FileMaker's built-in proprietary syntax for integrating database content into ordinary Web pages. Unfortunately, CDML documentation will be available only with FileMaker Developer 5, a separate \$500 product (unavailable at press time). Without documentation, creating custom Web pages is essentially off-limits.

Unlimited's performance workaround is Web Server Connector, a Java servlet that hooks into WebStar, AppleShare IP, Mac OS X Server's Apache, Microsoft's IIS, and Netscape Enterprise Server. Web Server Connector allows database publishing with capabilities like SSL and flexible security options—and it can access multiple copies of FileMaker Pro 5 Unlimited. Using the \$1,000 FileMaker Pro Server 5, Web Server Connector can shuffle requests to databases on a redundant array of inexpensive computers

(RAIC). If you constructed a RAIC using three copies of Unlimited, a query would tie up only one copy, leaving the other two available. However, this scenario requires roughly \$4,000 in FileMaker software alone (see "RAICing It In").

In tests using WebStar 4.2 and Mac OS X Server 1.0.2, Web Server Connector held up under fire. It distributed queries to available copies of Unlimited when others were tied up, and it coped with the loss of RAIC members due to network problems or software crashes. However, it offers no security options, requires manual database management, and can't filter incoming queries.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

FileMaker Pro 5 Unlimited has little to recommend it over FileMaker Pro 4.X, which cost \$250 and didn't place restric-



**RAICing It In** FileMaker Pro 5 Unlimited can serve databases using a redundant array of inexpensive computers, improving performance over a single copy of FileMaker Pro but straining the definition of *inexpensive*—each green-bordered box represents about \$1,000 in software costs.

tions on Web publishing. FileMaker Pro 5 *does* offer XML capabilities, but only a handful of browsers currently support XML—and if you're knowledgeable enough to publish XML, you can do it without FileMaker Pro 5 Unlimited. In short, FileMaker Inc. now offers scalable Web publishing but requires customers to pay four times as much for the privilege.—GEOFF DUNCAN

**RATING:** ★★ **PROS:** Unrestricted Web-database publishing; can integrate with third-party Web servers. **CONS:** High price; unresolved performance issues; inadequate documentation. **COMPANY:** FileMaker Inc. (800/325-2747, [www.filemaker.com](http://www.filemaker.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$999.

Race Over to MacWorld Booth #749



## Fast, Sleek, Beautiful Products with a Big Payoff

Good breeding shows in our stable of award-winning productivity utilities!

**ACTION Files:** Organize files and folders automatically and instantly

**ACTION Menus:** Arrange, organize, create and control your menus

**ACTION GoMac:** The Macintosh Task Bar™ offers instant task switching & Start Menu

**ACTION WYSIWYG:** View typefaces and organize fonts

**ACTION Utilities Collection:** All four of the ACTION Utility champions in one package at a special low price

**DiskLock:** Industrial strength security for vital data

**POWER ON SOFTWARE**  
The POWER of Productivity.

Phone: 800-344-9160 or 614-413-4000  
email: [sales@poweronsoftware.com](mailto:sales@poweronsoftware.com)  
<http://www.poweronsoftware.com>

Circle 13 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



met@box®

We're all about

SPEED



The Met@box joeCARDS use the fastest G-3 and G-4 processors, giving you all the speed and power your resource-hungry applications demand.

VALUE



Turbo-charging your vintage Mac with a Met@box joeCARD is exceptionally cost-effective. Get the most out of the tools you trust without taking a bite in the bank account.

RELIABILITY



The Met@box joeCARD is designed to give you top performance without affecting stability. You get total control in even the most demanding system environments.

In addition to fast, reliable performance and exceptional value you also get Met@box's unrivaled support from a stable, enduring company.

Met@box has received numerous awards from the European magazine community. For more information please visit us at

**www.metaboxUSA.com**

or call toll-free at 1-888-225-9425

The Met@box joeCARD and littleJOE are available at

Outpost.com

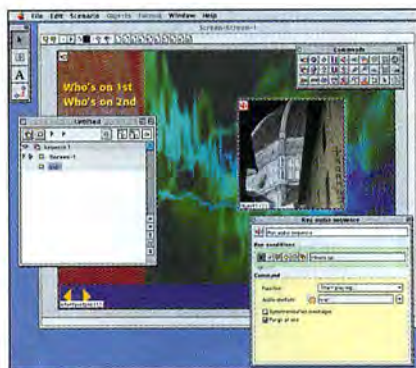
See us at Macworld Expo NY  
Booth #872

© 2000 Met@box Corporation. All rights reserved. Met@box, the Met@box logo, joeCARD and littleJOE are trademarks of the Met@box corporation, registered in the U.S. and other countries. Mac, G-3 and G-4 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

## Katabounga 3.0

COMPLEX MULTIMEDIA AUTHORIZING

**W**ITH SEEMINGLY EVERYONE focused on creating content for the Web, it's easy to forget that you sometimes need to deliver media and presentations in a physical, higher-bandwidth form. Abvent's Katabounga 3.0 allows you to create and script fully interactive multimedia presentations for delivery on CD-ROM, in kiosks, or as live presentations. Capable of handling just about any media, Katabounga offers a nice balance of icon-based authoring and more-complex scripting, as well as cross-platform playback. Unfortunately, the package's documentation is so impenetrable as to render the product very difficult to learn.



**Point-and-Click Authoring** Katabounga 3.0's point-and-click command dialog boxes let you attach behaviors and event handlers to objects on screen.

Katabounga presentations comprise a series of *screens* arranged into *scenarios*. Screens are roughly analogous to pages in a Web site or cards in a HyperCard stack, while scenarios are simply a way of organizing screens into a larger structure. The Project window lets you easily create, title, and rearrange screens and scenarios.

Screens can consist of still images, QuickTime movies, QuickTime VR objects, buttons, sprites, or text elements. You drag images and movies from the program's Media palette onto a screen, where they can be layered, cropped, and resized. Unfortunately, the program lacks rotation controls and a method for interactively scaling objects, so screen layout can be a bit tedious.

You create controls such as buttons, scroll bars, and dials by importing separate graphics for each state of the control.

Though Katabounga takes care of changing the control's state, the program won't automatically create any graphics. And since the program provides no drawing tools of its own, you'll need to create your graphics elsewhere. You can, however, enter text or import external text files for display on screen, and you can easily create hypertext links in any block of text, making Katabounga a simple tool for creating complex hypertext systems.

Katabounga combines point-and-click authoring with a full-blown scripting language for specifying how each object will handle particular events. To add functionality to a button or object, you drag the appropriate command handler from the Commands palette and drop it onto your object; you then configure its behavior using a dialog box. But although Katabounga's selection of commands is comprehensive, the Commands palette's icons offer no tool tips or labels.

For more-complex interactivity, you can use the program's Bounga scripting language to control media management and navigation and to manipulate graphics. But although it includes **repeat** loops and **if/then** constructs, it lacks more-sophisticated logical structures and suffers from inconsistent syntax.

Finally, Katabounga's manual is among the worst we've seen. Offering no tutorials, horrid organization, a paltry index, and poor explanations of basic concepts, it's all but unusable. In a program this complex, that's a serious liability.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Katabounga 3.0 is a stable, well-conceived, well-implemented package. Though it comes up a little short on content creation and its scripting language isn't as fluid as others, its point-and-click authoring tools and impressive media management make it a good authoring environment. Expect to spend a lot of time experimenting, though; the program's documentation will offer little help.—BEN LONG

**RATING:** ★★★½ **PROS:** Good combination of point-and-click authoring and scripting; stable; good media support. **CONS:** Nearly unusable documentation; lacks some programming structures; scripting syntax a bit clunky. **COMPANY:** Abvent (800/452-9241, www.abvent.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$595.





## Color is fun.

Color makes everything better. Color is cool. And color is what Minolta-QMS laser printers do better than anyone else. No other laser printer comes close to our color-matching technologies. Not to mention our full color duplex printing at up to 2400 dpi and up to speeds of 12 ppm in color and 24 ppm in monochrome. Minolta-QMS color laser printers. We out-color the competition. To learn more, visit us at [www.qms.com](http://www.qms.com) or call 1-800-523-2696.



magicolor®  
6100N 3/00



magicolor 2  
DeskLaser 3/00



## iMaxpowr G3

FASTEST iMAC IN TOWN—FOR A PRICE

**T**HE FIRST UPGRADE CARD FOR iMacs is here, and it's fast. With its 466MHz processor, Newer Technology's iMaxpowr G3 is the fastest iMac configuration yet. If your older iMac is beginning to huff and puff during its daily grind, you may want to consider an upgrade. Unfortunately, you can't use this one in the currently shipping iMacs—specifically the 350MHz blueberry model and the iMac DVs—but it's compatible with earlier models. So if you're not averse to opening up your machine, the iMaxpowr G3 will give you the fastest iMac in town.

Once installed, the iMaxpowr G3 requires no software, and your iMac will run as smoothly as before—only faster. Macworld Lab testing showed upgraded iMacs to be faster than original iMacs in every case (see "Rev Up Your iMac"). And because Apple ROMs are already on the upgrade card, the new processor will work properly in your iMac. (To get the ROMs necessary to manufacture more upgrades, Newer will buy back your iMac's original processor and send you a \$200 rebate.)

The average iMac user can probably



## Rev Up Your iMac

**Best results in red.** Reference system in italics. MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 for each test.



### Behind Our Tests

Testing was performed on a system with Mac OS 9, 64MB of RAM, and a 2MB system disk cache, with virtual memory disabled.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeff K. Milstead

install the iMaxpowr G3, but if you've never touched a circuit board before, you may find installation daunting. Newer provides excellent written instructions complete with photos of every step, as well as a ten-minute video to ease you through the installation process. Unfortunately, the video isn't all that helpful; it's designed to show you how easy installation is rather than how to install the card.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** The iMaxpowr G3 upgrades your iMac to a fast 466MHz G3, at a price in line with that of similar G3 upgrades. It will make your

iMac faster than the iMac DV Special Edition, although it won't add FireWire or DVD capability. If your need for speed is such that you'll part with \$499, then upgrade and prosper.—DAVID READ

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Fast; reasonably priced; requires no software; good documentation. **CONS:** Difficult to install. **COMPANY:** Newer Technology (316/943-0222, [www.newertech.com](http://www.newertech.com)). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$699 (\$499 after rebate).

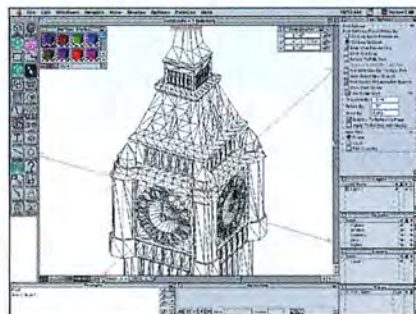
## form-Z RenderZone 3.5

ONE-TRICK PONY OFFERS POWERFUL 3-D MODELING

**W**ITH MORE AND MORE HIGH-END 3-D graphics work moving to PC-based applications such as Discreet's 3D Studio Max, Mac users are finding themselves a little underpowered. Fortunately, Autodesk's form-Z RenderZone, one of the oldest and most powerful 3-D-modeling programs for the Mac, is alive and well. With version 3.5, Autodesk has fixed some problems and added new features to its venerable application. Unfortunately, form-Z's continued lack of animation facilities, as well as other frustrating limitations, won't help the program lure users of more-complete packages.

Besides fixing many of the minor bugs that plagued the last version, version 3.5 restores the Object Status palette, making it easier to manipulate objects. The update also fine-tunes existing tools; for example, you can now change control points on NURBS objects from smooth to nonsmooth. Version 3.5 also supports right-to-left text and adds a menu option for jumping to a Web page that offers technical support.

But many of form-Z's problems still remain. The navigation controls are clunky,



**Time to Upgrade** Version 3.5 of form-Z RenderZone adds new features, though its interface needs work.

in some cases lacking important functionality. Most users will probably want to create 2-D profiles in another program—as in previous versions, form-Z RenderZone 3.5 has underpowered 2-D tools, many of which lack control handles. And although individual objects in form-Z have centroids, groups of objects do not, so you can't define a pivot point for rotating or scaling. In general, form-Z lacks elegant tools for transformations that use an object's local coordinate space.

It's often said that you can model anything you can imagine using form-Z. This may be true, but a lot of the things you might imagine would be incredibly difficult to model with this package. If you plan to do any character modeling or create complex, curved surfaces, you'll want a true spline modeler; form-Z's spline tools still aren't up to the task. However, form-Z offers great solids tools, making it ideal for architectural modeling.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Though form-Z RenderZone is a great program, potential users need to know where its strengths lie. For modeling tasks that a polygonal modeler would serve well, form-Z is an excellent choice. If you need maximum flexibility, you might be better off with NewTek's Lightwave or Maxon's Cinema 4D XL. And if you're planning on doing any animation, remember that you'll have to do it elsewhere. Current users should definitely upgrade to 3.5, though; it's a one-trick pony, but it does that trick very well.—BEN LONG

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Robust tool set; true solids modeler; excellent architectural features. **CONS:** Weak navigation tools; lackluster 2-D tools. **COMPANY:** Autodesk (614/488-8838, [www.formz.com](http://www.formz.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$1,495.





## Oh well, at least you can control your fonts.



Suitcase 9 includes three free connections to Suitcase Server, so small workgroups can immediately coordinate their fonts.



So many things are out of your control in this world... even your personal space. If you're feeling crushed by your surroundings, just practice this simple technique:

Breathe in. Imagine a world where your fonts are organized. Where you're able to quickly preview fonts, print out sample pages, and make sure your workgroup has access to the same fonts. A place where your system runs faster and crashes less. Breathe out.

Still feeling pressured? Get new Suitcase 9, the font management solution from Extensis. It will take you to a peaceful valley of orderly fonts...in a world that's out of control.

**NEW!**

**Extensis Suitcase 9**

[www.extensis.com/ca](http://www.extensis.com/ca)

800.796.9798

**Extensis**<sup>TM</sup>



## Virex 6.1

VIRUS DETECTIVE UPDATES ITSELF

**T**HE FBI RECENTLY WARNED OF A new virus that wipes out the victim machine's hard drive, and then uses its modem to dial 911. The virus attacks only Windows systems, fortunately, but the Mac has its share of viruses, and the severity of computer security attacks of all kinds is on the rise. More than ever, users must arm their systems with the latest virus-detection and disinfection software. Network Associates' Virex 6.1 helps keep your electronic vaccinations current—by downloading new virus definitions, scheduling regular checkups, and maintaining a "patient chart" tracking your system's health—to catch infections early.

Virex consists of an application to scan all your hard drives and a control panel that automatically checks new files brought into your system via removable disk or network connection. Virex can optionally scan shared volumes when they're mounted, and even compressed files as they're downloaded. Version 6.1 remains unobtrusive and efficient, scanning silently away in the background and using spare CPU cycles when it can. Network Associates has cleaned up



**Timing Is Everything** Virex 6.1's handy scheduling feature helps you keep your system clean.

Virex's interface, making it easy even for computer newbies to operate.

The first time you run Virex, it records the status of all your files; subsequent scans examine only files that are new or have changed. The new release enhances Virex's scheduling feature: you can now schedule multiple events, choosing which volumes you want to scan and repair. You can also schedule automatic downloading of Virex's virus definitions. In our tests, Virex added a month's worth of new detection and repair rules in just a few minutes.

The new release lets you lock your Virex settings safely away under password protec-

tion—an excellent security feature for corporate LANs, preventing users from bypassing network-protection policies. The new Snapshot tool lets you record the complete state of all your files and then compare them over time. Viruses often infect many files on a host system simultaneously; the Snapshot feature detects such wholesale changes and alerts you to the possibility of a hitherto unknown infection.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Virex 6.1 improves on the clean interface of previous releases and adds a slew of new features: live updates, sophisticated scheduling, and early warning of new or mutant infectious agents. It still requires a hefty amount of start-up RAM (more than 1MB), but RAM is cheap. Speed improvements and a streamlining of its interface make Virex simple to use and therefore likely to be used often. Viruses are a serious threat to your computer's health; Virex can keep it safe without becoming a pain in the injection site.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Unobtrusive operation; sophisticated scheduling tool; fast and easy live updates; Snapshot feature. **CONS:** Large RAM hit for background operation. **COMPANY:** Network Associates (800/338-8754, [www.nai.com](http://www.nai.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$50.

## Black & Whites

SOFTWARE-SAMPLED PIANO SOUNDS

**T**HE BEEFY PROCESSORS IN modern-day Macs not only help applications run briskly, but also enable Macs to take on chores that were once the domain of peripheral devices. With the right pairing of software and a G3 or G4 processor, your Mac can imitate a DVD player, a console game machine, or a PC. And with Black & Whites from BitHeadz, you can even turn your Mac into a music synthesizer. Given enough RAM and a fast processor, this collection of sampled acoustic and electric pianos plays and sounds very much like the real thing.

Black & Whites is a scaled-down version of BitHeadz' software sampler, Unity DS-1 (see *Reviews*, June 1999), lacking Unity's many banks of sounds, editor (for tweaking sound parameters), and MIDI processor (for combining sounds). Essentially a sample player, Black & Whites takes its sounds from 9-foot and 7-foot Steinway pianos, as well as a Fender Rhodes electric piano.

To get the most from Black & Whites, you need a Mac with a hefty complement of RAM. The Unity DS-1 engine, which pow-



**...and Red All Over** You can choose Black & Whites sounds from the Unity DS-1 Keyboard window.

ers Black & Whites, loads all samples into RAM and requires 7MB of its own. Because Black & Whites' largest samples can top 40MB, you must dedicate at least 47MB of free RAM to the Unity DS-1 engine to play these sounds. If you've checked the Expand Samples When Loaded option in the Unity DS-1 control panel (as BitHeadz recommends if you desire more polyphony), you must configure the control panel's memory settings to twice the size of the largest sample. That means Black & Whites alone could easily devour 128MB of RAM.

But the results are worth it: on a 250MHz PowerBook G3 with 288MB of RAM, there was no discernible delay between when we pressed a key on our MIDI controller and when the note sounded. The pianos were sampled at different dynamic levels—from pianissimo to fortissimo—and sounds had rich, realistic tones. You can select

from among single-dynamic groups—all notes played at mezzo forte, for example—or choose multisampled sets, in which samples are layered and triggered by your MIDI controller's velocity. Within each set you can select sounds that have had effects such as chorus and reverb applied.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Black & Whites is a fine-sounding, remarkably responsive piano-sample player. If you have a hankering to tickle the ivories, a reasonably fast Mac, and a load of RAM, this program may be the key to your musical success.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Responsive; sounds good. **CONS:** RAM hog. **COMPANY:** BitHeadz (888/870-0070, [www.bitheadz.com](http://www.bitheadz.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$199.



# You want a Website? We got Websites.

The #1 experts in Windows® 2000 and UNIX hosting.

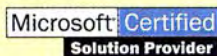
Everyday more companies around the world trust their Websites to Interland. Interland is a true Web solutions provider offering everything from site design and hosting to secure e-commerce solutions and advanced application services. With your first call, you'll see the Interland difference when you are assigned your own personal Account Manager who will help you decide on the solution that's right for your business. *PC Magazine* and *Windows NT* magazine rated Interland #1. Call today and find out why.

starting at  
**\$19<sup>95</sup>**

Hosting solutions include:

- @ 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee\*
- @ Unlimited e-mail accounts for your Website (POP3, SMTP, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)
- @ Toll-free 24/7 technical support
- @ 100MB of Website storage
- @ Browser-based control of your Website and e-mail
- @ Browser-based statistics and reporting tool
- @ Windows® NT and UNIX Web servers
- @ Database support for MS Access, MS SQL 6.5/7.0, mSQL, FoxPro, and more
- @ Active Server Pages, PHP, Cold Fusion®, Microsoft® FrontPage®, Microsoft® Office 2000, Microsoft® Commerce Server, SSL Security, PGP encryption, CGI-bin and more
- @ G2 Real Media & Windows Media
- @ Dedicated Web server solutions available
- @ **Aggressive Reseller Program**

*Best support and pricing in the industry.*



**@interland®**  
*We make the Web work for you.™*

**Call Today 800.845.0684** [www.interland.com](http://www.interland.com) • 404.586.9999 • [sales@interland.com](mailto:sales@interland.com)

©2000 Interland, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

\*Excludes set-up fee.



# NetMinder Ethernet 4.1

NETWORK MONITOR GOES MOBILE

**D**IAGNOSING NETWORK PROBLEMS was hard enough when a network stayed in one place. Today, with users dragging their iBooks and iMacs about with abandon, connecting at random Ethernet ports or via entirely too mobile wireless links, network-troubleshooting tools need to grow legs to keep up. That's exactly what Neon Software's multifunction diagnostic tool, NetMinder Ethernet 4.1, has done, in the form of support for AirPort wireless-networking cards and modern PowerBooks' built-in 100BaseT Ethernet. Neon has also added a sprinkling of feature enhancements, helping the product keep up with breakneck-speed networks.

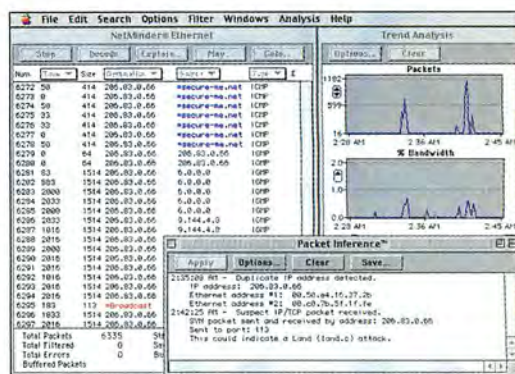
NetMinder monitors your network through a Mac Ethernet port, displaying packets as it catches them; color coding lets you quickly sort through protocols. And NetMinder's AirPort-card support lets you turn any AirPort-capable Mac into a sniffer, inhaling packets as they flow between wireless users and their AirPort Base Stations.

You can configure as many as five filters and set triggers to start and stop capture at

specific network events. The program decodes packets well, although it still lacks such refinements as unlimited complex filtering. As NetMinder captures packets, it tracks traffic levels in a histogram, which you can output as an HTML document for remote Web monitoring.

Since the 4.0 release, Neon has also enhanced NetMinder's trademark Packet Inference engine, a little artificial-intelligence gnome that looks for and reports on odd happenings in your network. The engine can now detect various kinds of hacker attacks, although it still has no means of generating external notifications to alert you to unusual events. Neon could also improve NetMinder's documentation: the latest manuals aren't online, the printed documentation covers only older releases, and online help is limited to a general description of the program's functions.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** NetMinder Ethernet's main competitor, AG Group's EtherPeek, is still the most power-



**Hackers Inbound!** NetMinder Ethernet 4.1 is smart enough to catch hackers in the act, although it doesn't sound any alarms.

ful network-analysis tool. However, NetMinder is easier for less sophisticated users to master, and Neon's willingness to remain current with Apple's latest network-hardware offerings proves the company is committed to its niche.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Trend, protocol, and address-analysis graphs; rule-based problem detector; AirPort support; HTML output. **CONS:** No paging or e-mail notification; weak documentation. **COMPANY:** Neon Software (800/334-6366, www.neon.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$795.

## LIVE "Face to Face from Anyplace" ICUII Internet Video Chat

Download a **FREE Trial** from  
**www.icuii.com**  
Just right for your **MAC!**



Never has Video Chat  
...BEEN SO CLEAR  
...BEEN SO SIMPLE  
...BEEN SO AFFORDABLE

Rated 5 Cows at  
www.tucows.com

**ORDER NOW  
FOR ONLY  
\$29.95**

Join hundreds of thousands of other Webcam users in our public and private video chat servers. It's a great way to meet and discover new people.



Communication  
Information  
Entertainment  
Friends  
Family  
Business  
Contacts  
Relationships  
Marriage  
Romance



The Best Video on the Planet!  
Fastest transfer across modems, cablemodems, and DSL! ICUII Order Line 1-888-604-2844



# Tom Clancy's Rainbow Six

CHALLENGING FIRST-PERSON ACTION/STRATEGY GAME

**A**S YOU SLINK DOWN THE embassy hallway, signaling to your black-clad corps to quietly clear the library of unfriendlies, you peer through the door to your left and see your objective—the foreign ambassador held hostage by terrorists. You burst through the door, swiftly sweeping the room with your M16. Except for the ambassador, the room is now still. You turn to escort the foreign dignitary from the building as your team clears the way. Out of the corner of your eye, you detect movement. *Blam!* You're dead.

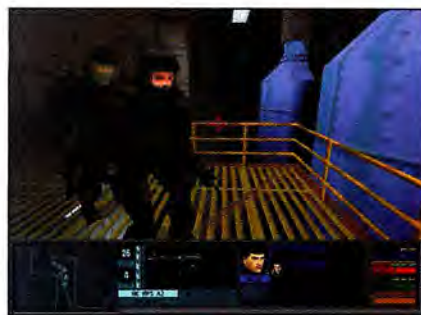
If this is your idea of a good time, you're going to love Tom Clancy's Rainbow Six, an action/strategy game from MacSoft. The preceding scenario gives you a fair idea of what Rainbow Six (which takes its name from one of Mr. Clancy's latest literary efforts) is all about. You command an antiterrorist group through a series of missions: your main objectives are freeing hostages and killing bad guys. In traditional first-person shooters, you dash through dungeons, scattering death as you go. Applying the same techniques in Rainbow Six will get you and your team killed in a

hurry—the game devotes as much thought to planning missions as to their execution.

Fans of traditional first-person shooters may find the game's mission-planning component tedious. You do have to spend a fair amount of time choosing members for the teams, selecting weapons and camouflage, and plotting the movements of each team through the structures you intend to assault. Fortunately, the first few levels of Rainbow Six allow you to play with pre-designed teams and plans. Using these defaults is a great way to get a feel for mission planning and team control—helpful when you have to assemble your own teams and plan missions in later levels.

MacSoft supplies more of those later levels by bundling the five-mission Eagle Watch pack, an add-on that PC players have to pay extra for. And if you tire of single-player missions, you can play the online version of the game against up to 15 opponents.

As fine a game as Rainbow Six is, its weak point is its artificial intelligence. The game strives for realism, but at times you'll wonder if your team members—and the terrorists—forgot to bring their brains to



**Follow the Leader** Team play is what Tom Clancy's Rainbow Six is all about.

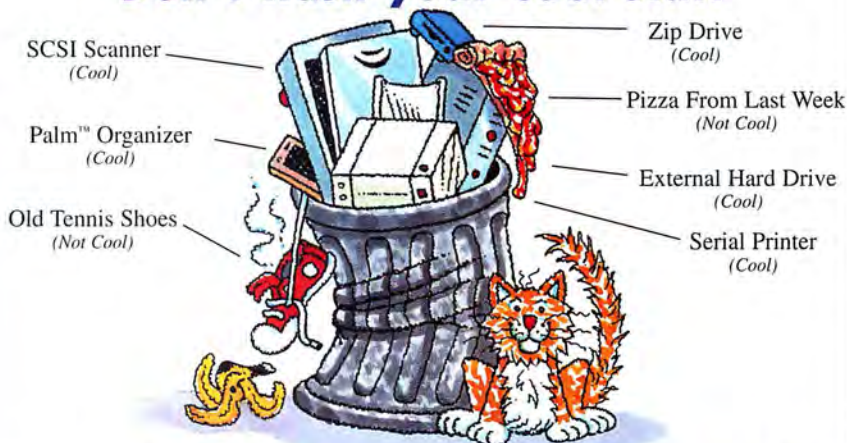
work. Terrorists stand nonchalantly above the bodies of their cohorts, and your team members occasionally obstruct your view.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** These annoyances aside, Tom Clancy's Rainbow Six—a game that demands forethought as well as an adept trigger finger—is challenging and rewarding enough that it might just hold you hostage.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**RATING:** **PROS:** Thoughtful and intense action; additional mission pack. **CONS:** Artificial intelligence can be too artificial. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (800/229-2714, [www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)). **LIST PRICE:** \$50.

**MACWEEK.COM**  
Get the inside scoop.

## Upgrading to a G3/G4? Don't trash your cool stuff



## Grappler is Ideal for Your New G3/G4

The Grappler Series allows you to reuse your existing devices (cool stuff!), and save big bucks. When you upgrade to a new G3 or G4, remember only the Grappler can connect all your SCSI and Serial Peripherals (cool stuff!).

|                          |            |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Grappler+ SCSI+Serial    | .....\$99  |
| Grappler Fast SCSI       | .....\$49  |
| Grappler Ultra SCSI      | .....\$69  |
| Grappler Ultra Wide SCSI | .....\$119 |



**Grappler+**  
SCSI+Serial

**Orange Micro**  
inc.  
[www.orangemicro.com](http://www.orangemicro.com)  
© Orange Micro, Inc. 2000



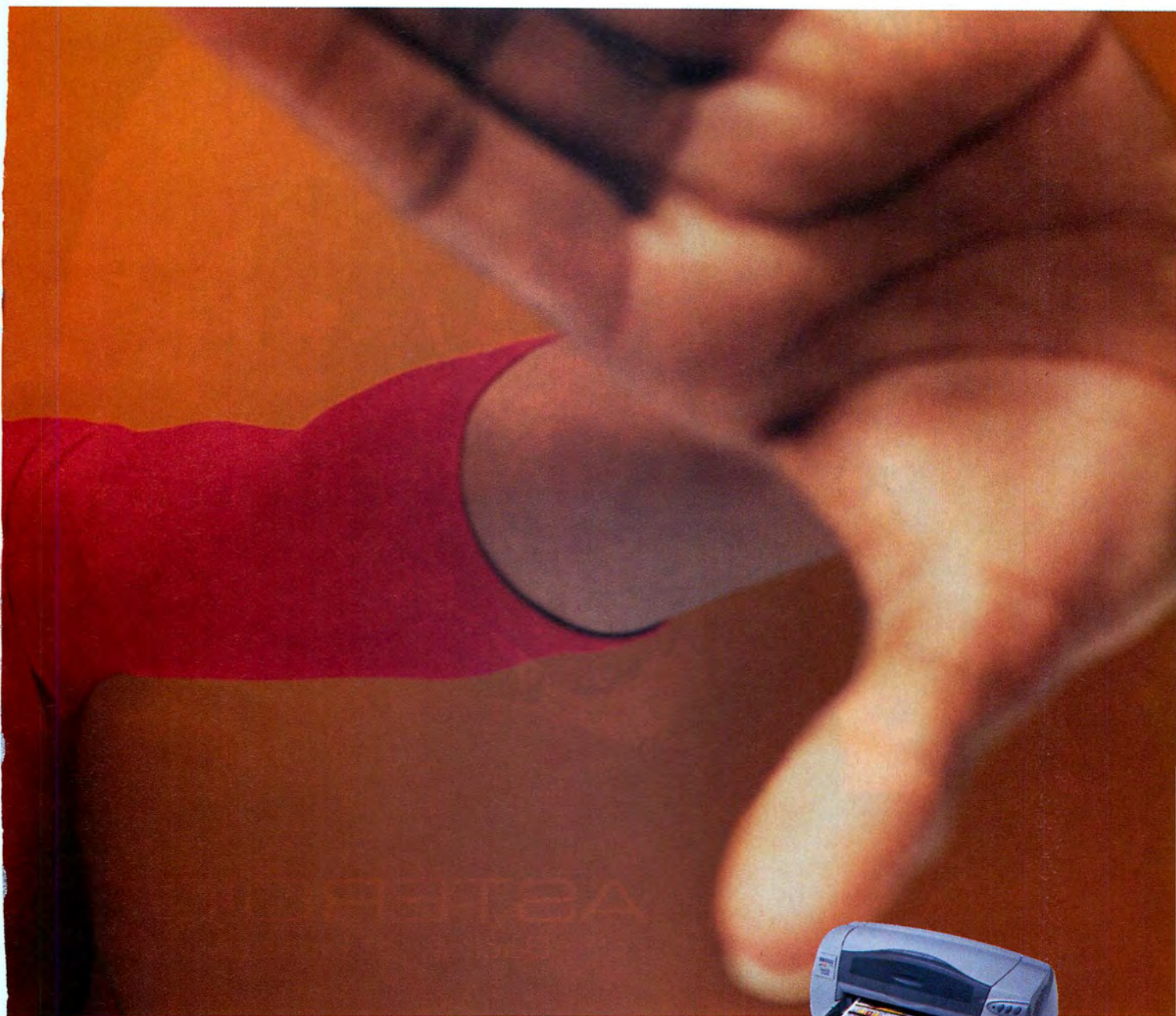


## **Go Wide.**

### **Introducing the new HP DeskJet 1220C printer designed for the Mac.**

If your work demands a wider range of capabilities, the Mac-compatible HP DeskJet 1220C delivers the big picture — up to 13" x 19" including 11" x 17" full bleed — *right out of the box*. It features HP's enhanced Color Layering Technology for true-to-the-original printouts and an alternative 2400 x 1200-dpi mode using photo paper. With speeds up





## Go Wild!

**Big, brilliant color printouts up to 13" x 19".**

to 11 ppm for black and 9.5 ppm for text and graphics, you can go as wild as you want and still print faster than you ever thought possible. Look for the HP DeskJet 1220C/PS PostScript printer, available with Adobe® PressReady™ Basics for \$599. Stop by your HP retailer today. Discover how wide great printing can be. **True to the Original.**

©2000 by Hewlett-Packard Company

[www.hp.com/go/dj1220](http://www.hp.com/go/dj1220)

\*Estimated U.S. retail price

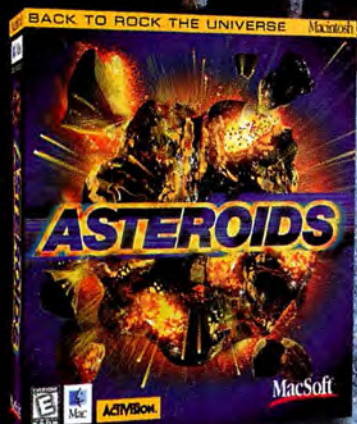


**\$499\***

HP DeskJet 1220C



Activision is a registered trademark of Activision, Inc. ©1998 Activision, Inc. Asteroids is a trademark and © of Atari Interactive, Inc., a Hasbro affiliate. All rights reserved. Published and distributed by MacSoft, an Infogrames, Inc. Company. All other trademarks and trade names are the properties of their respective owners.



# ASTEROIDS™

Back. And bigger than ever.



ACTIVISION®

MacSoft®

[www.wizardworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizardworks.com/macsoft)

Circle 29 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# The Game Room

## Giving Birth to Games

AN INSIDE LOOK AT THE ORIGINS OF MAC GAMES

by Christopher Breen

**T**he subject of s-e-x was never d-i-s-c-u-s-s-e-d by my family. Consequently, I, like many of my elementary-school colleagues, relied on the playground network to glean the facts of life. I examined and rejected many theories in my pursuit of the truth: I was fairly certain my suburban community was well out of the range of the white stork, and I knew for a fact there wasn't a cabbage patch within 50 miles of town.

The most improbable hypothesis came from Vince, a new kid who described a process so bizarre, so disgusting, that my classmates and I banished him from the four-square court for the better part of a week. It wasn't until George, a boy we'd known since kindergarten, smuggled in a book titled *Sex and You* that Vince's incredible tale was confirmed.

That search for the origins of life—or at least the origins of Petey Johnson's colicky little brother—changed my life. From this simple quest I developed a yearning to learn how things are made.

Because that yearning is so strong, it shouldn't surprise you that I've spent the last few weeks questioning several big guns in the Mac gaming business about how games are conceived and brought to market. Although the answers aren't as shocking as those from my elementary-school days, many are just as unexpected.

### Conception and Birth

If you have an iMac or iBook, you have not only a cool computer but one that contains the work of Brian Greenstone, creator of the delightful 3-D games *Nanosaur* and *Bugdom*—games that are bundled with the iMac and iBook. Brian's company, Pangea Software, is one of the few outfits creating commercial games

for the Macintosh only. I couldn't think of a better person to ask about the genesis of a Mac game.

The first startling revelation was that, at least in Brian's case, games don't begin with a concept or plot—that this game will be about a bug that dashes through various levels avoiding enemy insects and freeing the fair ladybugs—but with the tools used to create the game. I'd always assumed that writing a game would be

Wrong again. According to Brian, a game's story line is a very fluid thing.

"Mighty Mike [sold as Power Pete by MacPlay] was originally a penguin game, *Nanosaur* was a descent-into-hell-with-various-weapons game, and *Bugdom* was originally a pinball game," he said.

I was also mistaken when I imagined that game designers spend most of their time sitting around spinning "Wouldn't this be cool!" scenarios.

Brian corrected me: "Since everything now is 3-D, the biggest obstacle is performance. This is really sad, actually. When I was doing 2-D Nintendo games a few years back, the biggest obstacle was making a game fun, but these days there's little time for that—dealing with the technology seems to gobble up all the time."

Brian and other game designers want their products to be entertaining, of course, but he's right. Computer gamers expect their diversions to be eye-catching and to play smoothly. It's no longer enough that a game be just fun to play.



like writing a screenplay—come up with a story, map out scenes, write it up, and lose your profits to a collection of Hollywood sleazebags. Apparently not.

"I typically get the inspiration for the game from the code itself," Brian explained. "I usually just start writing an engine and come up with interesting effects. Then the game ideas form from what I see the engine and effects can do."

OK, fine, the concept comes from the engine. Now that you have the concept, it's just a matter of refining it, right?

### Adoption

Because Pangea self-publishes and produces only Mac games, its products go from lab to duplication with few intervening steps. Most of today's Mac games, however, are ported from the PC. How did they get here, and what factors do Mac publishers consider when bringing a game from the Dark Side to the Light? To find out, I turned to MacSoft Senior Product Manager Al Schilling.

*continues*



When I asked Al what factors are involved when considering a game, I was certain he'd say that MacSoft looks at PC sales and acquires the most popular PC game of the day. But it's a little more complicated than that.

"Three years ago I would have said the number one criteria in evaluating a potential port was unit sales on the PC," said Al. "Unit sales on the PC are really important, but we're making an effort to consider where the Mac market is going rather than just target the market as it stands today. The entertainment market is a constantly changing thing. Just think, by this time next year my kids may not want to play with Pokémon anymore. I wish!"



**Madden's Missing Easter Egg** Given the proper sign-offs, the 1984 Raiders-Chiefs Super Bowl halftime show would have shown Apple's "1984" commercial.

I understand that the Mac market is small potatoes to a lot of PC game publishers. I wondered how much bowing and scraping a company like MacSoft had to do to procure a game.

Al's response: "In the not-too-distant past we were begging at their doorsteps. We're in a somewhat more enviable position now. Almost half the time, the original developer or publisher contacts us. There is a growing awareness that there is some money to be made by selling a game on the Mac platform."

### Gestation

Once the ink is dry on a contract to bring a PC game to the Mac, that game must be turned into something playable. Some of the best people in the business do just that at Westlake Interactive, Mark and Suellen Adams's legendary porting house.

Westlake begins a port by obtaining the original game's code. Because I view PCs and their software as something wholly alien, I was sure that the folks at Westlake spent the first month of a port peppering a game's original development team with queries. Not so. Mark explained that although he finds talking with the game's original developers helpful ("to make sure we have the latest source code and get answers to a few technical questions"), he tries to avoid burdening them with questions.

As for adding elements that make a game more Mac-like, Mark noted, "We love to add as many Mac-specific extras to a game as possible. The biggest con-

straint is time. Our first concern is to make sure the game plays as well as the PC [version], and then we try to improve any things we can."

And if that time exists, does Westlake add hidden treats?

"We often have great ideas for things to add but can't get permission from the PC publishers or from Apple," Mark said.

So how about an example of a cool addition that never came to pass?

"We had an idea to do an incredible Easter egg for Madden 2000—actually show the '1984' commercial during halftime if you played a game with the two Super Bowl teams from 1984. But we were never able to get all the permissions from the people involved to do it."

### Checkout

Before a game goes out the door, it must

be tested. I've seen enough browser releases and newsgroup postings calling for beta testers to know that many products are tested by the public at large. I discovered, however, that this practice is starting to change for games.

Game companies that once relied on users to beta test their products are now relying on professional beta testing from companies such as Absolute Quality (AQ). Mike Jackson, Mac services coordinator for AQ, brought me up-to-speed on what his company does.

"We provide software developers with a wide variety of back-office support functions, like functionality testing and compatibility testing, translation and localization services, technical support, and user manual preparation and review," he said.

The number of testers AQ uses for a game varies. Mike explained that small, short-term projects may have a single tester, whereas a first-person shooter with multiplayer capabilities has had as many as 20 testers.

But I still didn't get it. Why, when any number of people would kill to beta test games for free, would a game company eat into its profits by paying for AQ's services? Apparently, free testing is worth exactly what you pay for it.

"Keep in mind that these 'free' testers don't have access to our scope of hardware and our network capability," Mike pointed out. "We've got dozens of machines, every type of modem, joystick, game pad, video card, etc. We can do cross-platform LAN testing; AirPort testing; and as a member of the Apple Developer Connection, we can offer testing using prerelease builds of the Mac OS."

### Debut

There's one final stage—one where I can offer some personal insight. After a game is conceived, coded, acquired, ported, and tested, it's released to the public and to reviewers like me. My job is to play these games and get paid for it.

And going to bed each night with that knowledge, my friends, is a revelation far more satisfying than any secret whispered on the playground. **m**

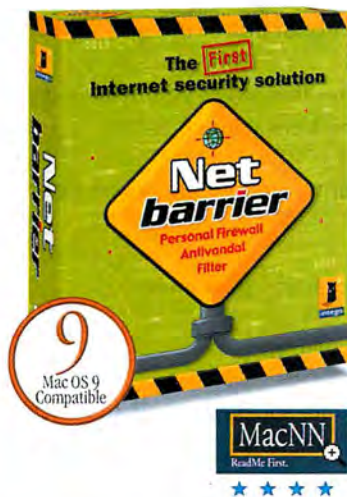
Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN pens *Macworld's* Daily Tips and iTips—Mac tips e-mailed to you each business day. To subscribe, go to <http://macworld.zdnet.com> and click on the Subscribing link under Newsletters.



# You think the Internet is safe. Think again...



## NetBarrier. The first Internet security solution for Macintosh.



All Macs connected to the Internet (dialup, DSL, cable-modem) are exposed to hackers. Whether you are a home user or a professional user, your data interests them. That's why you need a security solution that only NetBarrier can provide.

### Personal Firewall

NetBarrier protects and monitors all incoming and outgoing data. A customized mode allows you to create your own defense rules, thereby offering the most secure level of protection.

### Antivandal

NetBarrier blocks all attempts to break into your Mac, detects wrong passwords and logs vandal attacks for complete protection. Moreover, it has an alarm to inform you of every intrusion attempt.

### Internet filter

NetBarrier analyzes data as it leaves your computer and prevents unauthorized exporting of private information such as credit card numbers, passwords, sensitive data and more...



[www.intego.com](http://www.intego.com)



**Mac WAREHOUSE**  
1-800-255-6227 [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)

**J&R**  
MUSIC WORLD  
COMPUTER WORLD

**MacMall**

Now sold at  
**ClubMac**  
[www.clubmac.com](http://www.clubmac.com)

**Outpost.com**

**macZone**

**MICRO CENTER**  
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Outpost.com™ is a trademark of Cyberian Outpost, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Illustration Kevin Curry © 1999 Artville Stock Images.

Circle 85 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# "I wanted the best protection APC delivered."

— Fred Lugano, weatherization.com, Vermont

## 8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Don't let a lightning storm destroy your Mac system in the blink of an eye. Your hard drive, modem and RAM are all at risk, not to mention peripherals like your zip drive, scanner, monitor and printer. Rely on an APC SurgeArrest® or an APC Back-UPS Pro® to save your investments from high voltage surges.

APC power protection also provides clean, continuous power that lets you function without frustrating interruptions, unlike cheap power strips that don't prevent any of the power problems that can cause keyboard lock-ups, systems crashes, and lost Internet connections.

And if your system is ever damaged by a surge, even lightning, APC's Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy will pay up to \$25,000 to replace your equipment.\* (see policy for details)

Discover why 8,000,000 customers trust in APC's Legendary Reliability and protect your Mac system with an APC power protection unit today.



### An APC Professional SurgeArrest Pro8T2 gives you:

- Enough outlets to protect your Mac system including displays, printers, scanners and more
- Telephone protection from surges and spikes
- Green "Protection Working" LED warns you if your APC circuitry has been damaged
- Red "Site Wiring Fault" LED automatically detects potentially dangerous wiring problems in the wall circuit
- \$10,000 Equipment Protection guarantee purchased
- APC will replace your SurgeArrest free of charge under its lifetime product warranty
- Master on/off switch with an iMac colored configurable switch guards to prevent accidental turn-off
- Internet ready with two-line (4-wire) internet/fax/modem surge suppression

### An APC Back-UPS Pro 500 USB also provides:

- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime to help save your data through brief power outages
- Auto-shutdown software that saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- \$25,000 Equipment Protection guarantee
- 2 year comprehensive warranty
- iMac colored configurable speaker guards to match your computing environment



APC Back-UPS Pro® 500:  
"APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes."  
- PC Computing 4/99



# available and

APC Professional SurgeArrest®  
Pro8T2C



APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 USB  
BP500CLR



**APC**  
Legendary Reliability™



## Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your Mac, a \$179.99 value!

All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. (See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)

Enter now: Visit <http://promo.apcc.com> Key Code r846z • Call 888-289-APCC x8905 • Fax 401-788-2797

©2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1D0ES-US • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: [apcinfo@apcc.com](mailto:apcinfo@apcc.com) • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA



MACWORLD'S

# INTERNET

Be Connected **and** Protected in the Wired World







# PRIVACY GUIDE

Illustrations by Mark Ulriksen





# PROTECT YOURSELF

Keep Your Personal Information Secure with This Comprehensive Guide

by Elliot Zaret and Scholle Sawyer



Illustrations by Mark Ulriksen



# ONLINE



## Welcome to the Wired World!

In a matter of hours, you book tickets for your next trip to Key West, buy a handful of travel guides from an online bookstore, and post an inquiry to the Internet newsgroup `rec.travel.i-am-going-to.florida`. Satisfied with all you've done so quickly and efficiently, you open your e-mail and—surprise! You confront 45 messages promising “HOT XXXXX!!!!” “Steamy Action in the Keys,” and the chance to make millions from the comfort of your own time-share. You also find five messages from people saying they read your Usenet message, went to your home page, found your home address, and have decided to visit.

As you're frantically deleting messages and wondering what you're going to do when strangers show up on your front porch, you begin mumbling to yourself: “That's it. I'm dropping off the grid and going to live in a cave. The Internet knows too much about me.”

How did this happen? The wired world has its advantages—but easy as it is for you to find information online, it may be just as easy for others to find out about you. This is a world where hackers want to steal your credit card number, where employers can easily look up your posts to online discussion groups or monitor your surfing at work, and where advertising “profilers” can track your movements and shopping habits. All sorts of information about you may be out on the Internet, ready for someone to connect the dots.

That's why we've assembled this guide to preserving your privacy online. If you're connected, you need protection. Since some invasions happen when you're not even at your computer, we'll also show you how to safeguard a Mac that's always connected to the Internet (see the sidebar “Make Your Mac Hacker-Proof”). With a little care and some helpful utilities, you can enjoy all the conveniences of the wired world and remain hidden from prying eyes.

### Your IP Is Showing

Surfing the Web seems like a blissfully anonymous experience. No nosy salesperson eyes you when you buy toiletries from `Drugstore.com`, for instance, or winks when you buy Judy Blume's *Forever* from `Amazon.com`. But in many ways you're dramatically *less* anonymous online.

**What They Know about You** As soon as you connect to the Internet, you set up a relationship in which you both give and receive. Every time you download a Web page, your browser sends the Web server information about what Web browser and operating system you're using, the URL of the page that referred you to the site (if you simply typed the URL, the Web site gets no information about the last site you visited), and the IP address (a unique identifying number your computer uses on the Internet) of your system.

This information is usually recorded in a *log*, a file that details every page a Web server sends out to readers—and tracks the IP addresses that retrieve the page. Sophisticated programs can process log files and piece together a profile of your visit: which pages you visited, how long you stayed on each one, and even what site you headed for when you left (if you clicked on a link on one of the Web site's pages).

Once someone has your IP address, he or she can also figure out generally where you're surfing from. For example, using the Lookup Domain feature in Stairways Software's (`www.stairways.com`) \$35 shareware program, Anarchie 3.7, you can enter an IP address and find a person's domain.

**What Cookies Tell Them** Some sites go further and use *cookies*. A cookie is a small piece of information the site wants to store on your hard drive—perhaps a unique number or user name identifying your computer. Your browser stores all the cookies together in a cookie file.

Sites can easily track what you do during one visit, but it gets more complicated when you go away and come back later. That's where cookies come in. Cookies allow sites to keep track of who you are even if you haven't visited for a while. This is how `Amazon.com` recognizes you and serves up book recommendations when you return to the site, without ever asking you to log in. This is also how your `my.yahoo.com` home page opens to your favorite news and stock quotes and



how [www.nytimes.com](http://www.nytimes.com) remembers your user ID so you don't have to log in each time you read the *New York Times* online. If you've ever registered on a site, it may have associated your name, address, and e-mail with all this other information.

**Who's Watching** Most cookies simply make surfing more convenient. The exception is when sites allow a separate company, usually an advertising service, to place its cookie on your computer from within a site and then use that cookie to track you from site to site. With this knowledge, the advertising companies—known as profilers—can build a comprehensive profile of your surfing habits and use it to put ads targeting you on their partner sites.

The profilers argue that their activity is harmless and that they don't really know who you are. Besides, they say, they're basically doing you a service by tailoring ads so you see only items of interest. But take the example of the company DoubleClick, a very popular profiler many companies (including *Macworld*) have used. It became the focus of legal and media scrutiny for privacy invasion after it bought a direct-mail database called Abacus Direct last year.

The Abacus purchase gave DoubleClick the ability to take

your employer to do just that while you're on the job. See the sidebar "Your Cubicle Is Not Your Castle" for more details about the limitations of your privacy at work.

## Keep Your Surfing to Yourself

If all this gives you the creeps, you can take a few protective measures. Most involve a trade-off between convenience and privacy.

**Surf Anonymously** One way to keep people from monitoring your browsing is to hide it from them. For this, you can go to a nifty Web site called Anonymizer ([www.anonymizer.com](http://www.anonymizer.com)) and use its Anonymizer surfing service. Enter a Web address you want to visit—the service uses its servers to mask your identity as you continue to surf. Surfing anonymously is the *only* way to stop transmission of your IP address when you visit a site.

You can try this service free, which means you'll experience a slight delay before linking to sites, or pay for a Premium account (\$14.95 for three months or \$49.95 for a year) for quicker performance. The site also plans to offer Premium members selective blocking of Java applets and JavaScripts. The Anonymizer site provides free anonymous e-mail (see the accompanying feature "Protect Your E-mail") and an anonymous ISP for \$59.95 a month.



## Profilers such as DoubleClick may draw heat when they track your movements online, but it's perfectly legal for your employer to do just that.

profiles a step further. The Abacus database contains nearly 3 billion transactions made at stores such as Bloomingdale's, as well as those customers' names and addresses. With that information, DoubleClick could connect the dots and link your surfing habits with your name, address, phone number—and your offline shopping habits as well. That was too invasive for the Federal Trade Commission. This past February, it launched a general inquiry into DoubleClick's practices. The company responded by promising not to link the two databases—for now.

Companies such as DoubleClick may draw heat when they track your movements online, but it's perfectly legal for

**Watch Your Cookies** If anonymous surfing seems extreme, your next choice is simply to accept that sites know your IP address and to get wise about cookies. (If you dial in to your ISP, it may assign you a different IP address each time anyway.)

Most of the major reputable sites offer an "opt-out," or the ability to request that the site not track you with a cookie. You'll usually find this option on a site's privacy-policy page. The Center for Democracy and Technology (CDT) offers a Web site (<http://opt-out.cdt.org/online/>) to help you through the process at many of the top portals, profilers, and e-commerce sites, such as DoubleClick and Yahoo. But opting out

## PRIVACY RESOURCES

|                                       |                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Electronic Frontier Foundation        | <a href="http://www.eff.org">www.eff.org</a>                                             | Privacy news, voluminous resources, and discussion groups from one of the premier organizations working for online privacy rights.                 |
| Center for Democracy and Technology   | <a href="http://www.cdt.org">www.cdt.org</a>                                             | Here you'll find the Operation Opt-Out tool, which helps block cookies from many major sites. This site also offers news and legislation tracking. |
| Electronic Privacy Information Center | <a href="http://www.epic.org">www.epic.org</a>                                           | This is a good source of legal information. This site also offers book recommendations.                                                            |
| The Federal Trade Commission          | <a href="http://www.ftc.gov/bcp/menu-internet.htm">www.ftc.gov/bcp/menu-internet.htm</a> | The federal government's advice on protecting yourself against scams of all types.                                                                 |
| Social Security Administration        | <a href="http://www.ssa.gov/pubs/idtheft.htm">www.ssa.gov/pubs/idtheft.htm</a>           | The first place to go if you suspect you may be the victim of "identity theft." The hotline number is 800/269-0271.                                |



takes a bit of time and effort—and may not actually work, since it's voluntary on the part of the companies.

Current versions of Microsoft Internet Explorer and Netscape Communicator have security features that keep sites from obtaining your e-mail address or accessing your files without your permission, and every browser offers you the ability to turn off cookies.

Turning off cookies is a great idea in theory that usually fails in practice. First off, some e-commerce sites *require* cookies to keep track of what's in your shopping cart. If you turn cookies off, most browsers will beep at you repeatedly—sometimes multiple times on a single Web page—warning you that the site is trying to send a cookie and asking you to accept or reject the file. Needless to say, this makes browsing all but impossible.

Microsoft's new Internet Explorer 5.0 (425/882-8080, [www.microsoft.com/mac/ie/](http://www.microsoft.com/mac/ie/)) improves on this process significantly, allowing you to block cookies without all the beeping. If you want to know what cookies you've picked up in Internet Explorer, open Preferences and select Cookies from the commands on the left under Receiving Files. The list of cookies appears on the right. You can then select any you don't want and press Delete.

**Use Cookie-Zapping Software** For Netscape users and people with older versions of Internet Explorer, a few programs can help manage cookies. Some offer other features that make them worthwhile for Explorer 5.0 users, too.

Webroot's \$29.95 MacWasher (800/772-9383, [www.webroot.com/macwasher.htm](http://www.webroot.com/macwasher.htm)) is the most thorough of the bunch (see *Reviews*, April 2000). This shareware utility cleans your cookie file at selected times or during start-up or shutdown. MacWasher allows you to select cookies and files you don't want deleted so you can still log in to your favorite trusted site.

If you don't want to pony up the money for MacWasher, two freeware programs can help: 1.0 Technologies' No Cookie 2.0 ([www.onepointoh.com/products/NoCookie/](http://www.onepointoh.com/products/NoCookie/)) and MagicCookie Monster (<http://download.at/drjsoftware>), from Dr. Jon's Software. No Cookie allows you to see what's in your cookie file, delete its contents, and disable the file so it can't save new cookies but won't cause your browser to keep beeping at you. The only problem with No Cookie is that it basically offers an all-or-nothing approach. You may want some of your cookies that personalize certain pages.

While No Cookie uses a machete, MagicCookie Monster wields a scalpel. With this utility, you can edit your cookie file, selectively deleting any cookie you don't want. Of course, the flaw here is that you can't disable the cookie file, so those nasty cookies will return soon enough.

One solution is to use the two in tandem. Use MagicCookie Monster to delete cookies you don't want; then run No Cookie to disable the cookie file and keep new cookies out. This allows you to keep the automatic registrations at select sites of your choosing.

**Zap Everything** Another solution for aggressive advertisers is to use Override Software's \$25 Lightspeed Surfer ([www.override.com/lightspeed/](http://www.override.com/lightspeed/)), which blocks not only cookies but also *advertisements*. With this shareware utility running, you see a box with a plain text link in place of banner ads—handy if the Web's commercial bent overwhelms you.

Lightspeed Surfer can also block Java applets, JavaScripts, and plug-ins—which can bring their own host of security problems, though most of those problems have occurred only on Windows computers. Of course, this kind of heavy-duty protection has its price—you lose some of the nifty functions those Java programs provide, such as streaming stock quotes and real-

## Your Cubicle Is Not Your Castle

**W**hat you do at work is *not* your own business. It's perfectly legal for your company to monitor your surfing and rifle through your e-mail while you're on the clock (see the accompanying feature "Protect Your E-mail"). And it may do just that—according to a 1998 study by the International Data Corporation (IDC), 45 percent of all companies and 17 percent of Fortune 1000 companies use software to monitor their employees. IDC predicts that number will jump to 80 percent by 2001.

**Is the Boss Watching?** Mac network managers can use software such as Netopia's netOctopus 3.5 (800/803-8212, [www.netopia.com](http://www.netopia.com)) for this purpose. Network managers can also see where you surf without using any software at all—by simply checking the logs on the corporate proxy server.

**Tidy Up Your Hard Drive** But your employer doesn't have to spy on you over the network to see where you've been. Your own hard drive will quickly spill your secrets. Microsoft Internet Explorer and Netscape Communicator both keep cache files, which speed surfing by storing images and pages you have visited. These files also provide a road map of where you've been. Internet Explorer's History file keeps a detailed record of your movements as well. If you're concerned your boss might mistakenly confuse that research you did at Amazon.com or ESPN.com for pleasure surfing, you can erase your tracks.

To do this in Internet Explorer, choose Internet Preferences from the Edit menu. Click on Web Browser and then on Advanced. Click on Empty Now to clear your cache; to delete your history, ask it to remember 0 places visited. In Netscape, go to the Edit menu and select Preferences. Choose the Advanced option and select Cache. Click on the Clear Disk Cache Now button.

You can also use a program such as MacWasher to get rid of all trace of your cache file or Internet Explorer History file. This program even deletes the Recent Files folder in your Apple Menu and empties the Trash.

**Use a Password** When it came out that former CIA director John Deutch had all sorts of secret intelligence files on a Mac at his house, the account also revealed that someone using the computer had been surfing porn sites. A security report said the sex surfer was most likely someone else—possibly a housekeeper—and Deutch was probably not home at the time.

Ignoring the obvious question of whether the sex surfer therefore had access to the classified CIA files, the former head spook could have avoided the embarrassment of sexual innuendo with OS 9. A simple step, such as using OS 9's Voiceprint feature (see *Secrets*, May 2000) to lock intruders out of the hard drive, could at least ensure that you don't get in trouble for what you didn't do. If you use text passwords, include capital and lowercase letters, as well as numbers and punctuation marks.





# Make Your Mac Hacker-Proof

**W**hen you're constantly connected to the Internet through DSL, cable modem, or other high-speed technologies, the Internet is constantly connected to you. Millions of people can probe your Macintosh over an always-on connection—24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Do you *trust* all those people? Of course not!

You use a Mac, so you're immune to many problems that plague the Windows world. In its default configuration, the current Mac OS is not vulnerable to spammers or other miscreants. For instance, no one can hijack your computer and turn it into a "zombie attacker," as happened with many individuals' PCs in the recent denial-of-service attacks against Yahoo and other big Web sites.

Now that you're using the Internet more ambitiously, though, it's important to make sure you aren't exposing your computer—or yourself—to unnecessary

risks. If you're running an e-mail or Web server, you'll want to protect your data as best you can from online thugs. One answer is firewall software.

**Ports of Call** Internet programs communicate using ports. These aren't physical connectors on your computer, but numbered, software-based sockets on your Internet connection. Many port numbers are standardized. Port 25 sends mail; Web servers typically occupy port 80. Servers and some Internet programs listen on specific ports and respond to incoming connections: if you enable Personal Web Sharing, by default it listens for connections on port 80.

Firewalls can enable or block connections on specific ports and often for particular Internet addresses. Let's say you want to use Personal Web Sharing (or Mac OS 9's Internet-capable File Sharing) to access files on your home computer from work. In addition to password-protecting your Mac,

you could configure a firewall so it only permits access to port 80 (Web Sharing) or port 548 (File Sharing) from your work computer. This way, you could access your files from work, but the firewall would deny any attempt to connect to your Mac from other computers elsewhere. (However, this would also prevent you from connecting from the cybercafé down the street.)

**Options** Your always-on Internet connection may use a simple hardware router—particularly if you have more than one static IP address. If so, that router may offer basic firewall capabilities, but you might have to configure it using a Telnet client, and it probably has little or no logging capability.

Open Door Networks (541/488-4127, [www.opendoor.com](http://www.opendoor.com)) offers the \$60 DoorStop Personal Edition (see *Reviews*, June 2000), a simple firewall designed to protect the Macintosh on which you install it. DoorStop's interface is occasionally confus-

time chat. Also, your browser can already turn Java and JavaScript on or off on-the-fly, so this feature may be overkill.

## Your Own Worst Enemy

Unfortunately, you are your own biggest security risk. Any data you put in an online form, especially personal information, is fair game for advertisers or hackers.

Most information—whether it be e-mail, a photo, or items you type into a form—travels across the Internet in *packets*. These bounce from server to server until they reach the right computer. Hackers have programs that can sit on a server and read all the packets that pass by, so a hacker can intercept information at will.

**Protect Your Passkeys** It's easy to give away information without even realizing it. The three passkeys for your credit card and bank accounts are most likely your mother's maiden name, your date of birth, and your Social Security number. You'd *never* tell anyone all this, right? Think again.

If you're a fan of genealogy, for example, you may have posted your mother's maiden name on your home page or on a genealogy site such as FamilyTreeMaker.com. You also may have given your date of birth in these places or when you registered for any number of sites.

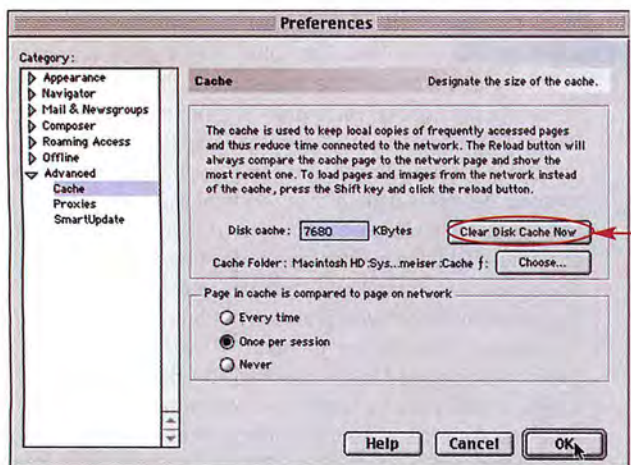
Your Social Security number is probably the safest (and most crucial) of the lot, so protect it as best you can—*do not* give it to companies unless you must; for example, when you deal with the DMV or a creditor. If you suspect someone has intercepted your personal information and stolen your identity, move fast (see the table "Privacy Resources").

**Use Secure Sites** In some cases, however, you may feel that giving away some information in exchange for certain services is well worth it. In that case, follow some simple precautions. Require a secure site whenever you give *any* personal information. You have two ways to check: the key or padlock in the bottom left corner of your browser window should be locked; and the URL should begin with *https://* rather than *http://* (the *s* is for *secure*) if the connection is secure.

## Don't Let Others Connect the Dots

We've talked about several ways people can obtain information about you on the Web, but one of the biggest dangers is how easily they can put all this information together. Take, for example, the following popular Internet legend.

As the story goes, BigHank53 sends a random e-mail to a site, calling its creators stupid. These levelheaded chaps search



**A Clear Cache** Your browser's Cache file keeps a record of every Web page you've visited. To erase this trail in Netscape Navigator, go to Preferences and click on Clear Disk Cache Now.



ing, but configuration is straightforward, and DoorStop works with common services like Web Sharing, File Sharing, Timbuktu, Retrospect, and FileMaker. An enhanced \$300 Server Edition offers more-flexible configuration options for Macs functioning as Internet servers.

Intego's \$150 NetBarrier (305/868-7920, [www.intego.com](http://www.intego.com)) also protects the computer on which you install it but offers an elaborate interface with traffic-monitoring gauges and configuration options (see *Reviews*, December 1999). Unlike DoorStop, NetBarrier can filter incoming and outgoing traffic, so you can prevent credit card or Social Security numbers from leaving your computer. NetBarrier protects against some denial-of-service attacks and detects port scans, which usually mean a miscreant is looking for an exploitable service. This program



also overcomes a weakness in Open Transport by scrambling TCP sequences so it's tough to hijack an Internet session. NetBarrier is overkill for most people, but it offers unique features.

If you're connecting multiple computers to the Internet, software routers such as Vicomsoft's \$100 SoftRouter (800/818-4266, [www.vicomsoft.com](http://www.vicomsoft.com)) and Sustainable Softworks' \$90 IPNetRouter ([www.sustworks.com](http://www.sustworks.com)) add firewall capabilities for an entire network. However, both products require more technical know-how.

**Safety Strategies** There are two basic approaches to a firewall: you can selectively enable connections or selectively deny connections. The former approach is more conservative—the firewall blocks *all* connections except the types you specifically permit. The latter approach is less secure, but it's also less hassle. You don't have to remember to use Passive FTP (in the Internet control panel's Advanced settings) or reconfigure your firewall if you install something, say, America Online Instant Messenger.

**Breathe Easier** A firewall cannot protect you from every Internet threat—you can still receive Trojan horse programs or virus-infected documents via e-mail, and Web sites still try to track your every move—but it can prevent some abuses of your Mac.—GEOFF DUNCAN



the Web, probably using a search engine such as AltaVista, for his Hotmail address. (For tips on searching the Web, see "The Macworld Web Searcher's Companion," May 2000.) He's put this e-mail address on his home page, along with his résumé, information about his family, and his activities with a church youth group. The site's creators then do a search of Usenet discussion groups and discover BigHank53's e-mail address somewhere else—on postings to adult newsgroups.

After searching for the phone number of his church and employer, they have all the information they need to blackmail poor BigHank53. Their price? He must put a blinking banner that says "I am stoopit" on his home page. Is this a true story? Probably not. The scary thing is that it *could* be.

**Discussion Groups Are Not Private** Take a lesson from BigHank53. If you post to discussion groups, know that your posting gets archived and that people can search for what you've said by typing your name on a site called Deja.com (formerly Deja News).

This site archives every posting to every Internet newsgroup in searchable form. The premise of Deja.com is that you can see people's comments about a product you may be considering buying and use the archive as a grassroots *Consumer Reports*.

People can use this service for different purposes, however. Anyone from crazy site creators to potential and current employers, for example, can search for your name or e-mail address. If you're making nasty remarks about your coworkers or have a penchant for violent or sexual materials, they may find that enough grounds to fire you or not to hire you. This holds true if you keep an online diary or Web log—if it's on the Web, it's not private.

**Watch Where You Post Your E-mail Address** There's another reason for wariness when you post to discussion groups. Spammers use programs that mine these newsgroups and collect e-mail addresses, and then they flood you with spam about the latest get-rich-quick scheme or porn site.

If you want to avoid spam, or don't want your Usenet postings forever on display with your identifying e-mail address, get an anonymous Web-based e-mail address from a provider such as Yahoo Mail or Hotmail. These are also great to use for all online registrations—the source of some spam.

To really throw the dogs off your scent, sign up for a couple different e-mail addresses and rotate them. This keeps anyone from developing a profile, even on your anonymous e-mail. If you don't like the idea of logging into all those accounts, use a secure (and free) personal information portal like Yodlee ([www.yodlee.com](http://www.yodlee.com)) to check all your e-mail addresses at once. There's another option if you want fellow posters to be able to write you but want to outwit spammers' programs—you can also insert a word or two into your e-mail address and include instructions for people to delete them before writing—for example, [reader\\_nospam@macworld.com](mailto:reader_nospam@macworld.com). Never put these camouflage e-mail addresses on a personal home page with your name on it.

## The Last Word

The precautions you choose to take really depend on how much privacy you require. In all likelihood, you could surf and post freely your whole life without dire consequences—but why take the chance? A few simple measures can put you in control of what people know about you and what they don't. ■

ELLIOT ZARET covers portals and e-commerce for MSNBC.com. SCHOLLE SAWYER is Macworld's executive editor.









[www.shredtheweb.com](http://www.shredtheweb.com)

**Adobe LiveMotion.  
Web animation.  
Tight integration.  
Killer.**

Push your content to the extreme with Adobe® LiveMotion™ software—a brand new application for creating web graphics and interactive animation. Developed for seamless integration, LiveMotion has the Adobe interface you already know from Photoshop®, Illustrator®, After Effects® and GoLive™. Which means a fast learning curve. And some insane animation. It even supports many popular file formats, including Flash™ (.swf). Go see LiveMotion in action at [www.shredtheweb.com](http://www.shredtheweb.com)

ADOBE  
GOLIVE  
ADOBE  
PHOTOSHOP  
**ADOBE  
LIVEMOTION**  
ADOBE  
ILLUSTRATOR  
ADOBE  
PREMIERE  
ADOBE  
AFTER EFFECTS  
ADOBE WEB  
COLLECTION



**Inspiration becomes reality.™**



# PROTECT YOUR

Keep Your Private Words from Prying Eyes

by Tom Negrino





# E-MAIL



E-mail is about as private as undressing with your curtains open. You may think you're having a private moment, but the reality is quite

different. The steamy love letter you sent to your sweetheart, the joke about your manager's new haircut, and the résumé you sent to your company's competitor may all have passed under the eyes of your

boss, as well as those of the systems supervisor and a few other unintended recipients. The fact is, thanks

to modern technology and the approval of the courts, your

employer can easily—and legally—keep tabs on everything

that passes through your e-mail out-box at work. It's also not

especially difficult for a hacker, your ISP's mail administrator,

or a coworker to intercept and read your e-mail. Thankfully,

you can shield private messages from public scrutiny. With

some security know-how and our e-mail tips, you can fight

off the Big Brothers of the world.

## The Power and the Peril

To understand why your e-mail is vulnerable, you must first understand how your messages move through the Internet. E-mail programs such as Microsoft's Outlook Express and Qualcomm's Eudora Pro give you a feeling of control over your correspondence. As the mail comes in, you organize it, delete some of it from your mailbox, and fire off replies to friends. Because this all happens in a matter of moments, you have the illusion of beaming your letter directly to the recipient's computer.

In most cases, however, your out-box is only the first of several stops the message takes before reaching your recipient's in-box. E-mail follows a routing process similar to the postal system's—only without the added protection of a sealed envelope (for details, see the sidebar "E-mail Odyssey"). Each stop along the way offers an opportunity for prying eyes.

**Gone Today, Here Tomorrow** In the years since you started using e-mail, you've probably sent and received thousands of messages. Like most of us, you may assume that your messages of yesteryear have disappeared forever into the electronic ether. Just because you've deleted an e-mail from your system, though, doesn't mean it's really gone. With most e-mail applications, deleted messages live in a readily available Trash folder until you exit the program (or, in some cases, until you empty the folder manually). And even after you clear the Trash folder, the data remains on your hard disk until other files overwrite it.

Assuming you've managed to wipe a message clean from your own computer, chances are a copy still lives on your recipient's hard drive. If you sent or received the message at work, your employer may have backup tapes containing your messages (whether the company has backed up your personal hard drive or not). And if you send and receive messages from home, your ISP probably has copies of your e-mail, because a responsible provider backs up its mail servers regularly. It's also possible for hackers to intercept the mail stream going to or from your ISP's servers. All of these copies are beyond your control.

**Nosey Neighbors** Snoopers have many ways to see your e-mail. The easiest is to sit down at your desk and open your mail program when you're somewhere else. Programs such as Outlook Express and Netscape Messenger require passwords only when downloading new mail—not for the program as a whole. (Of course, if you've set up your account to remember your password, you don't have even this minimal level of security.) This can really be a problem if you ever share a computer with others in your office or at an Internet café. Unless you always take care to log out properly, the next person to sit down has complete access to your in-box. When using a public computer, you should delete all messages from your in-box and remove your account information from the Preferences panel before exiting the mail program. If you don't want to delete your messages permanently, open your e-mail preferences and select *Leave A Copy Of Messages On Server* before downloading your mail. (For more tips on erasing your e-mail trail, see the accompanying feature "Protect Yourself Online.")

## Whose Mail Is It, Anyway?

But why should you care if people are reading your e-mail? You probably don't transmit government secrets on a regular basis. In fact, most e-mail messages are simply routine correspondence with coworkers, family, and friends, of interest only to you and them (and sometimes not even to them!).

Although the spooks at the National Security Agency may not care about the racy joke you just forwarded to all of your coworkers and half of Michigan, your boss probably does. And if you're not careful, your next off-the-cuff rant or tasteless barb could land you right out of a job.

**Their Ball, Their Rules** You probably assume that e-mail you send from work belongs to you. Unfortunately, the U.S. courts



## Don't Take Candy from Strangers

A common concern of people new to e-mail is the threat of a computer virus hitching a ride on that incoming mail from Grandma. If this describes you, sit back and smile appreciatively at your Mac. For the most part, Mac users have little to worry about, as relatively few Mac viruses are circulating. This is because, like the majority of computer users, most of the pinheads who create computer viruses use Windows machines. Thus they write code that specifically exploits the soft underbelly of that platform. Because Windows programs don't run on the Mac OS, neither do most Windows viruses.

That's not to say you can't get a Mac virus by e-mail. It's possible—and like most viruses, it would come as a file attachment. Here are some tips for protecting your Mac from pesky, uninvited guests.

**Who's There?** Always approach e-mail attachments with suspicion. If you double-click on an infected file, you could download a virus right to your Mac. To prevent this, most e-mail clients warn you before launching attached programs. Keep in mind that not all viruses come directly from malevolent strangers; some can attach themselves

to e-mail messages without the infected sender's knowledge. Here's a good rule of thumb: Never open an attachment unless you know the sender and have a pretty good idea of what the file is.

**Macro Mischief** One troublesome and highly infectious e-mail microbe is the macro virus. Macros are little snippets of program code used by Microsoft's Office suite; they allow documents to perform useful tasks such as running a series of calculations in an Excel spreadsheet. Unfortunately, hackers can write evil macros.



One particularly annoying macro virus that hit the Mac arrived through attached Word documents and transformed all Word documents on the user's hard drive into templates, rendering them uneditable.

Fortunately, because of differences in the operating systems, the most vicious macro viruses have their worst effects on Windows machines. Although to date no one has discovered a macro virus on the Mac that will *destroy* data, it pays to be careful.

**E-mail Inoculation** To make sure your Mac isn't infected already, and to safeguard your system in the future, consider buying a virus-protection program, such as Symantec's \$70 Norton AntiVirus (800/497-6180, [www.symantec.com](http://www.symantec.com)). Make sure to keep the virus definitions up-to-date.

**Fabled Infections** If you get a message from a friend telling you not to open any e-mail containing the subject line "Good Times"—ignore it. This is one of the oldest myths circulating on the Net. An e-mail message itself is just plain text; it cannot fry your hard drive, steal your financial data, or check to see if you have spinach in your teeth. (You can keep track of the latest virus hoaxes at [www.urbanlegends.about.com](http://www.urbanlegends.about.com).)

don't agree. Recent legal decisions confirm that when you use your company's computers, network, and Internet connection to compose and send e-mail, your mail belongs to—you guessed it—the company, not you. This includes messages to your mom, your better half, and the *Buffy the Vampire Slayer* message boards.

Many organizations use monitoring software to see how employees are using the company's computers and fast, expensive Internet connections. A wide variety of monitoring software is now on the market. Some simply monitors the frequency of e-mail and Internet use, looking for employees who may be spending too much time online. Other programs can scan messages for keywords such as *sex* or *résumé*, saving any suspect messages for later review or even blocking them altogether. The practice is already common; a report by the American Management Association showed that nearly 30 percent of the companies it surveyed were monitoring e-mail in early 1999. As more and cheaper monitoring software becomes available, the likelihood that your employer will scrutinize mail increases.

Why would your company even bother to monitor your e-mail? To protect itself, for one thing: The company can be held liable for what you say if it gets sued for sexual harassment or job discrimination. Say you don't like an obnoxious coworker, and you e-mail some tasteless jokes about him to a friend in your company. A few years later, the obnoxious coworker gets fired and sues the company. His lawyer demands copies of all e-mail that mentions him, and next thing you know, your joking (if a bit mean-spirited) old message becomes exhibit A in the lawsuit as proof of a hostile work environment.

This isn't just theoretical; over the past several years, demand for e-mail records has become one of the primary requests in the discovery phase of lawsuits. Joe Kish, a partner at the law firm of Severson & Werson, teaches legal seminars on methods of electronic discovery. "People seem to drop their guard when they send e-mail," Kish comments. "It's become an incredible legal resource for both plaintiffs and defendants."

Examples abound. As we wrote this article, the U.S. Justice Department opened up a criminal investigation to determine whether the Clinton White House had deliberately withheld potentially embarrassing e-mail from congressional subpoenas. And Bill Gates knows all about e-mail messages returning from the electronic grave to haunt you. In the Microsoft antitrust trial, Department of Justice lawyers skillfully used old e-mail he wrote and received to undermine the credibility of his videotaped testimony. Interestingly, Gates and his correspondents wrote many of these messages *after* the government filed suit, showing how even someone as savvy as the Microsoft king thought of e-mail as ephemeral.

**Loose Lips Sink Careers** Lawsuits aren't all your boss may worry about. Here's another possibility: Say you use the company e-mail system to gripe about your working conditions and coworkers to a friend. When your next performance review comes up, your supervisor pulls out the e-mail and denies you a raise or promotion because of your poor attitude. An employer has the right to use e-mail records to monitor employees' job performance. That's because the courts have held that companies have a legitimate interest in assuring the quality of their employees' work and in protecting themselves against workplace theft and fraud. If one of the factors in your performance evaluation is how you handle teamwork, negative e-mail could affect your standing.



### Keeping Your Mail Private

Although a responsible employer should inform its workers that it monitors e-mail, companies may or may not be legally required to do so, depending on the laws of the state where the company is located. The best way to avoid getting in trouble with e-mail is to be cautious about what you write when you're at work. Kish says, "Treat your e-mail as if it were as important as any other business correspondence. Don't let the ease and convenience of sending e-mail replace common sense."

At times, though, you may have a legitimate need to send out sensitive material such as client correspondence or business plans. You *can* protect the privacy of these messages, but it's going to take a little work.

they don't verify the data, so you could provide bogus information. Keep in mind, however, that many newsgroups object to the use of fake identities for posting messages.

Don't think that you're untraceable just because you haven't associated your real name with an account. When you send a message through Hotmail or Yahoo, the Web site places your computer's IP address (the identifying number that your system uses on the Internet) into the message header. Many work-based computers, as well as home computers with DSL or cable connections, have a fixed IP address that points directly to you. Even if your computer has a dynamic IP address (one that changes each time you log on to the Internet), your ISP can check its server logs to find out which user occupied a



Even after you've deleted your messages, chances are a copy survives on another computer. Think privacy laws protect you? Think again.

**Hiding behind a Web Site** For casual purposes, you can get the privacy you need from a Web-based mail service such as Hotmail or Yahoo Mail. These free services let you send and receive e-mail from their Web sites, so you can write personal stuff at work without using your company e-mail account. Because Web sites store the mail on their own servers—not on your company's—your employer can't get access to the data through monitoring software or a backup copy. That doesn't mean your company doesn't still "own" the mail you send from work, but in practice it reduces your employer's ability to get at it.

The Web-based accounts also provide a degree of anonymity. When setting up your account, you select a user name. It doesn't have to be your real name—you could call yourself *secretfella@yahoo.com* or *mizbushbush@hotmail.com*. These services generally ask for your name and some address information, but

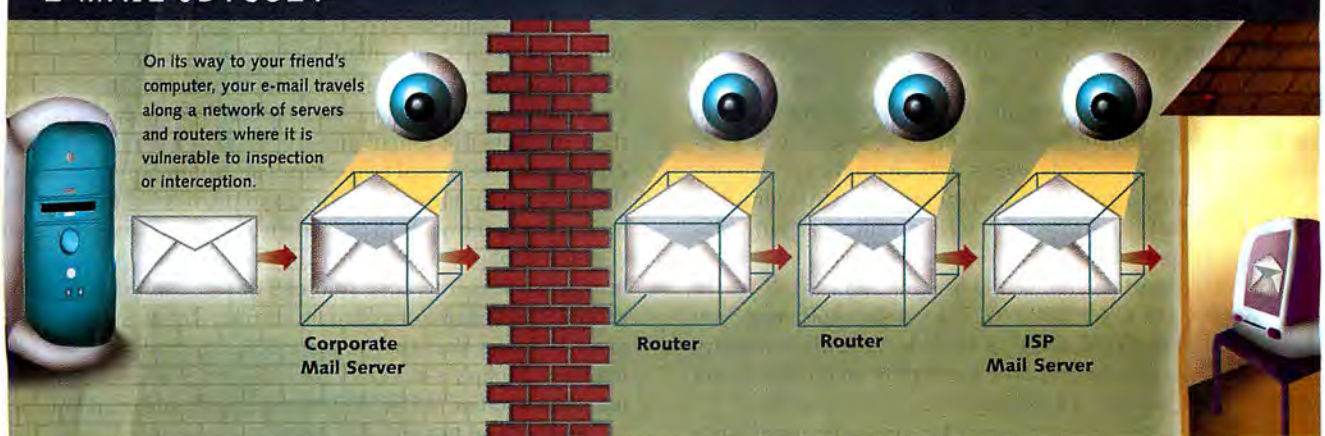
specific IP address when a particular message was sent.

**Become Anonymous** At times, you may need complete anonymity in e-mail communications. For example, you might be a whistle-blower reporting an illegal act to the authorities. If you want to make sure that absolutely no one can trace your messages back to you, send them through a remailer service. Remailers strip all identifying address information from outgoing messages, then send them on to their destination, often encrypting them in transit.

You can send messages to a remailer using your regular e-mail program or through a Web interface, such as the one at the Anonymizer Web site ([www.anonymizer.com](http://www.anonymizer.com)).

Naturally, the downside to having all of your address information stripped off your messages is that the recipient has no way to respond. Also, the e-mail can take a long time to go

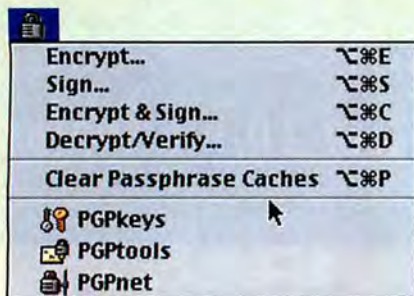
### E-MAIL ODYSSEY





# Padlock Your E-mail with PGP

**E**ncryption gives you the highest possible level of privacy protection. One of the most popular encryption tools is PGP (Pretty Good Privacy). Used in conjunction with many popular e-mail programs, this freeware encryption package can provide everything you'll need to encrypt, authenticate, and decrypt your most sensitive correspondence. Our guide walks you through setting up and using PGP with Microsoft's Outlook Express 5.02; however, the process is similar with other e-mail programs.



**PGP Tool Kit** After you install the PGP package, this encryption menu appears in your e-mail program.

**Crypto in a Really Small Nutshell** PGP is based on a technology called *public key cryptography*. It uses two *encryption keys* (long strings of letters, punctuation marks, and numbers) that work together to maintain security. You can give your *public key*, which encrypts data, to anyone you want. Your *private key*, which stays in your possession, unscrambles the data encrypted with your public key. Anyone with a copy of your public key can encrypt information so that only you can read it. You can collect other people's public keys and add them to an encrypted file called a *keyring*.

PGP can also affix a digital signature to documents you send. This allows recipients to verify that messages actually came from you, not an impostor. (For an explanation of how PGP works, see the online sidebar "PGP Basics" at [www.macworld.com/2000/07/features](http://www.macworld.com/2000/07/features).)

**Picking Up Your Keys** You can download the freeware PGP software from <http://web.mit.edu/network/pgp.html>. After unstuffing and installing the package, you'll end up with a folder that includes the PGP Tools

program, which lets you work with files and folders, as well as the PGP Keys program for managing your encryption keys. The package also adds PGP tools to your control-click contextual menu, allowing you to encrypt and decrypt items from the desktop.

Before you can begin encrypting e-mail, you must first create your public and private keys. The PGP Key Generation Wizard, which launches when you install PGP, walks you through this process. When setting up your keys, you'll have to establish a pass phrase (which is like a password but should be longer and therefore more secure). Take great care here—if you forget your pass phrase, nobody in the universe can retrieve it for you. When you have the keys, upload your public key to one of the Internet's *public-key servers* so that others can use it to send you mail.

Next, you'll need to obtain the public keys of the people to whom you want to send encrypted messages. You can use the PGP Keys program to retrieve their keys from a key server, or each correspondent can send his or her public key to you in a plain-text e-mail message. To save public keys to your

through—one test message took more than a day. Keep in mind that remailers won't protect you from unintentionally identifying yourself through your writing style or subject matter.

## Scrambling for Privacy

Perhaps you don't need absolute anonymity, but you don't want anyone except your intended recipient to read your e-mail. You may, after all, be exchanging confidential company information with your business partner. For cases like this, you should look into encryption software. Encryption scrambles plain-text messages using a mathematical algorithm, so that only the intended recipient can read them.

**The Weak and the Strong** One of the world's experts in cryptography, Bruce Schneier, once said, "There are two kinds of cryptography in this world: cryptography that will stop your kid sister from reading your files, and cryptography that will stop major governments from reading your files." As a Macintosh user, you have ready access to both kinds.

You'll find relatively weak cryptography in Aladdin Systems' DropStuff (831/761-6200, [www.aladdinsys.com](http://www.aladdinsys.com)). This shareware program lets you compress and encrypt one or more files or folders into an archive file using a password. If you're using Apple's \$99 OS 9 (800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)), you don't need DropStuff, as OS 9 includes a similar security feature for files. To use it, choose Encrypt from the File menu in the Finder and select a password.

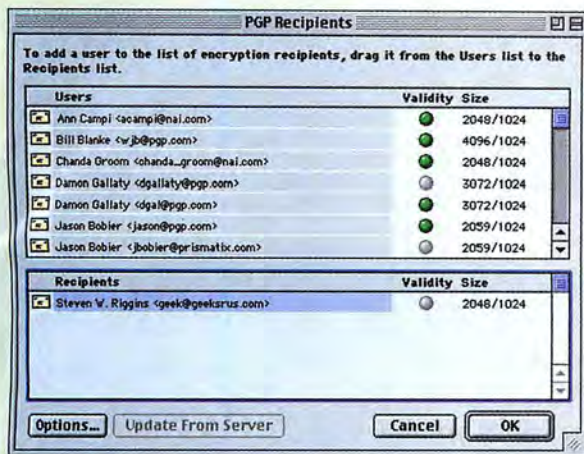
Encryption strength is measured in bits—the more bits a

cipher has, the tougher it is to crack. The protection factor in DropStuff is fairly low, with only 40-bit encryption. By comparison, the level of encryption in most online banking transactions is 128 bits. Still, 40-bit encryption will baffle all but the most determined and sophisticated code-crackers. One big drawback to both DropStuff and OS 9's encryption features is that they work only on files or folders; you can't encrypt individual e-mail messages unless you save them as file attachments. Also, you must agree on a password with the recipient before you send the encrypted archive. If you exchange this password in an *unprotected* e-mail message, you'll shoot a giant hole in your carefully constructed wall of security.

Another option is a Web-based encryption service. These allow you to encrypt e-mail, which your recipient can then pick up securely. For example, Ziplit ([www.ziplit.com](http://www.ziplit.com)) lets you compose your message on its secure Web site; the service then encrypts the e-mail and stores it on the Ziplit server. Ziplit sends the e-mail to the recipient, announcing that he or she has a Ziplit message waiting, and provides a special URL for retrieving the mail. To pick up their messages, recipients can visit the Ziplit site, provided they're using a 128-bit secure browser such as Internet Explorer 5 or some versions of Navigator 4.7 and later. For added protection, Ziplit destroys messages 24 hours after they're read. Because someone else *could* intercept Ziplit's e-mail to your recipient, you can optionally use a password or phrase known only to you and the recipient.

**Pretty Good Privacy** For strong cryptography, turn to the





**Key Master** The PGP Recipients window is your keyring for the public keys of all your regular correspondents. As you obtain public keys, just drag them into the PGP Recipients window to add them to your keyring.

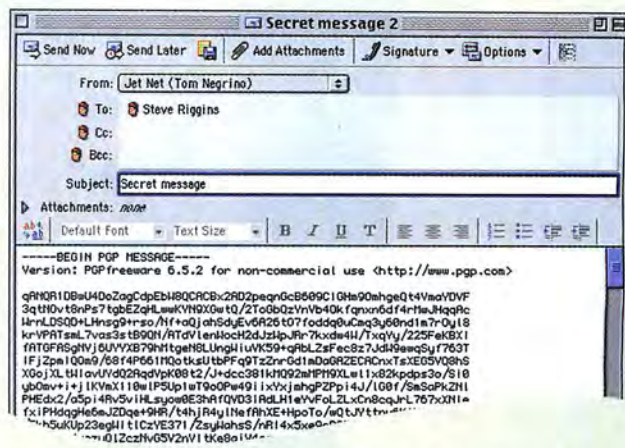
keyring, simply drag them into an open PGP Keys window. Now you are ready to send off your top-secret e-mail messages.

**Encrypting Your E-mail** The PGP package places a new PGP menu—denoted by a padlock icon—in your e-mail program (see the screen shot “PGP Tool Kit”). Open Outlook Express and compose your message. When you’re done, click in the message body and choose Select All from the File menu; then choose Encrypt from the PGP menu.

If you don’t already have the recipi-

ent’s public key on your keyring, the PGP Recipients dialog box appears (see the screen shot “Key Master”), prompting you to get the key over the Internet from the public key server. With the keys in place, PGP then encrypts the text and replaces the plain text with the ciphertext (see the screen shot “Secret Decoder”). Now click on Send Now.

**Decrypting Messages** To decrypt a message you’ve received, open it in Outlook Express. You must open the message in its



**Secret Decoder** This gibberish is actually the text of this article after encryption with a friend’s public key. It’s unreadable until the recipient unlocks it using his or her private key.

own window for PGP to work; Outlook Express can’t decrypt messages within its three-pane Preview mode. Select all text in the body of the message, then choose Decrypt/Verify from the PGP menu. PGP asks for your pass phrase, then decrypts and replaces the ciphertext in the message window with the plain text. If the sender signed the message digitally, Outlook Express adds a few lines at the top attesting to the signature’s status and who the signer is, as well as timestamps for signing and verification.

freeware PGP (Pretty Good Privacy). It uses 128-bit encryption as well as digital authentication, which tracks down the origin of a message, verifying the sender’s identity. PGP offers an advantage over other encrypting methods because it uses public key encryption, a process that doesn’t require agreeing on passwords in advance. (For an explanation of how PGP works, see the online sidebar “PGP Basics” at [www.macworld.com/2000/07/features](http://www.macworld.com/2000/07/features).)

You can download the software from MIT’s PGP distribution page (<http://web.mit.edu/network/pgp.html>). When you install PGP, a new menu appears in most Mac e-mail programs—including Outlook Express, Eudora Pro, and Claris Emailer—that allows you to encrypt and decrypt mail messages. (See the sidebar “Padlock Your E-mail with PGP” for tips on using PGP with Outlook Express 5.) The free download includes separate programs that help you encrypt files or folders on your hard disk, manage encryption keys (bits of code that encrypt and decrypt files), and securely erase files you’ve thrown in the Trash.

**Learning Curve Ahead** The positive aspect of using PGP is that you can be pretty confident that the information you send is secure and that only the intended recipient can read it. The files also remain encrypted on the recipient’s hard drive, preventing snoops from perusing them after transmittal.

However, you’ll encounter some significant obstacles in using PGP. The first is the setup required. You have to generate your code keys, which identify you, and upload one of them to a pub-

lic key server, where others can download your key and use it to send you messages. You also have to understand how the PGP system works before you can use it securely. It comes with a good manual, but the process is inherently complex and confusing—especially for cryptography newbies. And finally, encrypting and decrypting mail messages takes some extra steps. If you’re transmitting sensitive business information or trying to conceal a love affair, you’ll find the added effort worth the trouble. But for your average e-mail chatter, you probably shouldn’t bother.

By the way, it’s perfectly legal to use encryption software, although your employer may not want you to use it at work and can probably demand that you refrain.

## The Last Word

As Bruce Schneier once said, “Security is a process, not a product.” There’s no quick and easy way to ensure that your e-mail messages stay strictly between you and your correspondents, but you can do a lot to protect yourself. Treat work e-mail as if your boss were going to shout your messages from the rooftops. Use alternative e-mail services or encryption when you need more privacy. And remember, sometimes it’s easier (and safer) to pick up the phone or use registered mail. Still, with a little forethought and willingness to change how you deal with e-mail, you can speak your mind—with peace of mind. **m**

Contributing Editor TOM NEGRINO’s latest book is *Quicken 2000 for Macintosh, Visual QuickStart Guide* (Peachpit Press, 1999).





ALREADY OWN THE CARRYING CASE.



THE LACIE POCKETDRIVE™ Measuring just 3.5" x 5.75" x 1" and weighing a mere 12.5 oz., it's the hard drive equipped with both USB and FireWire™ connections, and available in either 6 or 18 gigabytes of portable storage.

**LACIE** Made for ideas.



Think Grand The huge  
Apple Cinema Display.



BY FRITH BREITZER

# FLAT PANELS

## The Next Generation

Macworld Lab Evaluates **6** New Digital Displays

YOU MAY HAVE SEEN THEM IN SCI-FI TV SHOWS—slender flat-panel monitors with that oh-so-twenty-first-century look.

But you may not have realized that those LCDs (liquid crystal displays) connected to computers whose digital image signals still had to undergo a complicated conversion, to analog and then back to digital, in pretty much the same way as your old cathode-ray tube (CRT).

Welcome to the next generation.

In the same way that digitally recorded, digitally mixed music outputted onto a digital format sounds crisper than a digitized analog recording, digital LCDs

promise better performance than their analog counterparts because they keep your Mac's digital image signal *digital*.

Macworld Lab tested six digital LCDs to see if the digital promise holds true—the \$3,999 22-inch Apple Cinema Display, the \$1,299 15-inch Apple Studio Display 15.1 LCD, the \$1,199 15-inch HP Pavilion FX70, the \$1,299 15-inch NEC Technologies MultiSync LCD 1525X, the \$1,000 15-inch Philips Electronics Brilliance 150P, and the \$3,095 18-inch Princeton Graphics DPP800. A jury of experts looked at the monitors' sharpness, color fidelity, viewing angle (how far you can



move from directly in front of the screen and still see its contents clearly), and quality of DVD-video playback. (See the table, "Digital Divas: 6 Digital Flat Panels Show Off").

### The Skinny

Although LCDs are more expensive than same-size CRTs, they do offer advantages beyond taking up less space on your desk (see "The World Is Flat," December 1998). Unlike the CRTs you're used to, LCDs have a backlight that is always on. Because of this, and because LCD pixels hold their color longer, you get much less flicker—and will likely experience less eyestrain. This makes LCDs ideal for viewing text, and they won't display weird effects such as moiré patterns in your images. Compared with CRTs, LCDs also use 90 percent less energy and run with less heat.

**Through the Looking Glass** But LCDs bring some trade-offs. They have a more limited viewing angle than CRTs—if you stand up and look down at your LCD, you're likely to see a dark, posterized version of your image.

Color accuracy also suffers with LCDs, making them inappropriate for graphics professionals who need consistent, reliable color. Although typical LCDs can display thousands of colors—plenty for most purposes—the monitors simply can't reproduce as many colors as a CRT. And as you look at an LCD from different angles, you'll notice subtle color shifts—and when viewed from more extreme angles, colors shift wildly.

LCDs are also subject to dead pixels, which show up as miscolored dots on your screen. Although none of the monitors we tested had this problem, it does occur; most manufacturers consider no more than about four acceptable.

**Let's Get Digital** When you look at a JPEG of your sister's new baby on your monitor, your computer is sending your monitor data about how to display that image. Analog and digital LCDs differ in the way they process that signal.

Analog LCDs take the digital signal from your computer,

convert it to an analog signal in your graphics card, and then convert it back to a digital signal in the monitor. There are several basic problems with this method. This conversion process is a tricky business; if the data is even slightly out of sync, your image may end up misaligned—blurry or marred by visual artifacts.

And since LCDs support only one resolution natively—they yield their best results when the number of pixels displayed is the same as the number of pixels physically present on the panel—an analog LCD has to translate any other frequencies and resolutions, increasing the chance for error.

Analog signals also carry more noise, which can muddy your images much like static on a telephone line distorts sound.

Digital LCDs are more direct—they simply pass along a computer's digital signal. This requires fewer components, which should also make digital LCDs cheaper to produce, although you won't see lower prices until demand increases.

**Digital Video Card Required** Although digital LCDs are technically simpler, they do require a special video card to support the digital interface. Some of the LCDs we tested, however—the NEC, HP, and Philips models—offered both digital and analog interfaces. You'll find this particularly useful if you plan to update to a digital video card and don't want to buy a new monitor when you make the switch.

**The Great Debate** Despite the benefits digital LCDs have over analog ones, some companies have been slow to make the switch. One reason is the continuing debate over digital interface standards—DVI (Digital Visual Interface) versus DFP (Digital Flat Panel), a subset of DVI technology. These different standards affect what kind of video card you'll need to run your monitor—none of the monitors we tested includes a digital video card.

With the addition of a DFP-to-DVI converter, the \$99 ATI Xclaim 3D Plus (905/882-2600, [www.ati.com](http://www.ati.com)) supports all the 15-inch monitors we tested. For the Apple Cinema Display or Princeton Graphics DPP800, you'll need the ATI

## Digital Divas: 6 Digital Flat Panels Show Off

| Company             | Product                                        | Mouse Rating | List Price | Contact                                                                                   | Digital Interface | Warranty (in years) | USB Ports | Viewable Area* |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Apple Computer      | <b>EDITORS' CHOICE</b><br>Apple Cinema Display | ★★★★         | \$3,999    | 800/692-7753,<br><a href="http://www.apple.com">www.apple.com</a>                         | DVI               | 1                   | 2         | 22             |
|                     | Studio Display 15.1 LCD                        | ★★★★½        | \$1,299    | 800/692-7753,<br><a href="http://www.apple.com">www.apple.com</a>                         | DVI               | 1                   | 2         | 15             |
| Hewlett-Packard     | <b>EDITORS' CHOICE</b><br>Pavilion FX70        | ★★★★         | \$1,199    | 800/724-6631,<br><a href="http://www.hp.com">www.hp.com</a>                               | DFP (20-pin)      | 1                   | none      | 15             |
| NEC Technologies    | MultiSync LCD 1525X                            | ★★★★½        | \$1,299    | 800/284-4484,<br><a href="http://www.nectech.com">www.nectech.com</a>                     | DVI**             | 3                   | 4         | 15             |
| Philips Electronics | Brilliance 150P                                | ★★★★½        | \$1,000    | 888/327-3636,<br><a href="http://www.philips.com">www.philips.com</a>                     | DVI               | 3                   | optional  | 15             |
| Princeton Graphics  | DPP800                                         | ★★★★         | \$3,095    | 800/747-6249,<br><a href="http://www.princetongraphics.com">www.princetongraphics.com</a> | DFP (26-pin)      | 3                   | 4         | 18             |

\* Measured diagonally in inches. \*\* Includes DVI-to-DFP adapter.





**Pretty Picture** HP's 15-inch Pavilion FX70.

Rage Pro 128 card with digital and analog outputs *and* a G4 with an AGP graphics slot. If your G4 didn't come with this card (all new G4s do), you can buy it for \$99 from the Apple Store (800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)). If your AGP graphics card has just one output, you've got analog only.

Other cards from Formac Electronic (925/251-0100, [www.formac.com](http://www.formac.com)) and ProMax Systems (800/977-6629, [www.promax.com](http://www.promax.com)) should be available to support these larger panels by the time you read this. (For an explanation of the different technologies, see the online sidebar "Facing the Interface" at [www.macworld.com/2000/07/features/](http://www.macworld.com/2000/07/features/).)

### The Proof Is in the Pixels

The LCDs we tested fell into two groups—15-inch and larger panels—and we picked an Editors' Choice in each category. We tested all the displays at maximum brightness and native

| Native Resolution | Included Cable | Comments                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1,600 × 1,024     | digital        | Great sharpness and brightness; cool design.                                                             |
| 1,024 × 768       | digital        | Best viewing angle is off center; some image posterization.                                              |
| 1,024 × 768       | analog         | Superb DVD playback; saturated color; speakers; dual digital-analog interface.                           |
| 1,024 × 768       | digital        | Image too dark at top and bottom of monitor; DVD playback not very vivid; dual digital-analog interface. |
| 1,024 × 768       | analog         | Very good DVD playback; speakers; microphone; headphone jack; dual digital-analog interface.             |
| 1,280 × 1,024     | digital        | Image washed out and bluish.                                                                             |

resolution settings, using the \$1,499 21-inch CRT Apple Studio Display as a reference (see "Think Big," June 1999).

**Gimme Control** The first step in setting up and using a flat panel is adjusting color and brightness. Although it is possible to adjust both through the Monitors control panel in the Mac OS, you might find it more convenient to use the controls right on your monitor.

All the panels include controls for adjusting brightness. The HP adds several presets for color temperature (which changes the overall tone of your image), sharpening, and gamma—a type of contrast adjustment. The Philips has picture alignment controls, useful primarily for analog mode. The NEC offers the most precise control, including brightness and contrast adjustment, plus sliders to control levels of red, green, and blue.

**Picture Perfect** Adjustment controls aside, the most important aspect of any flat panel's performance is how well it displays images, and these monitors all performed admirably (for details, see the benchmark "Flat Panels Go Digital"). All the monitors offered excellent sharpness. In particular, the Apple Cinema Display's image was sharper than that of our reference CRT, the Apple Studio Display, at all resolutions—showing greater detail in one test image. And all the LCDs displayed much sharper and crisper text than our reference monitor.

Most of the panels also impressed us with their broad viewing angles—we could see the images clearly from a wide angle and only somewhat less clearly from vertical angles. The Princeton fell a bit behind the pack, with narrower viewing angles. Also, the NEC had image problems—even when we looked at it head on, it darkened the top and bottom areas of images.

**True Colors** The characteristic that most differentiated these models was their ability to reproduce color accurately and consistently at different angles. The Apple Cinema Display produced excellent color, although it tended to shift to a blue tone as we moved horizontally or vertically. The HP, NEC, and Philips models also impressed us with their accurate, saturated colors but had a similar color-shifting pattern.

The flat Apple Studio Display produced generally fine color, but we found that the best viewing angle came when we moved slightly off center horizontally. In some light areas of the image, we saw a posterizing effect from wider angles.

The Princeton fared worse in color fidelity. Its images seemed washed out compared with our reference CRT's, and it displayed an overall bluish tint even after we adjusted its color temperature.

**Magic Movies** If you plan to replace your CRT monitor with an LCD, you'll probably want the new display to perform all the same functions. This becomes a problem where DVD-



**Staying Slim** The HP Pavilion FX70 from the side.



Video is concerned. If you have the Rage 128 Pro for your G4, you can simply plug the monitor right in. But if you use the \$99 ATI Xclaim card—your only option if your Mac doesn't have an AGP graphics slot—you can't decode and watch DVD movies.

To determine video quality, we tested DVD playback using the G4's built-in Rage 128 Pro card and found acceptable performance on all the monitors. The HP, flat Apple Studio Display, and Philips offered exceptionally sharp images and good color range. The Apple Cinema Display seemed darker and less crisp than the others, perhaps because the smaller screens packed the images into a smaller space, making them appear sharper.

**Creature Comforts** Other features distinguished the monitors. The NEC and Princeton monitors both have four USB ports that turn your panel into a USB hub, and the NEC also has two upstream USB ports, allowing you to connect two computers to a single panel. The Apple models sport two USB ports each, and the Philips has a bay for an optional hub—only the HP has no USB potential. Also, the HP and Philips models both have built-in speakers, and the Philips even includes a microphone built into the panel itself.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Despite the advances in LCD technology and the innate superiority of digital LCDs, these monitors still aren't appropriate for demanding graphics professionals—their color shifts make it difficult to display images accurately.

But these monitors are certainly great if your primary concern is more desk space, lack of flicker, a second monitor—or simply great style. And if you're already considering an LCD, by all means go digital.

The HP Pavilion FX70 is our 15-inch-monitor pick. It displays saturated colors with excellent depth, and its images remain crisp even during DVD-Video playback.

The Apple Cinema Display is the clear winner of the two

larger-size panels we looked at. Even at almost \$4,000, its impressive image size, excellent color and sharpness, and gorgeous case make it a worthwhile choice. Remember, however, that when we went to print it only worked with G4s that had an AGP graphics slot.

The bottom line is that you may find a digital LCD a welcome addition to your computer system if you appreciate sharp text, need to conserve desk space, and don't need precise color—and if you've got a few thousand dollars burning a hole in your pocket. **m**

Assistant Editor FRITH BREITZER covers displays and imaging for *Macworld* and does not have a few thousand dollars burning a hole in her pocket.

## EDITORS' CHOICE

### BEST LARGE DIGITAL FLAT PANEL

★★★★ **Apple Cinema Display** Sharp and bright with excellent color and great design; requires graphics card compatible only with G4. **Company:** Apple Computer (800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)). **List price:** \$3,999.

### BEST 15-INCH DIGITAL FLAT PANEL

★★★★ **Pavilion FX70** Saturated color; excellent DVD-Video playback; dual analog-digital interface. **Company:** Hewlett-Packard (800/724-6631, [www.hp.com](http://www.hp.com)). **List price:** \$1,199.

### REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust. *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.



## Flat Panels Go Digital

Although LCDs have always been much easier on the eyes than traditional CRT monitors, with sharper text and no flicker, the latest batch of flat panels has gone a step further—to digital. Our jury examined sharpness, color fidelity, viewing angle, and even playback of a DVD movie to determine whether keeping your computer's signal in the digital realm is really a boon to the LCD world.

### SUBJECTIVE IMAGE QUALITY

|                                      | Sharpness | Color Fidelity | Viewing Angle | DVD-Video |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|-----------|
| ★ Apple Cinema Display               | Excellent | Excellent      | Excellent     | Fair      |
| Apple Studio Display 15.1 LCD        | Excellent | Excellent      | Excellent     | Excellent |
| NEC Technologies MultiSync LCD 1525X | Excellent | Excellent      | Excellent     | Fair      |
| ★ HP Pavilion FX70                   | Excellent | Excellent      | Excellent     | Excellent |
| Philips Electronics Brilliance 150P  | Excellent | Excellent      | Excellent     | Excellent |
| Princeton Graphics DPP800            | Excellent | Fair           | Fair          | Fair      |

★ = EDITORS' CHOICE

### Behind Our Tests

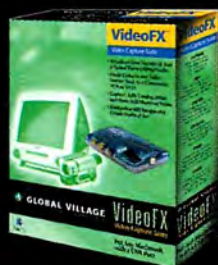
Macworld Lab conducted subjective tests, ranking quality as excellent, fair, or poor. We tested displays at maximum brightness and native resolutions and rated each LCD panel according to how well it displayed our test images, derived from Adobe Photoshop and Microsoft Excel. We gauge

DVD video quality with a DVD movie played using Apple DVD Player and an Apple Power Mac G4/450 with a built-in ATI Rage 128 Pro graphics card.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeffy K. Milstead





# AVOID MEMORY LOSS!



*Don't wait for your irreplaceable VHS memories to fade. With the **Global Village VideoFX™** video capture suite, you can easily save video from your analog camcorder or VCR onto your USB-equipped Mac® in digital format.*

## Global Village's VideoFX Includes Free Software That Offers These Great Features:

### CAPTURE

Grab still photos or video directly from your video tapes or camcorder.

### EDIT

Cut scenes, add in video footage or still photos, modify to your liking, then save on your computer.

### CATALOG

Organize all your personal video clips or still photos into albums to be enjoyed for years to come.

### PRINT

Choose from the FREE photo templates or create your own, add text or effects and then easily print.

### SHARE

Save your videos and photos into formats ready to e-mail to others or publish onto the Web.



## ◀ STILL NOT UP TO SPEED ON THE INTERNET?

Accelerate your Internet speed with the TelePort 56K™. The #1-selling modem for the serial port Macintosh®. Includes FREE GlobalFax™ software—a \$39 value!

## FREE STUFF!

Check out our Web site at [www.globalvillage.com/freestuff/mwjuuly.html](http://www.globalvillage.com/freestuff/mwjuuly.html). You could win a great Global Village product or some hip GV threads!



# GLOBAL VILLAGE

Over 10 Years of Cool Macintosh Products.



WITH  
ORDINARY  
PRINTERS,  
YOU SEE THE  
PEOPLE ARE  
SUNBATHING.

WITH OUR  
PRINTERS,  
YOU SEE  
THE PEOPLE  
ARE SAND  
SCULPTURES.





YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN

**EPSON**

COLOR.



It's true. The couple enjoying the sand is actually made from it. As are their clothes, glasses and book. Even the blanket they're lying on. It's all sand. Meticulously sculpted, painted and photographed to fool the eye. So when the artists who created this difficult illusion wanted to reproduce it for a brochure, there was only one printer they could trust with the job. An Epson. As you can see here, it captured not just the vibrant color of the setting but also the incredible detail in the sculptures. And turned what could have been a nightmare of a project into a day at the beach.

## INTRODUCING THE ONLY PRINTERS WITH EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR ALL THE DETAIL YOU WANT.

To capture the world's most brilliant images, only Epson color ink jet printers have the PerfectPicture® Imaging System for: 1440 x 720 dpi • Micro Piezo™ technology, for a cleaner, smaller droplet – as small as 3 picoliters • Fast print speeds – up to 12 PPM black/10 PPM color • Quick-drying inks • PC/MAC/USB compatibility. And remember, only Epson supplies guarantee Epson quality. For more information, call 1-800-GO-EPSON or visit [www.epson.com](http://www.epson.com).



Epson Stylus Color Ink Jet Printers. Sheer brilliance starting at \$89.

Price may vary. Up to 12 PPM black/10 PPM color with the EPSON Stylus Color 900. Epson, EPSON Stylus and Micro Piezo are trademarks/registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. PerfectPicture is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. ©2000 Epson America, Inc.



# ViewSonic® will improve your image with... PerfectFlat® Technology



Big screen, PerfectFlat technology, outstanding color and a ton of bandwidth – the new PF815 has it all. The screen is a big 22" (20.0" viewable) and utilizes ViewSonic's PerfectFlat technology for edge-to-edge precise images and minimal glare. A flicker-free maximum resolution of 1,920 x 1,440, refreshing at 75Hz and a wide video input bandwidth of 300MHz, delivers a sharp and crisp image even at very high resolutions. A super-fine 0.25-0.27mm variable aperture grille pitch provides high contrast for ultimate image clarity and outstanding color saturation. OnView® controls including

advanced color purity adjustment for all four corners of the screen gives you even, color performance, making the PF815 the ideal choice for pre-press, imaging, animation, desktop publishing and graphic design.

**At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA\*.** Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 600 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week.

For more information on the company that's won over 600 industry awards, visit our website at: [www.ViewSonic.com/pf815](http://www.ViewSonic.com/pf815)

The Visual Technology Company™


(800) 888-8583 • Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright © 2000, ViewSonic Corporation. • Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. \*ViewSonic ranks as United States' #1 best selling flat panel display and the leading non-captive monitor brand by Stanford Resources, Inc. (Flat Panel Monitor, Q3 '99 and Monitor, Q3 '99).



ONE FOR THE ROAD P. 88  
PROGRAMS TO PACK P. 96  
ON THE HORIZON P. 98



S P E C I A L R E P O R T

# anyWHERE palm everyWHERE everyTHING

**No matter what your lifestyle, find the  
right handheld device and software for you.**

WHAT KINDS OF FEATURES are you looking for in the palm of your hand? Lots of memory, a color screen, wireless Internet access, cool software and add-ons? Here's the place to find out about all of them. Macworld has done all the grunt work for you, so turn the page and learn all you need to know.



# ONE for the



The slim Palm Vx packs in lots of memory. Top right: Enjoy the Palm IIIxe with your morning coffee.



# ROAD



PHOTOGRAPHY BY KEVIN CANDLAND

BY JEFF CARLSON

With the newest crop of **Palm OS** devices, you really **can**  
**take it with you.** We tested 8 Mac-compatible handhelds  
to help you make the **best choice** for your needs.

**Ah,** the days of the paper organizer. Shopping for a new one was as simple as going down to the corner stationery store. Should you spring for a leather-bound model? Do you want a calendar with Saturday and Sunday merged together or listed separately? Should the organizer fit in your briefcase?

These days, handheld organizers are running the paper organizer out of business—and for Mac users, *handheld* means organizers running the Palm OS and



Handspring Visor in the field.

manufactured by either Palm or Handspring. Shopping for these organizers has become more like shopping for a new computer, right down to comparing RAM size and fretting about future upgradability.

The truth is, shopping for a handheld organizer (sometimes known as a personal digital assistant, or PDA) shouldn't be too different from shopping for that low-tech pen-and-paper number. In the end, it all comes down to one thing: finding the



## Hot Handhelds

| Company    | Product                                    | Mouse Rating | List Price                   | Contact                                                                  | Memory | 2MB Flash ROM | Rechargeable Batteries | Screen                           |
|------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Handspring | <b>EDITORS' CHOICE</b><br>Handspring Visor | ★★★★         | \$179 (\$149 without cradle) | 888/565-9393, <a href="http://www.handspring.com">www.handspring.com</a> | 2MB    | ○             | ○                      | High-contrast gray scale         |
|            | Handspring Visor Deluxe                    | ★★★★         | \$249                        | 888/565-9393, <a href="http://www.handspring.com">www.handspring.com</a> | 8MB    | ○             | ○                      | High-contrast gray scale         |
| Palm       | Palm IIc                                   | ★★★★½        | \$449                        | 800/881-7256, <a href="http://www.palm.com">www.palm.com</a>             | 8MB    | ●             | ●                      | Active-matrix color (256 colors) |
|            | Palm IIle                                  | ★★★★         | \$149                        | 800/881-7256, <a href="http://www.palm.com">www.palm.com</a>             | 2MB    | ○             | ○                      | High-contrast gray scale         |
|            | Palm IIxe                                  | ★★★★         | \$249                        | 800/881-7256, <a href="http://www.palm.com">www.palm.com</a>             | 8MB    | ●             | ○                      | High-contrast gray scale         |
|            | Palm V                                     | ★★★★         | \$329                        | 800/881-7256, <a href="http://www.palm.com">www.palm.com</a>             | 2MB    | ●             | ●                      | High-contrast gray scale         |
|            | Palm VII                                   | ★★★★½        | \$449                        | 800/881-7256, <a href="http://www.palm.com">www.palm.com</a>             | 2MB    | ●             | ○                      | High-contrast gray scale         |
|            | <b>EDITORS' CHOICE</b><br>Palm Vx          | ★★★★         | \$399                        | 800/881-7256, <a href="http://www.palm.com">www.palm.com</a>             | 8MB    | ●             | ●                      | High-contrast gray scale         |
|            |                                            |              |                              |                                                                          |        |               |                        |                                  |

● = yes; ○ = no.

product that best fits the way you organize your life.

These days, you can choose from eight different devices running Palm OS—the \$449 Palm IIc, the \$149 Palm IIle, the \$249 Palm IIxe, the \$329 Palm V, the \$399 Palm Vx, the \$449 Palm VII, the \$179 Handspring Visor, and the \$249 Handspring Visor Deluxe—and each one will appeal to a different type of person. *Macworld* looked at all of them, comparing price, specifications, and upgradability (see the table “Hot Handhelds” for details on each model).

### The Least You Need to Know

Probably the best-known use of a handheld device is keeping track of your life. If you're looking for a basic personal organizer, any Palm device or Handspring Visor will help you remember your mother's birthday or how many reps to do at the gym.

Each model runs a version of Palm OS—core system software that includes built-in calendar, address-book, to-do-list, memo, and mail applications, as well as the ability to synchronize its information with included calendar and address-book programs for your Mac. An alarm feature will even alert you when you're about to miss that important lunch with your publicist and can double as a wake-

up call when you're on the road.

All the current devices also feature an infrared (IR) port for *beaming* records, such as business cards, and applications, such as your favorite games, to other IR-equipped Palm handhelds—you just point your organizer at another, and your data shoots through the air like magic.

**Cheap and Basic** For just the basic features, save money by buying the \$149 Palm IIle or the \$179 standard Handspring Visor—both feature 2MB of memory, enough room to store thousands of phone numbers, addresses, and add-on software (for \$149, you can also get the Handspring Visor without a HotSync cradle). The \$329 Palm V offers the same specs at a higher cost but in a smaller, thinner case. If all you really want is an exceptionally cool address book and calendar, the extra \$200 is probably not worth it.

**Special Needs** If you don't require much from a handheld, your choice is easy—but if you have very specific needs, your choice may already be made.

If you want a color screen for eye-popping charts—or just for looks—the \$449 Palm IIc (see *Reviews*, June 2000) is currently the only Palm OS device with a color screen.

Perhaps you need wireless Internet access to keep abreast of how many points

the NASDAQ is up (or down). You have more choices here, but still not many. The \$449 Palm VII is the only unit to offer *built-in* wireless Internet access, which means you avoid additional hardware expenses. But the required Palm.net service isn't available everywhere, so you should check Palm's coverage maps at [www.palm.net/coverage/](http://www.palm.net/coverage/) to see if the service will meet your needs.

Other wireless Internet choices do exist, such as the \$369 Minstrel III Wireless IP Modem from Novatel Wireless (888/888-9231, [www.novatelwireless.com](http://www.novatelwireless.com)) for the Palm III family, and the OmniSky Minstral V Wireless Modem (800/860-5767, [www.omnisky.com](http://www.omnisky.com)) for the Palm V (the Minstral should be shipping by the time you read this).

### Packing It In

If you need more than just the basics, it's time to start weighing a handheld's features. Your handheld device's memory will determine how many phone numbers, addresses, and programs you can store at any given time, as well as whether you can update the core operating system. The amount of built-in memory ranges from 2MB to 8MB. Since these devices don't have hard drives, they store most of the data in RAM, as digital cameras and MP3 players do, although some PDAs



| Palm OS | Springboard Expansion | Pros                                        | Cons                                                |
|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 3.1h    | ●                     | Inexpensive; enhanced software; USB cradle. | OS is not upgradable.                               |
| 3.1h    | ●                     | Inexpensive; enhanced software; USB cradle. | OS is not upgradable; no manual.                    |
| 3.5     | ○                     | The only color model available.             | Heavier than most Palms.                            |
| 3.3     | ○                     | Affordable.                                 | Mac software, serial and USB connections optional.  |
| 3.5     | ○                     | Competitively priced.                       | Cheap plastic stylus; lacks upgradability of IIIx.  |
| 3.3     | ○                     | Slender design.                             | Expensive; incompatible with many Palm III add-ons. |
| 3.2     | ○                     | Wireless access.                            | Expensive service; bulky.                           |
| 3.3     | ○                     | Slender design.                             | Expensive; incompatible with many Palm III add-ons. |

also store data in semipermanent Flash ROM chips.

**Miniature Applications** None of the handheld devices we looked at comes with less than 2MB of RAM. Although this may sound puny, 2MB is enough to store 6,000 addresses and five years' worth of appointments. Even better news, Palm OS applications take up very little space compared with most Mac programs. The average application takes up a few dozen kilobytes, and the heftier ones take up just a couple hundred kilobytes.

By comparison, Microsoft Word 98 takes up 5.1MB—and that's just for the application, not including all the other files needed to run it. No doubt Palm OS apps will expand as handheld devices with more memory appear (remember, Mac OS used to fit on a 400K floppy disk, with room to spare for MacPaint).

**Hefty Extras** If you want to keep e-mail, electronic books, or big database files on your handheld, you might find yourself needing more RAM.

You can also fill up your RAM with software—remember, Palm OS organizers are essentially little computers, and you can install programs on them just as on your Mac. You can download and install thousands of utilities, games, system enhancements, and other programs (see “Programs to Pack” elsewhere in this

special report for a list of some of our favorites). If you need more RAM, consider the \$249 Palm IIIxe or \$399 Palm Vx, both of which offer 8MB of RAM.

If that's not going to be enough memory—say you also want to carry lots of games and reference materials—go with Handspring's \$249 Visor Deluxe. It comes with 8MB of RAM, too, and has the potential to add more memory using Handspring's Springboard memory modules (see the sidebar “On the Horizon”).

**Flashy Upgrades** Just like Mac OS, Palm OS comes out in new versions from time to time—and the handheld model you buy may determine whether you can upgrade. Every Palm unit since the Palm III, with the exception of the Palm IIIe, features 2MB of flash memory for storing Palm OS and built-in applications. Normally this is read-only memory (ROM), but you can change its contents using a utility that overwrites the ROM.

Flash ROM is more expensive than standard ROM, which is why the Palm IIIe and both Visor models don't include Flash ROM. Those models are less expensive but can't upgrade Palm OS. So while the latest Palm handhelds are running Palm OS 3.5, Handspring's Visors are stuck at Palm OS 3.1h, the company's adapted version of Palm OS 3.1 (for more

information on Palm OS, see the online sidebar “In a Flash” at [www.macworld.com/2000/07/features/](http://www.macworld.com/2000/07/features/)).

## Expanding Your Horizons

So what happens when you find you've outgrown your organizer's built-in capabilities and want to do more with it? You don't have to house everything related to your handheld inside its case—what about connecting external gadgets such as modems, pagers, and MP3 players?

A slew of external add-ons and accessories make the Palm more than just a digital Day-Timer, and all of them connect via the serial port located at the bottom rear of the Palm organizers. You can purchase modems, global positioning systems, digital cameras, data-acquisition tools, and a multitude of other gadgets to get the most out of your Palm (see the online story “Palm Accessory Roundup” at [www.macworld.com/2000/07/features/](http://www.macworld.com/2000/07/features/)). Remember, however, that the Palm V series does not have the same serial connection as the Palm III series and the Palm VII, so add-ons are not universally compatible.

**Snappy Goods** The arrival of Handspring has complicated the Palm peripheral market by creating a new method of connecting hardware to the device: Located on the back of every Visor, the Springboard slot accepts modules designed for Handspring handhelds, making the Visor potentially the best choice in terms of hardware expandability.

Several companies are currently creating modules such as MP3 players, cameras, and wireless communication tools (see the sidebar “On the Horizon”) that require no installation or setup: plugging one in loads the associated software. The Springboard memory module, for example (one of the few modules actually available as of this writing), lets you add more RAM without digging into the guts of the organizer, and opens up the possibility of storing applications and data on multiple modules according to category—you could pop in work databases during the day and then replace your games and personal information in the evening.

## Communicating with Your Mac

When it comes time to enter information for all your friends and contacts or perform any other data-entry task, the last thing you want to do is spend hours pecking away on a small screen with a stylus—



**HOW CAN  
PALM  
MOBILIZE  
YOUR  
BUSINESS?**





|                        |                      |                            |                         |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Database Manager       | ATM Locator          | Cigar Guide                | Vehicle Maintenance Log |
| Intranet Access        | Contact Management   | Internet Access            | Language Translator     |
| Custom Form Creation   | Online Shopping      | City Guide                 | Drawing                 |
| Expense Reports        | Thesaurus            | Customer Relationship Mgt. | Foreign Alphabets       |
| GPS                    | Black Jack           | Address Book               | Diet Log                |
| Infrared Beaming       | Area Codes           | Snow & Ski Reports         | Biorhythms Chart        |
| View Word & Excel      | Golf Scoring         | Door-to-Door Directions    | Color Image Viewer      |
| Sales Force Automation | Dictionary           | Security                   | Wine Guide              |
| Flight Schedules       | World Almanac        | Workout Log                | E-mail                  |
| Shareware              | Periodic Table       | Pilot Training             | Time Management         |
| Inventory Management   | Weather Report       | Receipt Printing           | TV Remote               |
| Stock Quotes & Trading | Unit Conversion      | Project Management         | Country Codes           |
| Link to Outlook        | Alarm Clock          | Package Tracking           | Link to Oracle          |
| Paging                 | World Map            | Sports Report              |                         |
| Syncing with a Mac     | Spell Check          | Link to Sybase             |                         |
| Server Synchronization | Link to SAP          | Amortization Tables        |                         |
| Traffic News           | Help Desk Automation | Online Auctions            |                         |
| Bar Code Scanning      | Wireless Access      | Medication Management      |                         |
| Currency Converter     | News                 | Read e-Books               |                         |
| Street Maps            | Football Schedules   | Financial Calculator       |                         |
| Groupware              | Restaurant Guide     | Chess                      |                         |

**Want to know  
even more?**  
**Visit us at**  
**[www.palm.com](http://www.palm.com)**

**Simply Palm™**  
[www.palm.com](http://www.palm.com)







The Palm IIIc displays your life in living color.

and that's where interaction with your Mac is critical. Palm dubs its handhelds "connected organizers," but how well does the connection between your Mac and the Palm and Handspring devices hold up? Both companies offer Macintosh compatibility and the ability to synchronize, or *HotSync*, information at the touch of a button, but they stumble in different areas of the implementation.

**Auto Pilot** Palm's Mac support is thorough in some areas and surprisingly spotty in others. The latest version of the desktop software, Macintosh Palm Desktop 2.5, still adds calendar and address functions to your desktop, but it now offers more control over synchronization with multiple Palm devices and provides USB support—important these days, since new Macs don't have serial ports. Also, Palm handhelds running Palm OS 3.3 or 3.5 have the built-in ability to perform HotSync operations via infrared to IR-equipped PowerBooks.

However, none of the Palm devices include Mac software, so you must either pay for it on CD-ROM or download it from Palm's Web site. Either way, you'll

still need to buy Palm's \$40 USB Connection Kit or \$6 Macintosh Serial Adapter, depending on your Mac's connectors, in order to attach the PC-style serial cable snaking out from the HotSync cradle.

**Spring into Action** Handspring's Macintosh support is better but has its own

quirks. The installation CD that comes with every Visor includes the Macintosh software but currently supports only Macintosh Palm Desktop 2.1. (Handspring plans to release a 2.5 version that works with the Visors later this year.) Handspring has also embraced USB in a big way—every \$179 Visor comes with a USB HotSync cradle. This is great if you have a new Mac, but it means that owners of older Macs must pay \$30 extra for a serial cradle. Unfortu-

nately, the Visor doesn't include built-in support for IR HotSync operations, although Handspring says third-party software can provide this capability.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're looking for an everyday handheld and don't need the flash of more-expensive models, the Handspring Visor is the clear winner. Unless the smaller size of a Palm V is important to you (and honestly, except for the Palm VII they're all small enough to put in a shirt pocket), you'll get the best bang for the least buck with a standard Visor. Its 2MB of memory is plenty for using the built-in applications and others you want to install. You can take advantage of software improvements like the enhanced Date Book and Calculator. Plus you get the advantage of the Springboard slot, enabling you to upgrade in the future for only the cost of memory modules or other add-on Springboard cartridges.

The best choice for those who need to carry around lots of files is the Palm Vx. Although other devices feature 8MB of memory (or the possibility for more than 8MB, as with the Visor), the Palm Vx's smaller, thinner design is really the deciding vote. Also key is its ability to upgrade to new versions of Palm OS and interact with Macintosh Palm Desktop 2.5.

Although switching from pen and paper to screen and stylus might seem like a leap of faith, it's easy to safely find the right handheld to fit your needs. **m**

JEFF CARLSON is author of *Palm Organizers Visual QuickStart Guide* (Peachpit Press, 2000).

## EDITORS' CHOICE

### Best Everyday Handheld

★★★★ Handspring Visor With all the basic applications of every Palm OS handheld, the inexpensive Visor offers software improvements, the Springboard expansion slot, and an included USB connection. **Company:** Handspring (888/565-9393, [www.handspring.com](http://www.handspring.com)). **List price:** \$179.

### Best Professional Handheld

★★★★ Palm Vx Packs the best aspects of a professional Palm device—8MB of memory, flash ROM, a high-contrast screen—into a small, thin, stylish package. **Company:** Palm (800/881-7256, [www.palm.com](http://www.palm.com)). **List price:** \$399.

### REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

**Reviews you can trust** Unlike other publications, *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.



# Visions of Wireless...

Imagine a time when wireless access to data is simple, affordable and immediate. No wires... no worries. That time is now.

At Novatel Wireless, we're devoted to bringing you simple solutions that make real-time, wireless computing a reality. Our family of wireless data products range from modules that can be integrated into vertical applications such as point-of-sale and telemetry equipment to wireless mobile computing accessories such as PC cards and palmtop modem cradles.



Wireless Magic by Novatel



Top: Minstrel V™ Modem  
Left: Expedite™ CDPD Modem  
Right: Merlin™ Wireless PC Card

1-888-888-9231  
[www.novatelwireless.com/macworld](http://www.novatelwireless.com/macworld)



# PROGRAMS to

## Macworld's editors pick 15 software titles

that help you get the most out of your handheld.

A handheld is only as useful as the software it runs—otherwise, it's just an expensive paperweight. Since its introduction four years ago, Palm OS has amassed a rich following of developers, from amateur programmers to professional software publishers, who have created tens of thousands of programs for use on Palm and Handspring handheld organizers.

A peek at Web sites like PalmGear ([www.palmgear.com](http://www.palmgear.com)) or the Tucows PDA site (<http://pda.tucows.com/palm/>) reveals tons of freeware and shareware, ranging from multifunction clocks to strategy games. Instead of trying to pick the best programs—a daunting task that would surely mean missing out on a lot of worthy software—we asked *Macworld's* Palm-using editors to choose some of their favorite apps for everything from productivity and organization to travel and games.

### Keep Connected

**AvantGo**, AvantGo, <http://avantgo.com>; free

Want to carry Web pages with you on your Palm? There's no easier way than the free AvantGo, which connects to the Web sites you've chosen to read and updates your Palm with their contents every time you HotSync. Even graphics and hyperlinks transfer over, making AvantGo a great way to read your favorite publications when you're on the go.

**MultiMail Pro**, Actual Software, [www.actualsoft.com](http://www.actualsoft.com); \$40

If you've got a modem on your Palm, you can check multiple POP or IMAP e-mail accounts from the road with MultiMail Pro. It offers message filtering, multiple mailboxes, and other features we've come to expect from Mac e-mail programs. The MultiMail Conduit (\$30; \$20 with purchase of MultiMail Pro) can HotSync either MultiMail or the built-in Palm mail application with your Outlook Express, Claris EMailer, or Eudora mailboxes.

### Get Organized

**Actioneer 2.0 for Palm Handhelds**, Actioneer, [www.actioneer.com](http://www.actioneer.com); \$20

Billed as "the easiest way to get information into your Palm organizer," Actioneer provides a notepadlike way to enter information on your handheld and then lets you include the note in any of the four native Palm utilities.

**BrainForest Mobile Edition 2.1**, Aportis Technologies, [www.aportis.com](http://www.aportis.com); \$30

Those of us who relish the organizing capacities of an outline will certainly appreciate BrainForest, which gives you the ability to group action items (notes or to-dos) under common headings of your own choosing and then export those items to the Palm's native to-do list or notepad.

**JFile Pro 1.0d**, Land-J Technologies, [www.land-j.com](http://www.land-j.com); \$25

FileMaker Pro won't run on your Palm, but this impressive database program will. Add FMSync Software's FMSync for JFile Pro (\$38, [www.fmsync.com](http://www.fmsync.com)), and you can even HotSync JFile to your FileMaker databases.

**Launch 'Em 2**, Synergy Solutions, [www.synsolutions.com](http://www.synsolutions.com); \$10

Want to give your Palm a more Mac-like feel? This cheap utility is the answer. It replaces your Applications program with a multi-tabbed, drag-and-drop interface—complete with Trash Can!

**TealLock 2.10E**, TealPoint Software, [www.tealpoint.com](http://www.tealpoint.com); \$12

Don't leave your personal information unprotected. TealLock is a clever security program for your PDA that picks up where



**Tetris Who?** SameGame will have you dreaming about blocks—over and over again.



**Quick Change** Converter lets you switch between measurements with a tap of your stylus.



# PACK



The Palm VII keeps you connected.

Palm OS's Security program leaves off. It offers not only password protection but also password masking, and it allows you to add conditions (timed, by keystroke, power off) to Show/Hide Private Records and Turn Off & Lock.

**Workout Tracker 2.19**, Stand Alone, [www.standalone.com/applications/palm/workout\\_tracker/index.html](http://www.standalone.com/applications/palm/workout_tracker/index.html); \$20

Designed to co-opt your PDA as a mobile workout log, this application encourages weight-lifting aficionados and aerobics enthusiasts to log activity specifics and then analyzes the saved information.

## Travel Smart

**Currency 3.0c**, Henrique M. Martins,

[http://members.xoom.com/HM\\_Martins/currex.htm](http://members.xoom.com/HM_Martins/currex.htm); free

Need to know the exchange rate for the Albanian lek, Costa Rican colon, Laotian kip, Surinamese guilder, or Zambian kwacha? This foreign-currency converter and calculator includes 165 currencies for everywhere from Afghanistan to Zimbabwe, and you can download updated exchange rates daily. You can even define up to ten additional currencies—perfect for when you create your island kingdom and start printing your own money.

## Have Fun

**Converter 1.1**, Matt N. Marsh, [www.matt.oaktree.co.uk](http://www.matt.oaktree.co.uk)

[/computing/converter.shtml](http://computing/converter.shtml); free

If you have trouble remembering just how many pounds are in a stone or fluid ounces are in a liter, or how to convert 30 degrees Celsius to Fahrenheit, you need Converter. This program converts

most standard units of length, volume, area, weight, speed, and temperature. And even better, the program does all the calculations for you rather than just giving you the conversion factors.

**EightBall 1.2**, Jaler Group, [www.wagner.net/babel.html](http://www.wagner.net/babel.html); free

This one's just the trick for anyone who has a hard time making decisions or needs a little advice. Wondering whether you'll meet that important deadline? Ask the all-knowing EightBall, and then shake, roll, or spin the ball. Tap it to see your answer: "Outlook not good." Yes . . . it is very wise.

**Planetarium 1.9**, Andreas Hofer, [www.aho.ch/pilotplanets](http://www.aho.ch/pilotplanets); \$19

What star is that? When will the Moon rise? Where is Jupiter right now? Planetarium knows these answers—and a whole lot more. The positions of the Sun, Moon, planets, and 1,600 of the brightest stars, nebulae, and other celestial bodies are loaded into the 99K Planetarium. Scan the heavens in compass view or sky view. It's a little tricky but well worth the effort.

**Pipeline Perils**, Neil Pollard,

[www.antigone.demon.co.uk/pilot/pipeline/](http://www.antigone.demon.co.uk/pilot/pipeline/); \$10

In the classic Mac game Pipe Dream, you had to connect sections of pipe in various shapes quickly while keeping ahead of the advancing flow of water. Neil Pollard's homage is an action puzzle game worth playing.

**SameGame 1.0**, DejaVu Software, [www.dejavusoftware.com](http://www.dejavusoftware.com)

[/same/index.html](http://same/index.html); \$10

Like Tetris in reverse, this game starts with a screenful of patterned squares, which you must eliminate. When you tap a square, every adjoining square of the same pattern also disappears, and the remaining blocks slide down to fill the empty space. The more complicated the pattern of blocks you remove, the higher your score—and the more addictive the game becomes.

**TealInfo 2.22D**, TealPoint Software, [www.tealpoint.com](http://www.tealpoint.com); \$17

TealInfo is a handy application that allows you to view databases of everything from mixed-drink recipes to guitar chords to metric conversions. Posted on TealPoint's Web site, these handy little files can find out what names mean, how much of a tip to leave, how to put on a tie—you can even set up your very own Pokémon card checklist.



**Moondance** Planetarium promises the moon and the stars—and it delivers.



**Blast Off!** Make your Palm's applications menu feel more like your Mac's with Launch 'Em 2.

Macworld Assistant Editor FRITH BREITZER, MacBuy.com Senior Editor SUZANNE COURTEAU, Macworld Assistant Editor KELLY LUNSFORD, Macworld.com Senior Editor LISA SCHMEISER, and Macworld.com Editor JASON SNELL contributed to this article.



# On the HORIZON

WHEN YOU'RE READY TO TAKE YOUR HANDHELD TO THE NEXT LEVEL, BOTH PALM and Handspring models offer you the ability to attach extras that expand your device's capabilities. For ratings of some of these Palm additions, you can visit [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com), but we're going to give you a peek at one of the most exciting features of Handspring's Visor line—the expansion slot known as the Springboard. However, most of the Springboard add-on modules were still in the design stage as of press time.

Currently shipping products include Tiger Woods PGA Tour Golf, the 8MB Flash Module, the Quick Backup Module, and the Modem Module. Here's a look into the not-so-distant future.

**Book modules, Peanut Press, 781/937-3489, [www.peanutpress.com](http://www.peanutpress.com); Mesa View, 800/951-2620, [www.mesaview.co](http://www.mesaview.co); prices vary**

Both of these companies plan to offer book modules. Peanut Press plans to introduce a Star Trek series as well as a business series called The Agile Manager. Mesa View initially plans to release classic literature from authors such as Shakespeare and Jack London. Soon after, Mesa View will create original content from its own list of writers.

**Cue VisorRadio, Cue, 949/862-8800, [www.cue.net](http://www.cue.net); price not announced**

You'll soon be able to listen to your favorite radio station, adjust your schedule, and even respond to a page—all with one device. Cue's VisorRadio will feature an FM tuner so you can listen to the radio, plus it will receive traffic reports (\$60), weather forecasts, news alerts, and personal messaging. For features beyond the FM tuner, you'll pay a monthly fee, depending on what services you want. You'll customize traffic reports by route using maps from Cue's Web site, and the weather reports for 500 cities will come in on an hourly basis. If you travel to the same places regularly, you'll appreciate the ability to categorize FM tuner presets by city and station name.

**InfoMitt, Innogear, 408/848-8338, [www.innogear.com](http://www.innogear.com); \$50** Innogear's InfoMitt brings prepaid paging service to your handheld with 1,000 units or three months of nationwide service. The service includes a personal toll-free number and digital- or alphanumeric-message capability, plus a variety of other perks. The software package can also update your calendar and address book when you send certain tagged information in text pages.

**MiniJam, Innogear, 408/848-8338, [www.innogear.com](http://www.innogear.com); price not announced**

The MiniJam is a portable MP3 player with controls right on the module. You just drag and drop to transfer files to the device, and the company plans on making the modules available with 0MB, 8MB, 16MB, or 32MB of internal memory. The MiniJam also has an on-board memory-card expansion slot for MMC (MultiMedia-Card) cards, currently available in 32MB capacity (64MB cards should arrive soon). The module sports a standard audio jack: use it with the provided headphones, or plug it into a small multimedia speaker system. The MiniJukeBox software offers playlist information; equalizer settings; ID3 information; and volume, balance, and

play controls. The Handspring batteries power the module, or you can attach a variety of auxiliary external power supplies for the home and car.

**Merriam Webster Dictionary, Landware, 201/261-7944, [www.landware.com](http://www.landware.com); price not announced**

Bad spellers of the world, untie! The Merriam Webster Dictionary module from Landware will have you spelling correctly in no time. It provides easy access to more than 60,000 words and their definitions from almost any application on your Visor.

**MyCorder Data Acquisition System, Datastick Systems, 408/615-5774, [www.datastick.com](http://www.datastick.com); price not announced**

Perhaps one of the most scientific attachments for the Handspring is the MyCorder Data Acquisition System. Supporting six analog sensors, the MyCorder lets you measure and record environmental information such as deep-water temperature for oceanographic research and the pressure and density of snow pack. You can easily enter the measurements into a database and later export them into spreadsheets using HotSync.

**Quo Vadis HandyGPS, MarcoSoft, 650/326-4727, [www.marcosoft.com](http://www.marcosoft.com); \$180**

Suddenly the need to stop and ask for directions becomes truly obsolete with MarcoSoft's Quo Vadis HandyGPS. HandyGPS offers worry-free travel with the ability to pinpoint your exact coordinates, including your speed and heading. You can also download maps from MarcoSoft's Web site that show street names, street symbols (one way and so forth), and landmark icons. You can even have the GPS software scroll the map as you move, or scroll it using your stylus.

**Sixpak Combo, Innogear, 408/848-8338, [www.innogear.com](http://www.innogear.com); under \$200**

Innogear's Sixpak Combo packs a 56-Kbps modem, cellular-capable modem, voice recorder with speaker, vibrating alarm, flashing LED alarm, and memory expansion slot into one module. It requires no extra batteries and allows you to send faxes and e-mail, surf the Internet, and record voice messages—all on your Visor. The vibration alert function adds vibration to the list of options in your calendar alarm settings, for those times—at the opera, for example—when beeps and bells just aren't appropriate.—BRETT LARSON



**Tune in with the Visor.**



# SEYBOLD<sup>SM</sup>SF

DesignBuildCommunicate 2000



## Conferences >

August 28–  
September 1, 2000

## Exposition >

August 29–31, 2000

**Moscone Center,  
San Francisco**

# Unleash the Power of Your Message

**Attend** the leading event delivering Web and print publishing solutions.

Take advantage of educational opportunities that address the new reality of dynamic publishing. More than 110 sessions cover topics like:

- |                                         |                    |                       |                      |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| > Web Development                       | > Asset Management | > Workflow Automation | > Connectivity       |
| > Interface and<br>Transactional Design | > Digital Imaging  | > XML/PDF             | > E-Commerce         |
|                                         | > Streaming Media  | > E-Books             | > On-Demand Printing |

**Get an up-close introduction** to both new and proven products that will enable you to design and build media, communicate and get results.

- > See cutting-edge products from 350+ exhibitors.
- > Maximize the impact of your message on the Web and in print.
- > Extend your cross-media capabilities.

**To register, go to**  
**[www.seyboldseminars.com](http://www.seyboldseminars.com)**  
or call toll-free **888-886-8895**;  
international **781-433-1508**.

Your priority code is: CHMG



# Palm OS Developer Showcase

## ORGANIZE IN STYLE

**New!** Personal Organizer 3

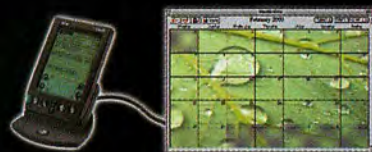
THE SUIT, ITALIAN

THE TIE, SILK

THE WATCH, SWISS

THE KEY, PERSONAL ORGANIZER

Personal Organizer—the official successor the award-winning Consultant—is the Swiss Army knife of productivity software. It's a calendar, address book, word processor, project manager, memo taker, phone dialer and alarm clock all rolled into one.



The new Group Organizer™ brings client/server power to your office network

Sync with any PalmPilot™ or Visor™ handheld organizer

Order Organizer today!  
Call (801) 957-1774  
or download a copy at:  
[www.chronosnet.com](http://www.chronosnet.com)

Get Organizer and get the most robust Palm Synchronization solution available today!



All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



## Palm Protection Never Looked So Good!

### Protect Your PDA Investment

RhinoSkin offers the most protective line of hardcases, including the Aluminum Molded Hardcase (left) and Titanium Slider Hardcases for the Palm III and Palm V

The Shock Suit Sportcase, with its EVA foam construction and two-piece detachable clip, offers a unique combination of protection and convenience

RhinoSkin's line of RhinoPaks, including the RhinoPak 1100, offer a water-resistant outer Cordura layer, along with inner padding and designated storage for credit/business cards, cash, and receipts.

Draw looks in the boardroom, out in the field, and everywhere in between!



Palm V  
Molded  
Hardcase



RhinoPak  
1100



Shock Suit  
Sport Case

**rhino • skin™**

RhinoSkin, Inc.  
970 W. Broadway #495  
Jackson, WY 83001-9475

[www.rhinoskin.com/mac](http://www.rhinoskin.com/mac)

Ph# : (307) 734-8833  
Fax : (307) 734-8868  
[info@rhinoskin.com](mailto:info@rhinoskin.com)



## Developer Showcase

Port Short?

STEALTH  
Serial Port

Now available for the Power Mac G4 &amp; G3 and iMac

Easily Connects Your Serial Peripherals to the Power Mac G4 &amp; G3 and iMac

Easy to install and use Functions like a standard Mac serial port Works with LocalTalk, MIDI, all serial printers, modems, digital cameras

Only \$49.95

www.geethree.com

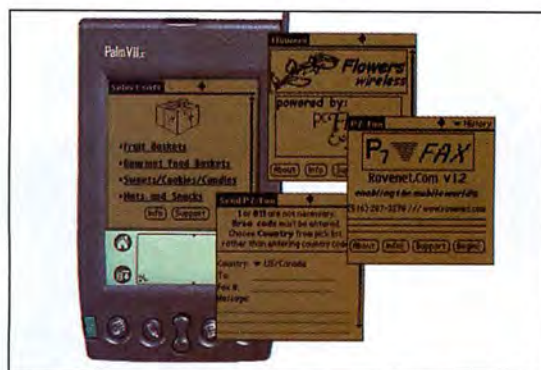


GeeThree.Com

261 Hamilton Ave, Suite 311 • Palo Alto, California • 94301  
phone 650.328.2359 • fax 650.328.8092 • email info@geethree.comTHE #1  
MACINTOSH RESOURCEGet super savings on a subscription,  
plus a FREE CD-ROM.To get  
it all,  
go to

Incisive Product Reviews  
Lab-based Performance Tests  
Tips, Tricks & Tutorials  
Technical Solutions  
Coverage of Emerging Technology  
And much more!

Macworld is the best way to stay on top of today's fast-changing Macintosh technology. And here's your chance to save big on a subscription, plus get the exclusive Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM containing an extensive collection of images, digital stock photos, and more — FREE with your paid order.

<http://subscribe.macworld.com>
Fax, Shop,  
Search —  
Anywhere

Introducing Rovenet.Com, the Wireless Internet Place for People On The Go. Our mission — to make your life better, faster and smarter with great internet content and applications, wirelessly on your Palm™ handheld computer.

P7 Fax — Staying in touch is vital in this rapidly changing world. Send faxes anywhere world-wide on the click of a button no matter where you are.

Download free at  
[www.rovenet.com](http://www.rovenet.com)

Personal Telecom Wireless — Like P7 Fax but even better with enhanced features. The premier wireless faxing solution for the mobile business person.

Wireless Shopping — Order flowers, gifts, foods, even golf balls from some of the top E-Commerce sites on the Internet, wirelessly. New systems are constantly being added so keep checking back to see the latest.

Information Resources — Plan your leisure time and purchases with Rovenet's powerful wireless searching systems. Powered by CultureFinder.Com™ and ConsumerSearch.Com™

**Rovenet.com**  
enabling the mobile world

631-287-3270  
[www.rovenet.com](http://www.rovenet.com)

Print from  
your Palm!

Using PalmPrint and SnailMailer, print from dozens of Palm applications to a wide variety of infrared, serial, and parallel printers. "Best Printing Software of 1999" (Tap Magazine/Handheld Computing).  
*Platinum certified.*

The world  
is your  
Handheld Office!

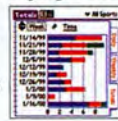
Take orders or generate estimates with **Take An Order!** Take inventories or track assets with **On Hand.** Barcode-enabled using the Symbol SPT

## No dupes!

Duplicate entries can be the bane of the Palm user's existence. When things go wrong with HotSync, you can end up with hundreds or thousands of duplicate addresses, datebook entries, etc. Let **UnDupe** remove them all with a single tap!  
*Platinum certified.*

Record your  
workouts!

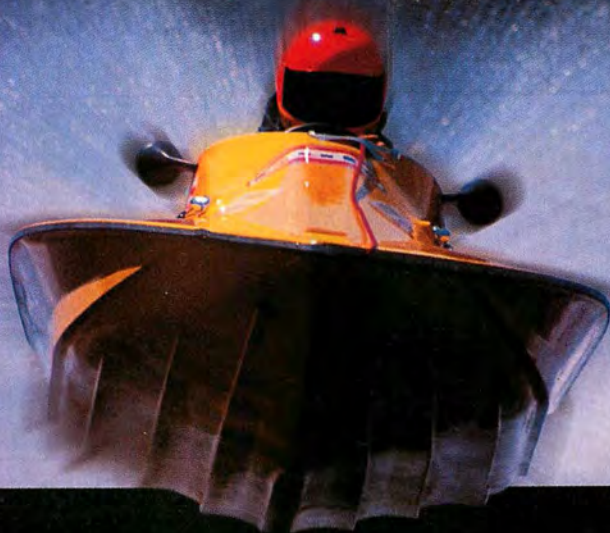
Use **The Athlete's Diary** to record your fitness activities, then view totals and graphs for instant feedback. Runners, cyclists, swimmers, triathletes — this is the one for you!



**Stevens Creek Software**  
[www.stevenscreek.com](http://www.stevenscreek.com) • 1-800-823-4279

PalmPrint is a registered trademark of Palm Computing, used by Stevens Creek Software under express license. Take An Order!, On Hand, UnDupe, Handheld Office, and The Athlete's Diary are all trademarks of Stevens Creek Software.





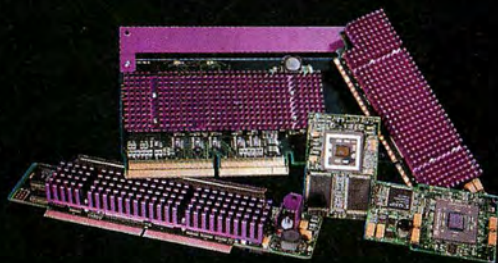
# SONNET™

## *SIMPLY FAST™*

It's about speed and agility. Simply add a Sonnet processor upgrade card to your Power Macintosh or PowerBook and leave the competition in your wake. Whenever speed is a factor, more people depend on Sonnet. You should too. For more information, call us at 1-949-261-2800 or visit our website at:

[www.sonnettechnologies.com](http://www.sonnettechnologies.com)

Visit us at MacWorld New York  
July 19-21, Booth # 1707



Circle 132 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Secrets

## Automate Your Folders

DON'T LET YOUR FOLDERS JUST SIT THERE—PUT THEM TO WORK

by Joseph Schorr

**H**ow many times a day do you open and close folders, drag files in and out of folder windows, or move and resize the windows on your desktop? Consider this: every time you perform one of those mundane tasks, you could be tapping into the timesaving power of folder actions—a feature introduced with Mac OS 8.5.

Folder actions let you attach specific AppleScripts to your folders, training them to perform tasks whenever they're opened, closed, moved, and so on. Imagine creating folders smart enough to open just where you want them or to clean up after themselves, closing their own subfolders. While hard-core AppleScript pros can have a field day with the stuff, you don't need to have a programming language under your belt to pull this stunt off.

The first trick is to find the Mac's folder-action features—you won't find a single menu command in the Finder, and there's nothing in Apple's Script Editor that indicates you can attach a script to a folder. Even the ten sample scripts Apple provides to get you started are tucked away inside a folder buried two levels deep within the System Folder. We'll show you a couple of additional tricks involved in bringing folder actions to life, along with a sampling of the cool things you can make your Mac do. For most of the commands we describe, you can use Script Editor's built-in Record feature to create scripts by simply



recording your actions in the Finder (see *Secrets*, November 1999).

### Hooking Them Up

To create a folder action, control-click on any folder (or disk icon) to which you want to attach an action. At the very bottom of the contextual menu that pops up, you'll see a command called Attach A Folder Action. Choose this command, then select the AppleScript you want to use. Once you've selected a script, a contextual pop-up menu provides commands for editing and removing folder actions (see "Finding Folder Actions"). A tiny AppleScript badge appears on the lower left corner of a fold-

er's icon once you've attached a script to it.

Not every AppleScript is eligible for use as a folder action, though. Folder actions work only with scripts saved out of Script Editor as compiled scripts, not with those saved as applications. If you've saved a script as an application, open it in Script Editor and resave it in the compiled-script format by selecting that option from the Kind pop-up menu in the Save As dialog box.

Furthermore, saving an AppleScript as a compiled script with the Attach A Folder Action command won't work if your script doesn't start and end with

*continues*



certain action-specific commands (see "Magic Words"). The required scripting isn't terribly complicated, but these little snippets of code are essential for your folder actions to work. The examples that follow demonstrate the words you need to have in place.

Finally, folder actions get triggered only when the folders to which you've attached them are open. In other words, you can't trigger a folder action by dropping a file into a *closed* folder.

### Lockable Window Locations

If you don't like it when other users mess with your carefully organized on-screen workspace, here's a cool trick: create a folder window that always springs back into place—at the exact size and position you prefer—whenever anyone attempts to move it.

First, record an AppleScript that specifies the position and size of the window you want to control. Open that window; launch Script Editor; click on the Record button; and while recording, position and size the window. When you're done, click on the Stop button. The script that results will look something like this:

```
tell application "Finder"
    activate
    set position of container window of folder ~
        "Your Folder" of startup disk to {405,
        105}
    set size of container window of folder ~
        "Your Folder" of startup disk to {409,
        279}
end tell
```

Now, to turn it into a folder action, add the following lines to the beginning and end of the script. It will look like this:

```
on moving folder window for this_folder
from original_bounds
    tell application "Finder"
        activate
        set position of container window of
        folder ~
            "Your Folder" of startup disk to
            {405, 105}
        set size of container window of folder ~
            "Your Folder" of startup disk to
            {409, 279}
    end tell
end moving folder window for
```



**Finding Folder Actions** Control-clicking on a folder reveals all the commands needed to attach, remove, and edit folder-action scripts. Notice the folder icon's small AppleScript badge, which indicates that the folder has a script attached to it.

The first and last lines of code perform the enclosed tasks any time someone tries to move or resize the window. Save this code as a compiled script, and then attach it to a folder using the steps outlined previously. From now on, that folder's window will instantly jump back into the position you've set whenever anyone tries to move it.

### Smarter Windows

Similarly, you can create smart folders that always pop open exactly as you specify. Suppose you want a project folder that always opens at the left side of your screen, with items sorted by date. Again, you'll first record a script in Script Editor: click on Record, open the window, put it where you want it, and set the list view according to your preferences. The script will record all your actions. When you're finished, click on Stop.

To transform this script into a folder

action, you'll add two lines to the recorded script, one at the top and one at the bottom:

```
on opening folder this_folder
    tell application "Finder"
        activate
        set size of container window ~
            of folder "Projects" of startup disk to
            {293, 275}
        set position of container window ~
            of folder "Projects" of startup disk to
            {12, 478}
    end tell
end opening folder
```

The two **opening folder** commands tell your Mac to run this script whenever a user opens the folder to which it's attached. This guarantees that the folder will always open in the same spot, with the same settings.

If you want to dig deeper into folder actions, check out the sample scripts that Apple keeps nestled away in the Scripts folder inside your System Folder. (There's no special reason to store these scripts in the System Folder, by the way. You can place saved folder-action scripts in any convenient location on your system.) Though you may not find the samples that compelling, they provide a good model for developing more-sophisticated folder actions. **m**

JOSEPH SCHORR, a *Macworld* writer since 1991, enjoys tinkering with AppleScript, though he is the first to admit that, at heart, he's a severely code-writing-impaired journalist.

## Magic Words

FOLDER-ACTION SCRIPTS MUST START and end with commands specifying the particular action that triggers them. Here are the five different commands for making

folder-action-savvy scripts. As is always the case with scripting, exact wording and syntax counts when you're including these commands in your scripts.

| To Create Folder Actions Triggered by:   | Start Your Script with This Command:                                      | End Your Script with This Command:          |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Opening a folder                         | <code>on opening folder this_folder</code>                                | <code>end opening_folder</code>             |
| Closing a folder                         | <code>on closing folder window for this_folder</code>                     | <code>end closing folder window for</code>  |
| Adding items to a folder                 | <code>on adding folder items to this_folder</code>                        | <code>end adding folder items to</code>     |
| Removing items from a folder             | <code>on removing folder items from this_folder</code>                    | <code>end removing folder items from</code> |
| Moving or resizing an open folder window | <code>on moving folder window for this_folder from original_bounds</code> | <code>end moving folder window for</code>   |



## Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

No password is unbreakable, but alphanumeric passwords are more secure than the passwords many people use, which tend to be composed of letters only. Jim Butler of San Diego compiled three different methods for creating easy-to-remember alphanumeric passwords. With what he calls the look-alike method, you use numbers in place of the letters they resemble, replacing the letter *o* with the number 0, *i* with 1, *z* with 2, *s* with 5, *G* with 6, and *g* with 9. For example, *worlds* becomes *w0r1d5*.

With the license-plate method, you create passwords from phrases by substituting individual letters and numbers for words and syllables they sound like. For instance, "I see you ate before two" becomes *icu8b42*.

The 0-to-J method is more complicated and harder to remember at first. You substitute the numbers 0 to 9 for the letters *a* to *j*. Simply pick a word and replace any occurrence of *a* with 1, *b* with 2, *c* with 3, and so forth. For example, *benzene* becomes *25nz5n5*.

Another method is to create passwords that are acronyms for mnemonic phrases—for example, *B282fbsl*, which means "Bad-water [is] 282 feet below sea level."

also true of the Modem, AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and File Sharing control panels.) But there are ways to give Normal users the same control you get from the Remote Access control panel. How you go about it depends on what type of control users need.

If all a user needs to do is connect and disconnect manually to the Internet, give access to the Control Strip so the user can open the Remote Access module. (The Owner can make the

work configurations via the Location Manager, but it's not convenient (it requires restarting). Here's how to grant access *and* avoid trouble: the Owner must create a location in the Location Manager control panel for each network configuration a user may need. Additionally, the Owner must use the Location Manager's Preferences command (in the Edit menu) to set the Startup Switching option to Always. Thereafter, the Location Manager will ask the user to select

one of the preconfigured locations during start-up. Since this opportunity occurs only during the start-up process (before log-on), users must restart the computer to change the network configuration; the Logout command is not sufficient.

Warning: Make sure to tell users they must restart in order to change network settings. The OS won't let anyone but the Owner change settings via Location Manager without restarting. Even worse, attempting to change settings could cause Location Manager to malfunction. For instructions on how to guard against such mishaps, read

article 60657 in the Apple Tech Info Library (<http://til.info.apple.com/techinfo.nsf/artnum/n60657>).

### Window-Hiding Shortcut

Do you know of a one-step method for getting a clean view of my desktop when I have several applications open? This normally requires two steps if I'm already working in an application. First, I switch to the Finder from

*continues*



### Get Around Remote-Access Limits

Can I configure the Multiple User control panel so that a Normal user can open the Remote Access control panel?

ALEX FLAX  
Long Island, New York

The network configuration is usually the same for all a specific computer's users, so Mac OS 9 allows only the Owner to make changes in the Remote Access control panel. (This is

Control Strip available to Limited and Panels users as well.)

Another option is to make connecting and disconnecting automatic no matter who's using the computer. To do so, configure the Remote Access control panel to connect whenever a user attempts to dial in (for instance, to retrieve e-mail messages or browse the Internet) and then disconnect after a designated period of inactivity.

What if users need to do more than connect and disconnect? You can let any user change Remote Access or other net-



the active application. Second, I choose the Hide All option from the application menu.

JEFF O'SHEA  
San Diego, California

**A** The first shortcut is to develop a new habit: hide applications whenever you leave them. That way, when you switch to the Finder, all applications are already hidden. For this tactic to pan out, you must diligently press the option key every time you switch applications. The option key works with multiple switching methods—choosing an application from the Applications menu, clicking in another application's window, or clicking in the Application Switcher palette of Mac OS 8.5 and later.

Don't want to be that obsessive? As an alternative, use the AppleScript applet shown in "Switch and Hide."

### Destination: Desktop Folder

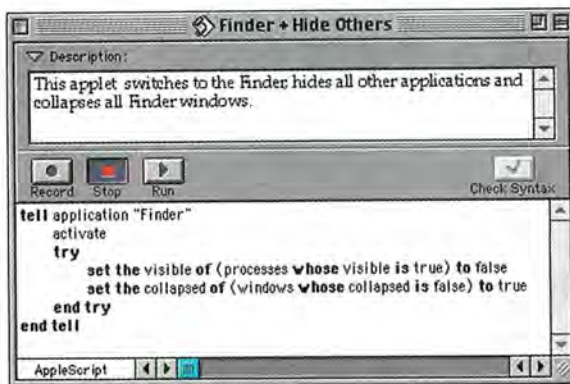
**TIP** I like to set the Desktop Folder as the destination for Web downloads and e-mail attachments. This is no problem in programs that use the old-fashioned Open dialog box, where you simply click the Desktop button and then click any grayed-out item, such as the Trash. But this trick doesn't work in programs that use a Navigation Services dialog box with Mac OS 8.5 and later.

You can select the Desktop folder in this dialog box by pressing the option key while choosing Desktop from the Shortcuts menu. Alternatively, you can choose Desktop from the Shortcuts menu (or press ⌘-D). That brings up a list of desktop items with one of the items selected. Next, shift-click the selected item to deselect it, and then click the Select button.

DYLAN DRAZEN  
Brooklyn, New York

### Moving Paragraphs with Keystrokes

**TIP** In AppleWorks (aka ClarisWorks 5), you can use keystrokes to move paragraphs in a document. Just put the insertion point in the paragraph you want to move, or select the text in mul-



**Switch and Hide** This simple AppleScript applet switches to the Finder, hides all other applications, and then collapses all Finder windows, giving you an unobstructed view of the desktop. Enter these commands in a Script Editor window. When you save them, set the Format option to Classic Applet and turn on the Never Show Startup Screen option. To make switching and hiding a one-step process, put the saved applet in the Apple menu. If you don't want the applet to collapse all Finder windows, omit the statement that begins "set the collapsed."

tip paragraphs if you want to move more than one. Then press control-up arrow or control-down arrow to move the paragraph(s) up or down one paragraph.

You can also increase or decrease a paragraph's left indent half an inch by pressing control-right arrow or control-left arrow.

BEN ROSENTHAL  
Ithaca, New York

### Orderly MP3 Playlist

**TIP** After ripping a CD to MP3 files, you may wish to add these files to a playlist in their order of appearance on the CD. Assuming that your encoder processes them sequentially (most do), simply view the folder containing the MP3 files as a list, sorted by Date Modified or Date Created with the oldest file at the top. Then select all the files and drag them en masse to the playlist, where they'll show up in the correct order.

NICHOLAS RAGAZ  
Peterborough, Ontario, Canada

### InDesign Autorecover Trouble

**TIP** Adobe InDesign's autorecover feature can be a lifesaver, unless it's trying to recover a rather large document. If a crash happens when you're working on a massive document, future

attempts to start InDesign may result in a crash because of lack of memory. To work around this, open the InDesign folder and look for the InDesign Recovery folder. Open it and throw away all contents. Next, open InDesign by double-clicking the application icon (not by opening a document). Now you can choose Open from InDesign's File menu, select the document you want to open, select the Open Copy option at the bottom of the dialog box, and click Open. A copy of the selected document opens, in the same condition as when you last saved it (and not when InDesign last autosaved it).

JUSTIN MAYO  
Harper, Kansas

### Sherlock 2 Searches Specific Folders

**TIP** Sherlock 2, unlike its predecessor, appears to offer no method for limiting a search to a specific folder. In fact, there is a way to do it. Just drag folders you want to search to the list of searchable items in Sherlock 2's Files channel, and Sherlock will add them to the list. For instance, you can toss your Documents folder, Applications folder, or whatever folders you want onto the list of searchable items, deselect other items on the list, and watch Sherlock 2 ignore the dross.

SHAWN KING  
Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He is a coauthor, with Todd Stauffer, of *Macworld Mac OS 9 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 2000).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library ([www.macdownload.com](http://www.macdownload.com)).

We pay \$25 to \$100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to [quicktips@macworld.com](mailto:quicktips@macworld.com) or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses. **m**



## Keep Quark in Style

IMPORT MICROSOFT WORD STYLE SHEETS INTO QUARKXPRESS

by David Blatner

**L**ong before Microsoft Word dominated the word processing field, a program called MacWrite was bundled with every Mac sold. The original version of MacWrite was based on word processing technology licensed from Quark—surprising, given that importing text into QuarkXPress is far from trouble free. If Quark was processing words back in the 1980s, why doesn't XPress do a better job of importing word processing files today?

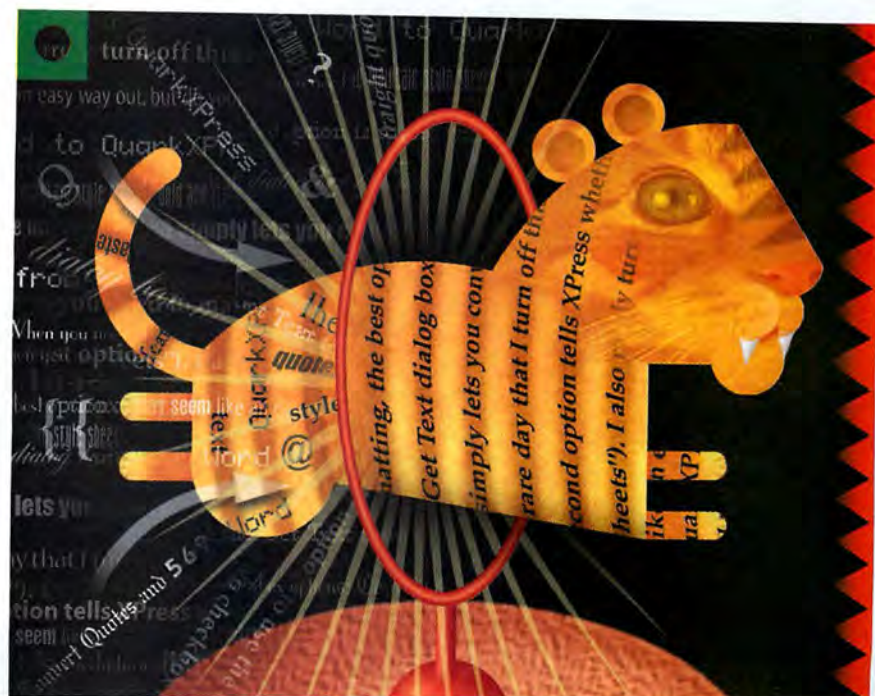
Fortunately, you can improve QuarkXPress's performance and save yourself the time and trouble of reapplying formatting by following a few rules and procedures. Note that this article addresses the import of Microsoft Word documents because they're the least altered by XPress. However, most word processors can save files in Word format, so you can benefit from this information even if you don't use Word.

### Get That Text

The Cut and Paste commands may seem like an easy way out, but do yourself a favor and don't try to cut text from Word and paste it into XPress. The text usually comes through, but it loses all formatting. When you need to maintain style sheets, bold and italic text, font size, or other formatting, the best option is to use the Get Text command, located in the File menu.

The Get Text dialog box has two check-box options: Convert Quotes and Include Style Sheets. The first simply lets you convert straight quotes to curly quotes and double hyphens to em dashes.

The second option tells XPress whether to read the file's style sheets (see the sidebar "Importing Word's Styles"). When you don't select Include Style Sheets, the imported text is tagged with the current style sheet and unwanted



local formatting to match its appearance in Word. Even worse, applying a new style sheet has little or no effect on this text. That's why I always turn on Include Style Sheets when importing Word files.

### Lost in Translation

Because XPress and Word have different feature sets, importing formatted text files isn't always seamless. For instance, XPress converts Word's tables to tab-delimited text. XPress also ignores Word's page geometry (including columns, placed text blocks, and margins) and paragraph autonumbering. Word's footnotes show up at the end of an imported text file. And Word's drop caps and other fancy formatting such as borders and shading rarely import properly.

There are tricks around two of these shortcomings. To preserve a table you

painstakingly built in Word, save it as a PDF file and then import it into an XPress picture box. (Of course, you can't edit the table later, not even to change the typeface.) To keep autonumbering, save the Word file as a Word 5.0, 5.1, or 6.0 document before importing it.

### A Character Study

Despite Quark's claims to the contrary, you may be in for trouble when you import Word for Windows documents into QuarkXPress for Macintosh. I've seen all kinds of weirdness, most frequently when I import "special" characters such as curly quotes and em dashes, which often translate into unexpected and undesired glyphs. The best solution I've found is to open the Windows file in a Mac version of Word and then save the

*continues*



# MACWORLD

# Ahead

**July 18 – 21, 2000**

**Jacob K. Javits Center, New York City**

## Get in touch with your creativity at MACWORLD Conference & Expo

Let loose with Mac color, audio, images, streaming media, desktop video, cinematic DV, Internet/Web, gaming, QuickTime interactivity and more. Use your Mac to fulfill your wildest creative impulses. If you can dream it, think it, imagine it, you can do it with a Mac. Experience MACWORLD Conference & Expo/New York and let yourself go.

conference  
&  
exposition **Macworld**

- ✈ **Over 400** exhibitors
- ✈ **Choose** from more than 100 conference sessions and workshops
- ✈ **See** the newest generation of Macs
- ✈ **Hear** about OS X
- ✈ **Discover** new Internet *technology* products
- ✈ **Participate** in MacBeginnings
- ✈ **Meet** Mac technical experts and innovative creators
- ✈ **View** the winners of the Webby Awards and the Digital Art Competition
- ✈ **Compete** in the National Macintosh Gaming Championships
- ✈ and a whole lot more!

# Let yourself go!



# Keep Quark in Style

IMPORT MICROSOFT WORD STYLE SHEETS INTO QUARKXPRESS

by David Blatner

**L**ong before Microsoft Word dominated the word processing field, a program called MacWrite was bundled with every Mac sold. The original version of MacWrite was based on word processing technology licensed from Quark—surprising, given that importing text into QuarkXPress is far from trouble free. If Quark was processing words back in the 1980s, why doesn't XPress do a better job of importing word processing files today?

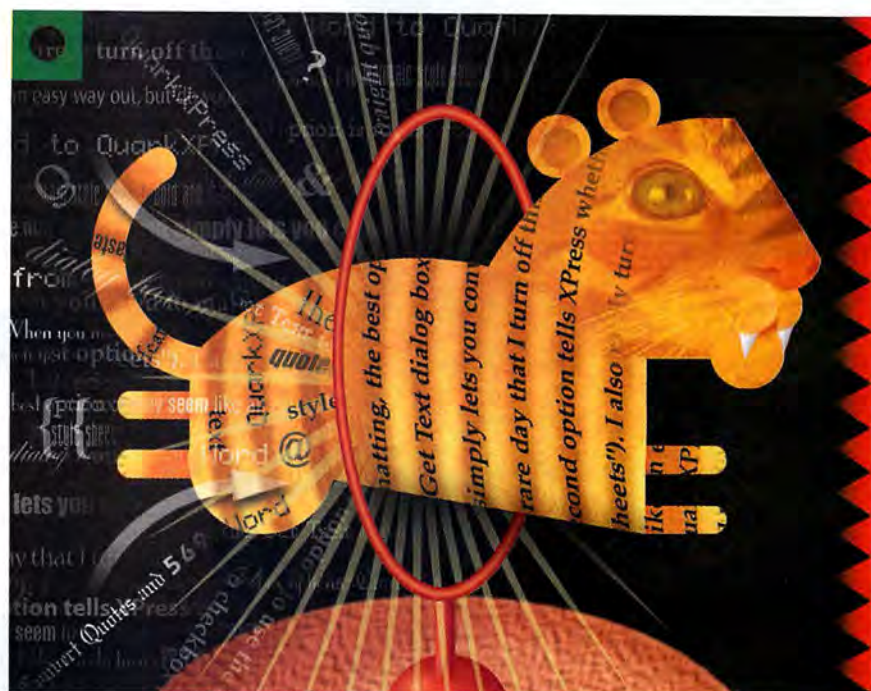
Fortunately, you can improve QuarkXPress's performance and save yourself the time and trouble of reapplying formatting by following a few rules and procedures. Note that this article addresses the import of Microsoft Word documents because they're the least altered by XPress. However, most word processors can save files in Word format, so you can benefit from this information even if you don't use Word.

## Get That Text

The Cut and Paste commands may seem like an easy way out, but do yourself a favor and don't try to cut text from Word and paste it into XPress. The text usually comes through, but it loses all formatting. When you need to maintain style sheets, bold and italic text, font size, or other formatting, the best option is to use the Get Text command, located in the File menu.

The Get Text dialog box has two check-box options: Convert Quotes and Include Style Sheets. The first simply lets you convert straight quotes to curly quotes and double hyphens to em dashes.

The second option tells XPress whether to read the file's style sheets (see the sidebar "Importing Word's Styles"). When you don't select Include Style Sheets, the imported text is tagged with the current style sheet and unwanted



local formatting to match its appearance in Word. Even worse, applying a new style sheet has little or no effect on this text. That's why I always turn on Include Style Sheets when importing Word files.

## Lost in Translation

Because XPress and Word have different feature sets, importing formatted text files isn't always seamless. For instance, XPress converts Word's tables to tab-delimited text. XPress also ignores Word's page geometry (including columns, placed text blocks, and margins) and paragraph autonumbering. Word's footnotes show up at the end of an imported text file. And Word's drop caps and other fancy formatting such as borders and shading rarely import properly.

There are tricks around two of these shortcomings. To preserve a table you

painstakingly built in Word, save it as a PDF file and then import it into an XPress picture box. (Of course, you can't edit the table later, not even to change the typeface.) To keep autonumbering, save the Word file as a Word 5.0, 5.1, or 6.0 document before importing it.

## A Character Study

Despite Quark's claims to the contrary, you may be in for trouble when you import Word for Windows documents into QuarkXPress for Macintosh. I've seen all kinds of weirdness, most frequently when I import "special" characters such as curly quotes and em dashes, which often translate into unexpected and undesired glyphs. The best solution I've found is to open the Windows file in a Mac version of Word and then save the

*continues*



# Importing Word's Styles

THE MOST IMPORTANT STEP YOU CAN TAKE WHEN IMPORTING A Microsoft Word document into a QuarkXPress file is to make sure the style-sheet names are the same in both documents. The formatting can be wildly different, but as long as the style-sheet names are the same, XPress can swap Word's definitions with its own.

**1** Except for the occasional use of italics or other means of emphasis, use Word's style sheets, not local formatting (see "Get Rid of the Plus Sign").

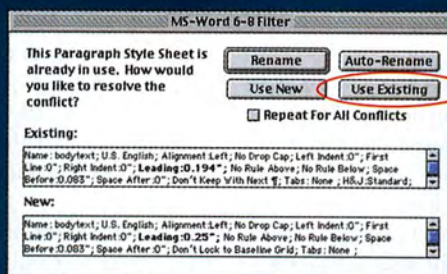
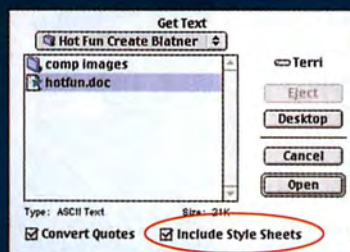
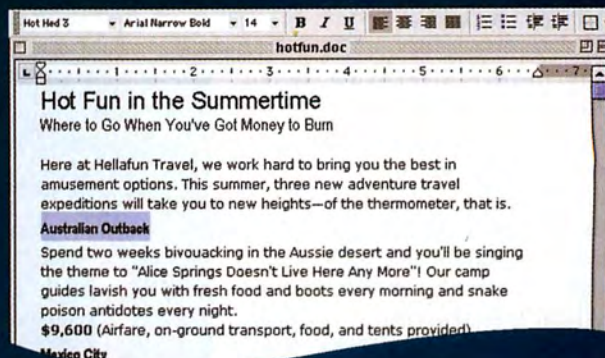
**2** When you import the document into XPress using Get Text, make sure you turn on Include Style Sheets.

**3** If the styles are defined differently in the two programs, XPress asks you which version you want to use. Choose Use Existing, which strips out the Word definitions and applies the XPress styles.

**4** Word sometimes saves extra-aneous style sheets—such as the character style called Default Paragraph Font—which you may now want to delete to keep things tidy.

**TIP:** To make sure you've got the same style-sheet names in both programs, import some Word text into an XPress document with different style-sheet names. XPress automatically adds the Word style-sheet names to the Style Sheets list, where you can redefine them at will.

Translating your styles cleanly from Word to XPress is easy:





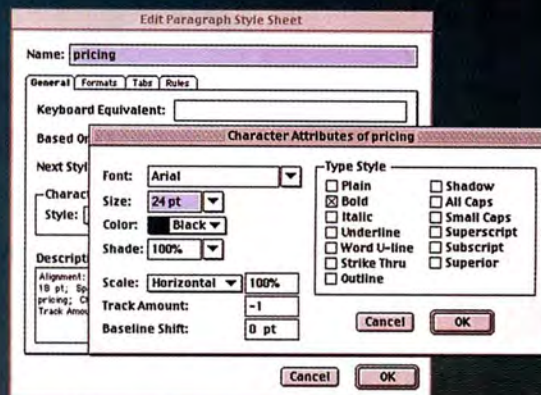
# Get Rid of the Plus Sign

IT'S A COMMON PROBLEM: BEFORE YOU GET A WORD document, someone selects all the text and changes its font and size. Because the formatting was applied locally rather than by changing style sheets, all the local formatting remains when you import the document into XPress. When you try to apply a new style sheet, the text doesn't take on the new style properly.

One way to jump this hurdle is to go to XPress's Style Sheets palette and apply No Style to the text first; then apply the style sheet. However, this wipes out all local formatting, including any bold or italic words you might need to keep. Here's a technique to strip out the unwanted local formatting while retaining the formatting you want:



1 Click in the text, and you'll see the plus sign in the Style Sheets palette, indicating that there's local formatting.



2 Edit the XPress style sheet definition so it matches the imported Word text characteristics.



3 Click on Save in the Edit Style Sheets dialog box. Notice that the plus sign is gone from the Style Sheets palette.



4 Now edit the style sheet definition again, resetting it to the formatting you desire. Voilà—the unwanted local formatting disappears, leaving the stuff you want behind.

document under a new name before importing it into XPress.

No matter what import problems you encounter, make sure to download the latest import filters from [www.quark.com/files](http://www.quark.com/files).

## The Last Word

Even if XPress does someday include a word processor, we will still have to deal with the millions of word processing files out there. With careful planning and strict use of style sheets, you

won't be at a loss for Word. **m**

DAVID BLATNER is the author of *The QuarkXPress 4 Book* (Peachpit Press, 1998) and three QuarkXPress videos from Learnkey. You can find his Web site at [www.moo.com](http://www.moo.com).



# MACWORLD

# Ahead

**July 18 – 21, 2000**

**Jacob K. Javits Center, New York City**

## **Get in touch with your creativity at MACWORLD Conference & Expo**

Let loose with Mac color, audio, images, streaming media, desktop video, cinematic DV, Internet/Web, gaming, QuickTime interactivity and more. Use your Mac to fulfill your wildest creative impulses. If you can dream it, think it, imagine it, you can do it with a Mac. Experience MACWORLD Conference & Expo/New York and let yourself go.

conference  
&  
exposition **Macworld**

- ✈ **Over 400** exhibitors
- ✈ **Choose** from more than 100 conference sessions and workshops
- ✈ **See** the newest generation of Macs
- ✈ **Hear** about OS X
- ✈ **Discover** new Internet technology products
- ✈ **Participate** in MacBeginnings
- ✈ **Meet** Mac technical experts and innovative creators
- ✈ **View** the winners of the Webby Awards and the Digital Art Competition
- ✈ **Compete** in the National Macintosh Gaming Championships
- ✈ and a whole lot more!

# Let yourself go!



# Technology professionals and users **look ahead** to the summer's largest selection of Mac products and solutions.

## Visit the newest additions to MACWORLD Conference & Expo

- ✈ The Music & Audio Special Interest Area — first time in New York
- ✈ Assistive Technology District — solutions to meet the special needs of individuals with physical disabilities and challenges
- ✈ **Brand New!** MacBeginnings — especially created for new Mac users and first-time attendees — these high energy, informative sessions will provide the resources needed to get you up to speed
- ✈ More than 30 first-time exhibiting companies

### Test-Drive Powerful Leading-edge Technology in:

- ▶ FireWire™
- ▶ Universal Serial Bus (USB)
- ▶ Streaming Media
- ▶ Digitized Music
- ▶ Desktop Video
- ▶ Internet/Web Solutions

## Best Buys, Best Values

- ✈ Big, big savings right on the Macworld Conference & Expo floor
- ✈ East Coast's largest selection of Mac technology solutions
- ✈ Latest hardware, software, peripherals and services
- ✈ Try before you buy, hands-on demos
- ✈ Take your purchases home with you!

**www.macworldexpo.com**  
**1-800-645-EXPO**





# Hubba. Hubba.



# Hubba. Hubba.

**Belkin Components**

Compton • CA

310.898.1100 • Fax 310.898.1111

United Kingdom • Holland • Atlanta, GA

Swell idea, this  
USB stuff. But  
add a hub here, an  
adapter there, and  
what do you have?  
A mess, that's what.

If you want to see  
something neat,  
check out the new  
Belkin BusStation™.  
It's a little tower that  
sits right on your desk.  
The modules connect  
internally, without the  
usual tangle of wires  
hanging everywhere.  
Need to connect to a  
SCSI storage device?

Your Palm™'s serial  
HotSync® cradle? Just  
click a module in place. It's  
quick. It's easy. And, oh  
yeah... it's drop  
dead gorgeous.



[belkin.com](http://belkin.com)



# Put Your Work under Lock and Key

COPYRIGHT PROTECTS YOUR CREATIONS

by Susan P. Butler

**Y**ou've sweated over your creations, investing time and energy in them. Then someone comes along and rips them off. Your effort is disregarded, and your reputation as an artist—and your income—may even be threatened. You can defend yourself if you're aware of your rights. You need to understand copyright law.

Copyright law is complex, but knowing a few basics can help you protect your creations. It's important to understand the legal rights of a copyright owner, the types of work copyright law protects, and how to protect your work.

## Your Rights

If you come up with ideas and illustrate, design, compose, or otherwise create original work, you might be what's called an *author* under copyright law. Authors are automatically copyright *owners* (until they sell those rights to others). Copyright owners may prevent others from reproducing their work, distributing copies of their work to the public, performing or displaying their work to the public, and making derivative works from their original creations.

A recent court case provides an example. The symbol denoting The Artist Formerly Known As Prince is a famous design. Someone thought the symbol was so cool that he made a guitar in its shape. He allegedly showed his guitar to The Artist—and then sued him for copyright infringement when The Artist made his own guitar in a similar shape.

A court ruled that the first guitar was derivative of the original symbol design, because it recast the copyrighted design in a new work. The Artist, as owner of that copyright, may prevent other people from making derivative works. Therefore, The Artist could sue



the guitar designer for infringement—not the other way around.

## What Copyright Law Protects

In the United States, copyright law protects only certain types of work that meet certain specific requirements. For one, the work must be expressed and fixed in a tangible medium.

**A Good Idea Is Not Enough** You may have a phenomenal idea, but copyright law doesn't protect ideas. It protects only your *expression* of an idea.

Say you want to make a digital video of people talking about Internet privacy. You plan to shoot your subjects in unusual locales and use uncommon camera angles and lenses to enhance the movie's emotional effect. Copyright law doesn't protect the idea of filming people talking about privacy; however, it may

protect the details—the original way you express your vision.

To buy a camera, you have to sell your idea to potential funders. You tell them your plan in a face-to-face meeting because you never know where a written plan might circulate. Guess what? You just blew your copyright protection.

Before copyright law protects your expression, you must fix the expression in a tangible medium where it can be perceived, reproduced, or communicated. In this case, you could save a description of your digital-video project's locations, lenses, and camera angles in a word processor. If you're composing music, you could record it on digital audiotape (DAT). Or you could create art in an illustration or image-editing program and save it as an electronic file.

*continues*



Once you fix your expression in a tangible medium, you can determine whether it's the type of work that copyright law protects: an original work of authorship.

**No Copying Allowed** A work of authorship is essentially an original creative work. *Originality* in this context means that the work must be an *independent* creation—not a copy of someone else's work. Spending a lot of time or using mechanical skills to create something does not necessarily make it "original." The work must be an expression of an individual's personality or distinct talent.

In the United States, copyright law protects only the following original works of authorship:

- Pictures, graphics, and sculptures: two- or three-dimensional works such as maps, charts, diagrams, models, technical drawings, fine art, graphic art, and photographs. (See "A True Original" for an explanation of why mere snapshots don't count.)

- Motion-picture and other audiovisual works: series of related images, with sounds, to be shown by means of machines or devices such as projectors and electronic equipment. Music and other sounds are considered part of an audiovisual work unless they become separate works (for example, part of a soundtrack album).

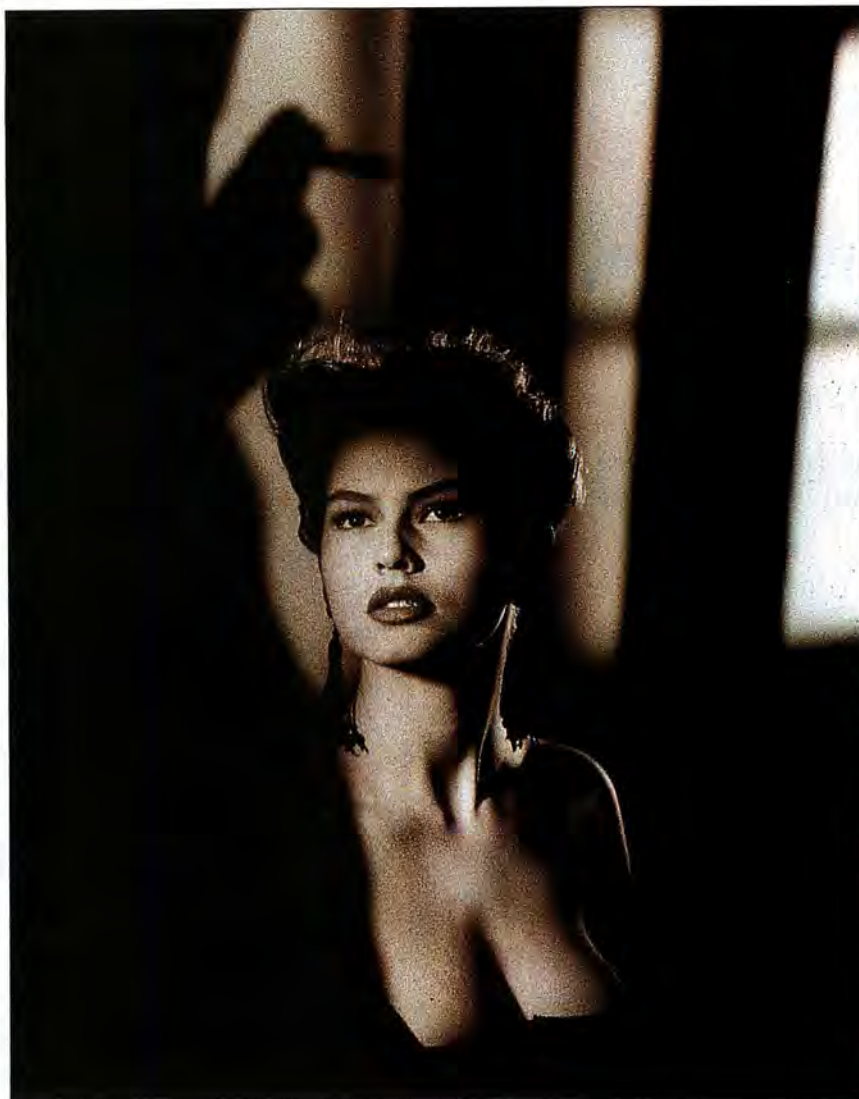
- Musical works: music with lyrics, or instrumental music that has rhythm, melody, and harmony.

- Sound recordings: the result of fixing a series of musical, spoken, or other sounds onto something tangible, such as DAT. (The copyrighted recording is the sound you hear, not the physical tape.)

- Compilations: original arrangements of a number of other works. For example, a ten-track music CD is a compilation of ten separate musical works and sound recordings. A Web site could be a compilation of many pages of individual works of authorship.

- Derivative works: new original expressions created by recasting, transforming, or adapting an existing work. Transforming a photograph into a graphic illustration may make it a derivative work. For an example of this transformation, see the sidebar "Graphic-Artist Gotchas."

Also protected by copyright law are literary works (including computer programs), dramatic works, pantomimes and choreography, and architecture.



COURTESY OF BERNARD MATUSSIÈRE, STUDIO MULLER, PARIS © B. MATUSSIÈRE

**A True Original** Not every photograph is copyrightable. To create original works of authorship, photographers must add their vision. This photo's unique lighting, posing, and expression make it an original.

If your work doesn't fall into one of these categories, federal copyright law won't protect it. For example, the law won't protect ideas, titles, facts, data, and common sounds because they don't fit the legal definition of an original work of authorship.

### U.S. Protection

When you create an original work of authorship, your rights begin at the moment you fix your creation onto a tangible medium of expression. But there are additional steps you may want to take, such as registering your work and embedding digital watermarks.

Although you don't have to register your work with the U.S. Copyright Office

to own a copyright, you can't sue anyone for infringement of your copyright in the United States until you register it. You also receive other legal benefits if you register your work.

The registration process is fairly simple: just complete an application and pay a filing fee of \$30 to the U.S. Copyright Office. You can get instructions and proper forms for free from the Copyright Office (202/707-3000 for general information, 202/707-9100 for forms; [www.loc.gov/copyright](http://www.loc.gov/copyright)). Some companies try to sell these same copyright packets—but don't fall for the scam.

If you plan to post your work on the Web, you should also consider digital



# GRAPHIC-ARTIST GOTCHAS

DESIGNERS MAY FIND IT HARD TO determine where the legal definition of *originality* begins. Copyright doesn't protect the formatting, layout, or arrangement of material on a page; the selection of graphic elements such as typography and typeface, calligraphy, color, and lettering; or selection and creation of standard ornamentation or familiar designs and symbols.

That's why the cover of Ryuichi Sakamoto's *Discord* music CD is not copyrightable (see "Not Legally Original"). The cover is visually appealing, but the law says it doesn't have sufficient original creativity to be copyrightable in the United States. Copyright laws in other countries may allow protection, however, depending on their definition of a work of authorship. The *Discord* cover's creative director was Norika Sky-Sora, the art director was Hideki Nakajima, and the designer was Yoshinori Ochiai for Nakajima Design.

Even if you added a photo of the musician, drew the letters for the CD's title, and combined the elements in a layout, the cover still wouldn't include enough creative content to be an original work of authorship according to U.S. law.

On the other hand, transforming the likeness of Sakamoto into an original expression, as Giles Dunn of Punkt did with the cover of Sakamoto's *Cinemage* CD (see "Copyright This"), establishes it as a work of authorship because it's more than a layout or selection of material. The designer altered the photo by softening the outlines of the face, making the background part of Sakamoto's face, and adding colors. The face becomes more than a photographic image. As an entire piece, it's an original artistic work.



**Not Legally Original** U.S. law says that, despite its powerful design, this CD cover is not protected by copyright because it is not sufficiently original in its expression.



**Copyright This** This CD cover is protected by copyright because it transforms the likeness of a musical artist into an original expression. It appears courtesy of Ryuichi Sakamoto and KAB America.

with one mouse-click. Are you out of luck when the thief is working outside your country? Global copyright protection is a little more complicated than domestic protection, but in most of the world you still have rights.

For example, a photograph created by a Parisian photographer recently appeared on the Web site of a Seattle company that sells posters. However, the photographer had authorized the photograph for use only in a promotional portfolio and for postcards sold in Paris.

Even though he shot the photograph in Paris and it never *legally* left French soil (because it didn't do so with his permission), United States copyright law protects the work when it's on U.S. soil. Therefore, the photographer could prevent the Seattle company and its Web site from displaying the image in any form on the Internet and from distributing (selling) the photograph as a poster.

Practically every country is a party to international copyright treaties; that is, national governments agree to protect copyrights for citizens in other nations. Usually the law of the country in which someone rips you off applies. Under some circumstances, you can sue the thief in a court in your own country.

Thanks to these treaties, copyright laws around the world are basically similar. However, laws vary on the specific rights and how long protection lasts for certain types of works, such as photographs and sound recordings. The World Intellectual Property Organization provides basic international copyright information at [www.wipo.org](http://www.wipo.org). For legal advice, contact a copyright lawyer who practices internationally.

Protecting your copyright internationally can be a hassle, but at least you're spared one bit of paperwork. Unlike the United States, very few other countries require you to register your copyright before filing a lawsuit; few even have a registration office.

**Renown without Rip-off** Few artists prefer to labor in obscurity. Recognition is sweet—as long as it doesn't open the door to theft. Know your rights, and you can protect your work. **m**

watermarking, which "fingerprints" your files. Should you then find unlicensed copies of your watermarked creations elsewhere, there's a good chance that you can track them to the purchaser who made the illegal copies. Two digital watermarking companies are Digimarc

(800/344-4627, [www.digimarc.com](http://www.digimarc.com)) and Liquid Audio ([www.liquidaudio.com](http://www.liquidaudio.com)).

## International Protection

When you post your copyrighted work on a Web site, everyone in the world can admire it. Anyone can also make a copy

SUSAN P. BUTLER is a new-media and entertainment attorney in Northern California. She writes a monthly legal column for ZDNet and is currently completing *The E-business Legal Kit for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide), due out this fall.



# MACWORLD

## Master your Mac and the Internet

More than 60 **MACWORLD User Conference** sessions enhance your use of the Mac and the internet to unleash your creativity and let yourself go! Learn new software, develop new skills, experience powerful new tools. For professional developers, **MACWORLD/Pro** provides more than 40 advanced sessions on networking, streaming media, programming, and technology.

### MACWORLD/User Sessions

- ⓘ Mobile musician
- ⓘ Small office/home office
- ⓘ Wireless classroom
- ⓘ Apple DV editing
- ⓘ MIDI demystified
- ⓘ Filemaker and the Web
- ⓘ Mysteries of the System Folder

### MACWORLD/Pro

- ⓘ Cinematic DV
- ⓘ Multi-user Mac
- ⓘ Firewalls
- ⓘ DSL
- ⓘ VPN
- ⓘ Advance QuickTime preparation
- ⓘ QuickTime interactivity

## Let yourself go: MACWORLD Conference & Expo Ahead

Move ahead to the most cutting edge technology available to consumers and professionals alike; ahead to the Internet, to streaming media and desktop audio and video; ahead to unlimited creativity; ahead to OS X; ahead to the future...only at MACWORLD Conference & Expo. Let yourself go!

conference  
& expo  
Macworld

### Indulge yourself at MACWORLD Conference & Expo Special Interest Environments

- ▶ Assistive Technology District
- ▶ Consumer Showcase
- ▶ Developer Central
- ▶ Education District
- ▶ Music and Audio
- ▶ National Macintosh  
Gaming Championships
- ▶ Net Innovators
- ▶ QuickTime Multimedia Studio
- ▶ Sci-Tech
- ▶ Small Business Solutions

[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)  
**1-800-645-EXPO**

Flagship Sponsors

Owned and Managed by



**Macworld**

**MacCentral.com**

**iMacworld**

**Macworld.com**

**MacBuy.com MacWEEK.com**

**macGAMING.com**



# Early Discount Registration Form

## MACWORLD Conference & Expo/New York 2000

**Early Discount Deadline:**  
**June 19, 2000**

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York City

### 1. Customer Information

Fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned unprocessed. Please use one form per person; make photocopies for additional people.

|                                                             |  |                |  |                      |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------------|--|
| First Name                                                  |  | M.I.           |  | Last Name            |  |
| Title                                                       |  |                |  |                      |  |
| Company                                                     |  |                |  |                      |  |
| Street Address (Please Indicate Apt. #, Suite or Mail Stop) |  |                |  |                      |  |
| P.O. Box                                                    |  |                |  |                      |  |
| City                                                        |  | State/Province |  | Zip Code/Postal Code |  |
| Country                                                     |  | Telephone      |  | Extension            |  |
| Fax                                                         |  | Email Address  |  |                      |  |

### 2. Registration Package Selection & Fees

Pre-Conference Workshops: July 18, 2000, Conference Programs & Workshops: July 18-21, 2000, Exposition: July 19-21, 2000. All Conference Sessions, Keynote Address and Vision Thing Live are on a first-come, first-served basis with the exception of the Pre-Conference Workshops.

(Write in your Workshop selection code)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Early Discount by Jun 19 | Regular Price after Jun 19 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Package 1: Super Pass</b>                                                                                                                                                | <b>\$1,195</b>           | <b>\$1,295</b>             |
| Includes: Pre-Conference Workshops, MACWORLD/Pro Conference Sessions, MACWORLD Users Conference Sessions, Lunch, Warm-up Rally, Keynote Address, Vision Thing Live, MacBeginnings Sessions, Exhibits |                          |                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Package 2: MACWORLD/Pro Conference</b>                                                                                                                                   | <b>\$845</b>             | <b>\$895</b>               |
| Includes: MACWORLD/Pro Conference Sessions, MACWORLD Users Conference Sessions, Lunch, Warm-up Rally, Keynote Address, Vision Thing Live, MacBeginnings Sessions, Exhibits                           |                          |                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Package 3: MACWORLD User I</b>                                                                                                                                           | <b>\$195</b>             | <b>\$245</b>               |
| Includes: MACWORLD Users Conference Sessions, Warm-up Rally, Keynote Address, Vision Thing Live, MacBeginnings Sessions, Exhibits                                                                    |                          |                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Package 4: MACWORLD User II</b>                                                                                                                                          | <b>\$545</b>             | <b>\$595</b>               |
| Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, Lunch (Workshop Day ONLY), MACWORLD Users Conference Sessions, Warm-up Rally, Keynote Address, Vision Thing Live, MacBeginnings Sessions, Exhibits                |                          |                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Package 5: Workshop ONLY</b>                                                                                                                                             | <b>\$395</b>             | <b>\$445</b>               |
| Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, Lunch (Workshop Day ONLY), Warm-up Rally, Keynote Address, Vision Thing Live, MacBeginnings Sessions, Exhibits                                                    |                          |                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Package 6: Exhibits ONLY (July 19-21)</b>                                                                                                                                | <b>\$10</b>              | <b>\$25</b>                |
| Includes: Exhibits and MacBeginnings Sessions ONLY. (Does NOT include admission to the Keynote Address, Warm-up Rally, Vision Thing Live)                                                            |                          |                            |

#### A-MW4

Register online with this **Priority Code** to get a FREE Expo Only Pass compliments of Mac Publishing in conjunction with MACWORLD Conference & Expo.

- ☐ Check here if you DO NOT wish to receive product information from third parties (exhibitors) via email.

#### Pre-Conference Workshop Key

**Tuesday, July 18: 12:00 pm – 7:00 pm**

Please refer to pages 6 – 8 for complete descriptions.

- WA: Practical Introduction to Mac Networking  
WB: Desktop Publishing: The Big Picture  
WC: Managing Shared Macintosh Computers with Apple Macintosh Manager  
WD: The QuickTime Professionals Workshop  
WE: How to be a Mac Power User  
WF: Getting Started with Applescript  
WG: JavaScript and Dynamic HTML Wizardry  
WH: RealAudio & MP3 on the Mac: The State of the Art Macintosh Audio  
WI: The Filemaker Workshop  
WJ: Mac Efficiency 101  
WK: Streaming Video Production Workshop  
WL: Final Cut Pro  
WM: Current Macintosh Administration Strategies  
WN: Getting Started with Multimedia  
WO: Web Animation Essentials, Tools and Techniques  
WP: Working with PDF


Workshops are subject to change, please visit the Web at [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com) for the most up-to-date information.

#### 3 Easy Ways to Register:

Use ONE of the following methods to register for MACWORLD Conference & Expo/New York 2000.

- Web **[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)**  
Mail To **MACWORLD Conference & Expo/New York, P.O. Box 3321, Boston, MA 02241-3321. Through 6/19/00 ONLY.**  
Fax To **805-654-1676. Faxed registration forms must include credit card information. Through 6/19/00 ONLY.**

Special Discounts for Educators & Students! Go to **[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)** for complete details.

- ☐ Please check here if you have any special needs that require attention. 

### 3. Attendee Profile (Must be filled out to process your registration)

#### For what purpose are you purchasing/evaluating products and services?

- ☐ 1. For My Company/Organization/Dept.  
☐ 2. For Myself as a Consultant/Sole Proprietor  
☐ 3. For Myself as a Consumer

#### What is your industry?

- ☐ 4. Aerospace  
☐ 5. Architecture/Construction/Process Industries  
☐ 6. Arts & Entertainment  
☐ 7. Banking/Finance/Insurance/RE  
☐ 8. Computer Reseller/VAR/AD/Service  
☐ 9. Consulting  
☐ 10. Education: K-12  
☐ 11. Education: Higher Ed  
☐ 12. Education: Other  
☐ 13. Engineering/R&D  
☐ 14. Gaming/Game Development  
☐ 15. Graphic Design/Creative Services  
☐ 16. Government/Military  
☐ 17. Health/Medical Services

- ☐ 18. Independent Software Vendor  
☐ 19. Legal Services  
☐ 20. Manufacturing (Computer Industry)  
☐ 21. Manufacturing (Non-computer Industry)  
☐ 22. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications  
☐ 23. Multimedia  
☐ 24. Non-profit Organization  
☐ 25. Printing/Publishing  
☐ 26. Publication/Association  
☐ 27. System Integrator  
☐ 28. Transportation/Utilities  
☐ 29. Website Admin/Content Development  
☐ 30. Other

#### What is your job function?

- (Check only one)  
☐ 31. Art Director/Graphics/Design/Digital Art  
☐ 32. Consultant  
☐ 33. Controller/Treasurer/Accounting/CFO  
☐ 34. CEO/President/Owner  
☐ 35. IT Executive (CIO/CTO/VP)  
☐ 36. Editorial/Writing  
☐ 37. Educator/Teacher  
☐ 38. Engineering/Scientific/R&D

- ☐ 39. Human Resources  
☐ 40. Management/Department Head  
☐ 41. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications  
☐ 42. Network Management  
☐ 43. Professional (Lawyer, Doctor, etc.)  
☐ 44. Programming/Analysis  
☐ 45. Purchaser/Corporate Buyer  
☐ 46. Software Developer  
☐ 47. Training  
☐ 48. Web Admin/Content Developer  
☐ 49. Other

#### What is the size of your organization?

- ☐ 50. Under 50  
☐ 51. 50-99  
☐ 52. 100-499  
☐ 53. 500-999  
☐ 54. 1000 & Over

#### Which personal computers do you use?

- (Check all that apply)  
☐ 55. Powerbook/Powerbook G3  
☐ 56. PowerMac/PowerMac G3  
☐ 57. iMac

- ☐ 58. iBook  
☐ 59. PowerMac G4  
☐ 60. iMac DV  
☐ 61. Macintosh Workgroup Series  
☐ 62. IBM PC or compatible desktop  
☐ 63. IBM Laptop/Notebook  
☐ 64. Other

#### What is your role in making purchases?

- ☐ 65. Final Decision Maker  
☐ 66. Recommend Product or Vendor  
☐ 67. Develop Specifications  
☐ 68. No Role

#### What is your annual purchasing budget?

- ☐ 69. 0 – 25,000  
☐ 70. 25 – 100,000  
☐ 71. 100 – 500,000  
☐ 72. 500 – 1,000,000  
☐ 73. > 1,000,000

### 4. Payment Information (You will be charged for all registrations received including duplicates)

Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. **Don't pay for this event twice!** You will be charged for all registrations received and will not be refunded for duplicate registrations. **Please use one method of registration only.** All prices include 8.25% New York sales tax. All Registration fees are non-refundable and credentials are non-transferable. A \$20 fee will be charged for all returned checks.

- ☐ Check enclosed (make check payable to MACWORLD Conference & Expo)

Indicate check #:

- ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Amount \$

Card Number

If payer is other than registrant, please print name and/or company name below:

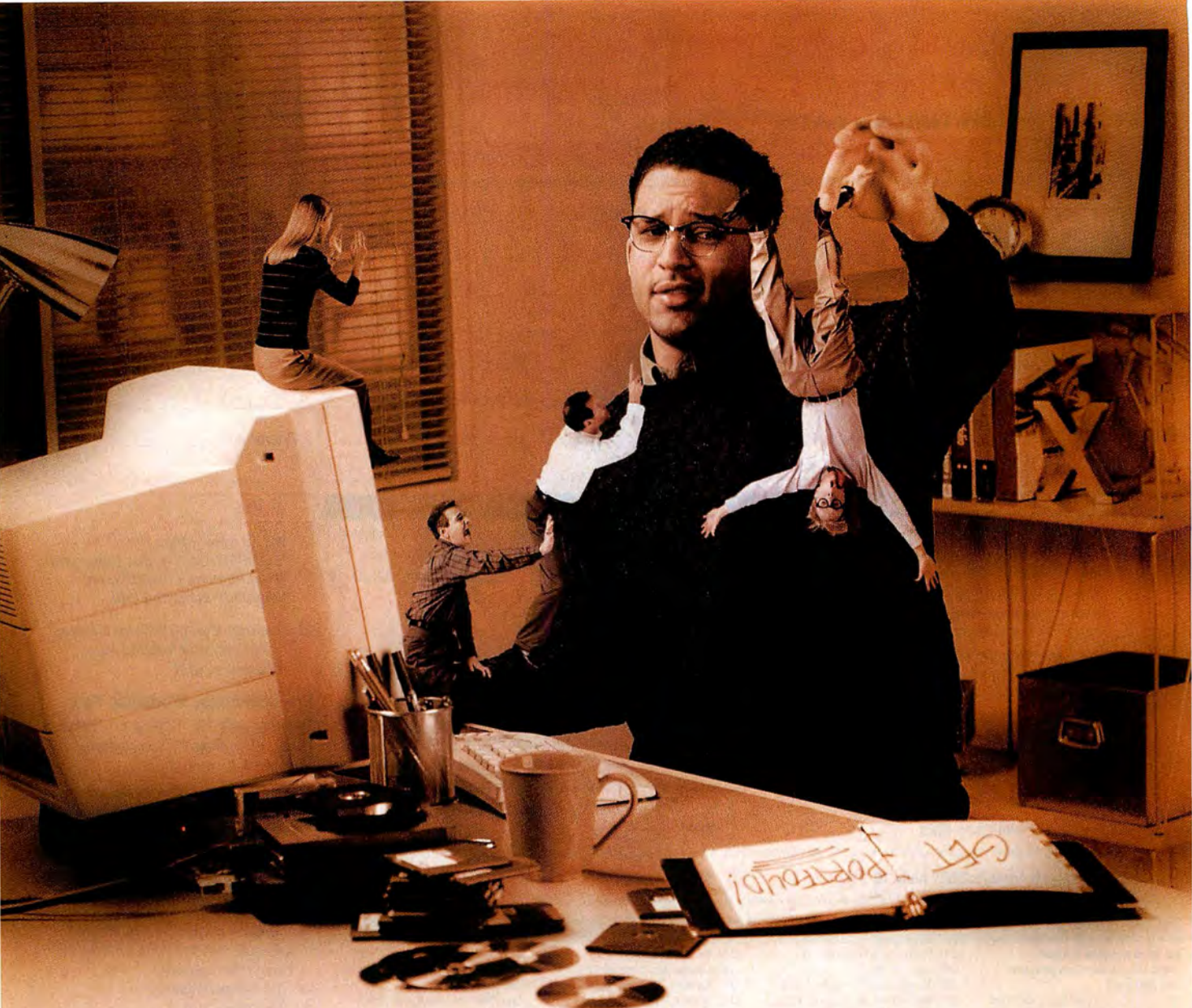
First Name \_\_\_\_\_ M.I. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Last Name \_\_\_\_\_ Cardholder Signature \_\_\_\_\_

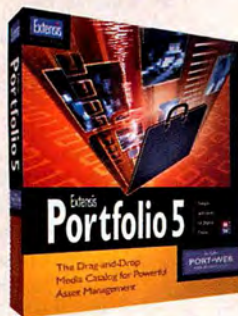
Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Workshops, speakers, conference sessions are subject to change, please visit [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com) for the most up-to-date information.





## Get the monkeys off your back!



We know how it is: you've got deadlines. But every time you get the creative flow going, wham! Someone needs something. The sales rep in Sedona needs a logo, the CEO needs a two-year-old PowerPoint™ presentation, and your distributor in London wants a catalog of photos by the end of the day. It's enough to drive you bananas.

It could take hours to find those files. But with Portfolio 5 – the award winning digital asset manager from Extensis – it takes minutes. It's easy to create a catalog of the most popular files – logos, ads, presentations, audio, movies and much more. Then everyone can easily get the files they need themselves – no matter where they're located, even over the internet. So get Portfolio 5 – because it's a jungle out there!



**Portfolio 5**  
Portfolio Server 5  
Portfolio SQL Connect

Find out  
more

Extensis Portfolio 5

[www.extensis.com/port/mw](http://www.extensis.com/port/mw)

800.796.9798

**Extensis**

Copyright 2000 Creativepro.com, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis, the Extensis logo, Portfolio, and Portfolio Server are trademarks of Creativepro.com, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Extensis Products Group, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-24-75050, Fax: +31-30-24-12039.

PORTSMWNA010200

Circle 14 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Easy Updates with Dreamweaver

MAKE QUICK WORK OF SITE UPDATES WITH TEMPLATES AND LIBRARIES

by Mike Wooldridge

For a Web developer, nothing beats seeing months of hard work pay off with a successful site launch. But once a Web site is up and running, it's often the routine maintenance tasks and site updates that take up most of your time. Such day-to-day work can be short on creativity and long on repetition.

Good Web-editing software can take the drudgery out of maintaining large sites by helping you streamline the process of creating and updating elements that appear on multiple pages. With Macromedia Dreamweaver's templates and libraries, you make changes to just one file and then let Dreamweaver automatically make those changes on multiple pages on your site.

A routine task that might take a half hour if you had to code dozens of pages by hand can take just a few minutes. And unlike a text-based Web editor (such as Bare Bones' BBEdit), which gives you search-and-replace capabilities across multiple files, Dreamweaver's visual interface lets you make complex changes without ever having to touch an HTML tag.

To help you exploit their power, I'll discuss using templates and libraries and how each works. (See "Automating with Templates" and "Automating with Library Items" for step-by-step instructions.)

## Stepping Up to Templates

Dreamweaver's templates feature can be a tremendous time-saver when you're building and updating frequently used layouts. It lets you create multiple Web pages based on a generic page layout. To modify pages, all you have to do is make changes to a template and have Dreamweaver propagate those changes to every page that's based on the template.

A site can have more than one template. In fact, you can build a different one for each style of page, such as news-



story or employee-bio pages.

Let's say, for instance, that you want to add a Jobs button to a navigation menu that's on every page of your company's site. You make your changes to the template and then have Dreamweaver hunt through the entire site, adding the new button to each page that's based on that template.

## Studying Libraries

Library items are great time-savers when you have content that appears many times on a site but not in the same place on every page. That's because they work on the element level (rather than the page level). Let's say your site features ad banners from four different advertisers. You can save each banner as a library item and then add it quickly to other pages by inserting it from Dreamweaver's library palette instead of re-creating it every time.

If later you need to update the banner graphics—for instance, swap in new graphics or change the hyperlink destinations—you simply change the original library items; Dreamweaver updates the different instances of the banners on your site automatically.

## What Doesn't Belong

The efficiency gains that templates and libraries can deliver make them well worth your while, even if you're maintaining a small site. For ideas on expanding the capabilities of templates and libraries, go to [www.macworld.com/create/2000/07/easy\\_sb1.html](http://www.macworld.com/create/2000/07/easy_sb1.html). **m**

MIKE WOOLDRIDGE is a Web designer and the author of *Teach Yourself Dreamweaver 3* (IDG Books Worldwide, 2000).

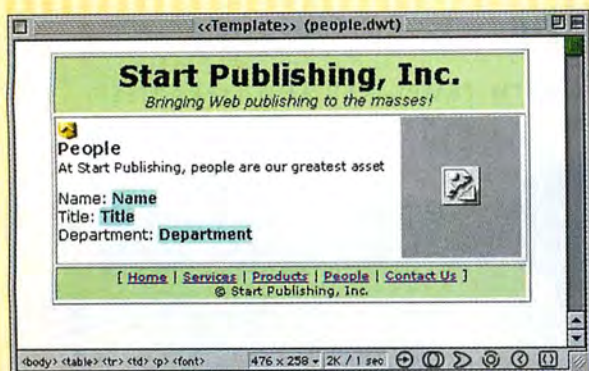
continues



# AUTOMATING WITH TEMPLATES

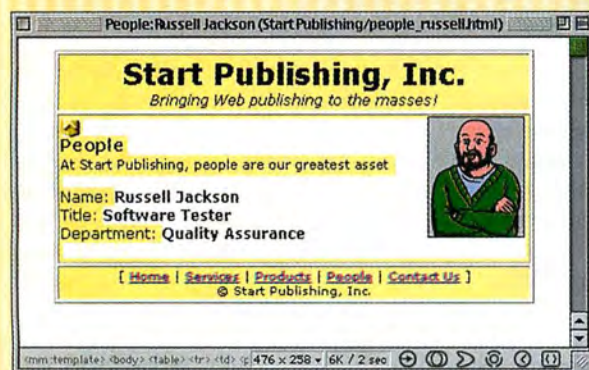
DREAMWEAVER'S TEMPLATES FEATURE LETS YOUR COMPUTER do the grunt work when it comes to updating elements that appear many times on a Web site. There are only a few basics you need to know to get started. Templates have two types of regions: editable and locked. Locked regions are for the content

that doesn't change from page to page, such as navigation buttons and disclaimers. Editable regions are for page-specific elements, such as page titles and body text. By default, all elements of a template start out locked. It's up to you to choose the regions that will be editable on individual pages.

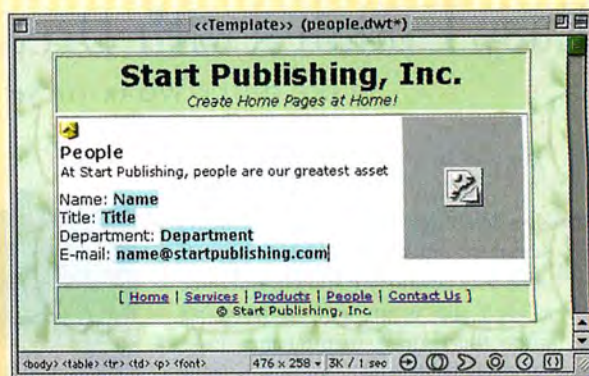


**1** Create a template just like you would any other Web page in Dreamweaver. You can build a template from scratch or create it from an already existing Web page. To save your new page as a template, choose Save As Template from the File menu.

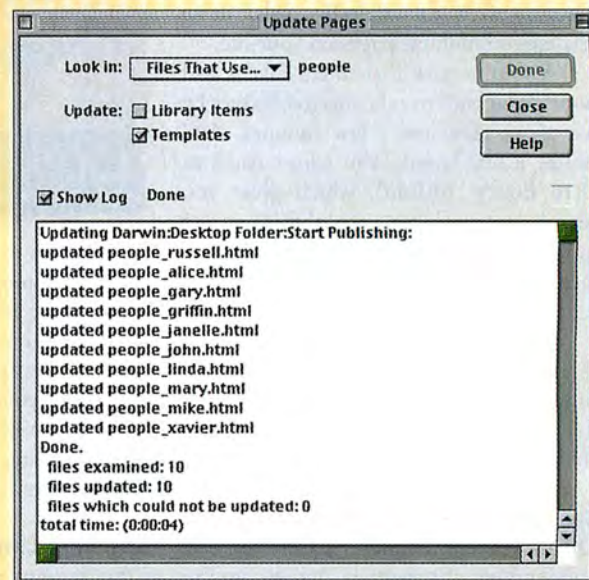
To define a region of a template as editable, click and drag to select it, and then choose Modify: Templates: Mark Selection As Editable. Only editable regions (which Dreamweaver highlights in blue) can be changed in Web pages that are based on a template.



**2** To create a Web page based on a template, choose File: New From Template. Then make the changes you want (such as adding a graphic or text) to the editable regions. It's easy to see which regions you can edit, since Dreamweaver highlights the ones you cannot—the locked regions—in yellow. On this employee page, only the personal details and image are editable.



**3** If you want to change locked regions in a Web page, you must open the original template file (located in the site's Templates folder) and make the changes. Here, I added a line for e-mail addresses, revised the company slogan, and jazzed up the background.



**4** Finally, save the edited template. When you do, Dreamweaver will prompt you with an alert box asking if you want to update pages based on the template. Click on Yes, and you're done. The window shown here displays the results of my update. Dreamweaver updated ten of the site's files; I updated only one—the template.



# AUTOMATING WITH LIBRARY ITEMS

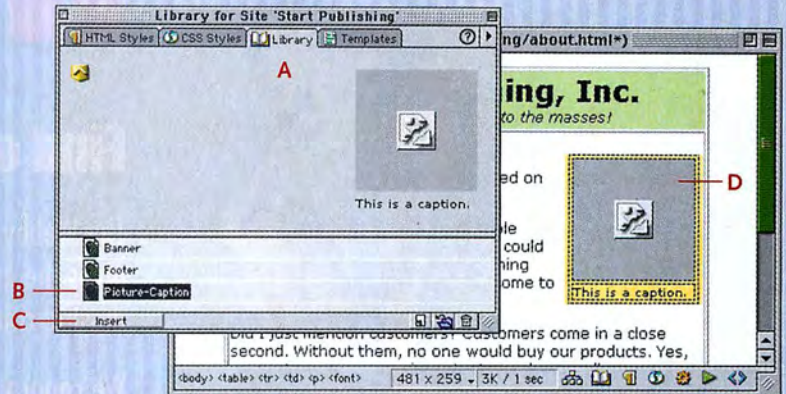
DREAMWEAVER LETS YOU USE A LIBRARY TO STORE PAGE elements, such as tables, that you'll use over and over again.

Instances of a library item you've added to a page cannot be edited on a page-by-page basis. Instead, you must open the original library item from the site's Library palette if you want to edit it. When you tell Dreamweaver to apply the changes sitewide, it updates every page that contains an instance of that library item.

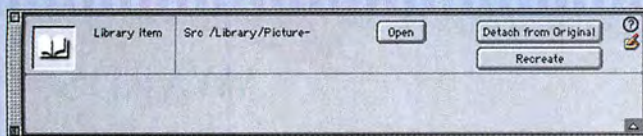
Sometimes you'll want the convenience of storing a Web-page element as a library item, but you'll also need the flexibility of customizing the item individually after you insert it into a page. Here's how to do both. I'll use the example of creating a generic, two-celled table that's designed to hold an image and a caption.



- 1 First, create a two-celled table in the Document window. To save it in your site's library, select it, then choose **Modify: Library: Add Object To Library**. You can use this library item each time you add an image and caption to your site.



- 2 The Library palette displays all the library items available for a site (A). To add this library item to a page, select it in the Library palette (B) and click on Insert (C). The table is inserted into your document (D). At this point, you can have Dreamweaver change the table in your document by changing the item in the library.



- 3 When you initially add the two-celled table to a page from the library, you can't customize it because instances of library items are locked. To edit it, you must dissociate it from the library by clicking on the **Detach From Original** button in Dreamweaver's Property Inspector. (If the Property Inspector is closed, open it by selecting **Properties** from the **Windows** menu.)



- 4 Once you detach the table from the library, you can customize the table with an image and caption. However, you can no longer change that instance of the table by changing the original library item.



# HOW DOES IT FEEL TO WIN A WEBBY?

**Find out for yourself.**

The Webby Awards honor the best of the web. It gives the entire world an opportunity to share the most exciting, imaginative work on the internet.

We congratulate the winners of The Webby Awards 2000 and salute those already working on next year's entries.

View the winning sites or enter your site in the 2001 show. Go to [www.webbyawards.com](http://www.webbyawards.com).

THE  
*Webby*  
AWARDS



NEWCITY.COM

planetclick.com



Macworld

ARTBYTE



Balloting audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers  
An IDG Event



# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in **Macworld**

| ADVERTISER                   | INTERACT                | PAGE NO. |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Adaptec                      | www.adaptec.com/mac     | 41       |
| Adobe Systems Inc.           | www.adobe.com           | 70,71    |
| AEC Software                 | www.aecsoft.com         | 6        |
| ALSOFT                       | 800-257-6381            | 8        |
| American Power Conversion    | 888-289-APCC ext.       | 64,65    |
| Apple Computer               | —                       | IFC,1    |
| APS Technologies             | 800-285-0638            | 78       |
| Asanté Technologies          | www.asante.com          | 11       |
| Belkin Components            | www.belkin.com          | 112      |
| Canon Computer Systems, Inc. | www.CCSI.CANON.COM      | 2,3      |
| CDW Computer Centers, Inc.   | 800-509-4239            | 152,153  |
| Charles Schwab               | 800-3-Schwab            | 20,21    |
| Chronos                      | www.chronosnet.com      | 101      |
| Creativepro.com              | www.extensis.com/mw     | 49       |
| Creativepro.com              | www.extensis.com/mw     | 118      |
| Crucial Technology           | www.crucial.com         | 12,13    |
| Cybration                    | www.icuii.com           | 52       |
| Diehl Graphsoft              | www.diehlgraphsoft.com  | 22       |
| Gee Three                    | www.geethree.com        | 101      |
| Global Village               | www.globalvillage.com   | 83       |
| Hewlett Packard              | —                       | 54,55    |
| Hire Knowledge               | www.hireknowledge.com   | 18       |
| Intego                       | www.intego.com          | 59       |
| Interland, Inc.              | www.interland.com       | 51       |
| J&R Computer World           | 800-221-8180            | 155      |
| Kensington                   | www.kensington.com/imac | BC       |
| La Cie                       | www.lacie.com           | 78       |
| Mac Zones                    | www.maczone.com         | 125-133  |
| MacMall/Creative Computers   | 800-222-2808            | 134-149  |
| MacSoft                      | www.gtstore.com         | 56       |

| ADVERTISER             | INTERACT                | PAGE NO. |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| MacWarehouse           | 800-355-5841            | 142-149  |
| Macworld Expo          | www.macworldexpo.com    | 84,85    |
| Macworld Expo          | www.macworldexpo.com    | 116,117  |
| MegaHaus               | 800-786-1184            | 154      |
| Met@box Corporation    | www.metaboxUSA.com      | 6        |
| MicroMat               | 800-829-6227            | 24       |
| Microsoft              | www.microsoft.com/mac   | 14,15    |
| Microsoft              | www.microsoft.com/mac   | 30,31    |
| Minolta/QMS            | www.qms.com             | 47       |
| Newer Technology       | www.newertech.com       | 10       |
| Novatel                | www.novatelwireless.com | 95       |
| Office.com             | www.office.com          | 7        |
| Olympus                | —                       | 29       |
| Orange Micro           | 714-779-2772            | 29       |
| Palm Computing         | www.palm.com            | 92,93    |
| Par Technologies/iRez  | www.irez.com            | 18       |
| PowerOn                | www.poweronsw.com       | 45       |
| ProDirect              | 800-524-9952            | 156      |
| Quantum                | www.snapserver.com      | 39       |
| Rhinoskin              | www.rhinoskin.com/mac   | 100      |
| RICOH                  | 800-63RICOH             | 9        |
| Rovenet.com            | www.rovenet.com         | 101      |
| SeyboldSF              | www.seyboldseminars.com | 99       |
| Sonnet Technologies    | 800-786-6260            | 102      |
| Steven's Creek         | www.stevenscreek.com    | 101      |
| TechWorks              | 800-434-4032            | 19       |
| ViewSonic              | 800-888-8583            | 86       |
| VST Technologies, Inc. | www.vsttech.com         | 43       |
| Webbies                | www.webbyawards.com     | 122      |
| XANTÉ Corporation      | www.xante.com           | IBC      |



# PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) and receive all the product information you need.

| PAGE NO. | ADVERTISER | GET-INFO | PAGE NO. | ADVERTISER | GET-INFO |
|----------|------------|----------|----------|------------|----------|
|----------|------------|----------|----------|------------|----------|

## HARDWARE

### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

|         |                              |     |
|---------|------------------------------|-----|
| IFC, 1  | Apple Computer               | —   |
| 134-149 | MacMall / Creative Computers | 131 |
| 43      | VST Technologies, Inc.       | 73  |

### HANDHELD

|     |           |   |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 101 | Gee Three | — |
| 95  | Novatel   | — |
| 100 | Rhinoskin | — |

### HARD DISK STORAGE

|     |                  |     |
|-----|------------------|-----|
| 78  | APS Technologies | 62  |
| 78  | APS Technologies | 62  |
| 78  | La Cie           | —   |
| 154 | MegaHaus         | 107 |
| 156 | ProDirect        | 135 |

### MISCELLANEOUS

|       |                           |     |
|-------|---------------------------|-----|
| 64,65 | American Power Conversion | 72  |
| 12,13 | Crucial Technology        | —   |
| BC    | Kensington                | 1   |
| 92,93 | Palm Computing            | —   |
| 19    | TechWorks                 | 129 |

### MONITORS/ GRAPHICS BOARDS

|     |                     |     |
|-----|---------------------|-----|
| 6   | Met@box Corporation | —   |
| 10  | Newer Technology    | 55  |
| 29  | Orange Micro        | 60  |
| 102 | Sonnet Technologies | 132 |
| 86  | ViewSonic           | —   |

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

|    |                     |     |
|----|---------------------|-----|
| 11 | Asanté Technologies | 130 |
| 83 | Global Village      | 106 |
| 39 | Quantum             | —   |

### PRINTERS

|       |                              |     |
|-------|------------------------------|-----|
| 2,3   | Canon Computer Systems, Inc. | 23  |
| 54,55 | Hewlett Packard              | 11  |
| 47    | Minolta / QMS                | 182 |
| 9     | RICOH                        | 4   |
| IBC   | XANTÉ Corporation            | 112 |

### SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS

|    |                         |     |
|----|-------------------------|-----|
| 29 | Olympus                 | 126 |
| 18 | Par Technologies / iRez | 143 |

## MAIL ORDER

|         |                            |   |
|---------|----------------------------|---|
| 152,153 | CDW Computer Centers, Inc. | 2 |
|---------|----------------------------|---|

|         |                    |     |
|---------|--------------------|-----|
| 155     | J&R Computer World | 56  |
| 125-133 | Mac Zones          | 71  |
| 142-149 | MacWarehouse       | 18  |
| 154     | MegaHaus           | 107 |
| 156     | ProDirect          | 135 |

## SERVICES

### INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES

|       |                 |     |
|-------|-----------------|-----|
| 20,21 | Charles Schwab  | —   |
| 118   | Creativepro.com | 14  |
| 59    | Intego          | 85  |
| 51    | Interland, Inc  | 10  |
| 7     | Office.com      | 149 |

### MISCELLANEOUS

|    |                |    |
|----|----------------|----|
| 18 | Hire Knowledge | 97 |
|----|----------------|----|

### TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES

|         |               |   |
|---------|---------------|---|
| 84,85   | Macworld Expo | — |
| 116,117 | Macworld Expo | — |
| 99      | SeyboldSF     | — |
| 122     | Webbies       | — |

## SOFTWARE

### BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

|       |                 |    |
|-------|-----------------|----|
| 6     | AEC Software    | 83 |
| 52    | Cybration       | —  |
| 22    | Diehl Graphsoft | 46 |
| 14,15 | Microsoft       | —  |
| 30,31 | Microsoft       | —  |

### ENTERTAINMENT

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 41 | Adaptec | —  |
| 56 | MacSoft | 29 |

### GRAPHICS/DTP

|       |                    |     |
|-------|--------------------|-----|
| 70,71 | Adobe Systems Inc. | —   |
| 112   | Belkin Components  | 150 |
| 49    | Creativepro.com    | 14  |

### HANDHELD

|     |                |   |
|-----|----------------|---|
| 101 | Chronos        | — |
| 101 | Rovenet.com    | — |
| 101 | Steven's Creek | — |

### UTILITIES

|    |          |     |
|----|----------|-----|
| 8  | ALSOFT   | 140 |
| 24 | MicroMat | 67  |
| 45 | PowerOn  | 118 |





# macZone®

# Place to shop!

**We'll Beat  
Any Offer!\***

\*Applies to any new, in stock, advertised product by Apple authorized resellers. Limit one per customer, not to be combined with any other offer. Excludes close-outs, clearance items and advertising errors. No dealer sales. Mac Zone reserves the right to not sell products below our cost.



**BEST Products!**

**BEST Prices!**

**BEST Offers!**

**BEST Service!**





**\$200 Price Drop!**

**ONLY \$1299<sup>99</sup>**  
#111855

~~WAS \$1499<sup>99</sup>~~

Olympus C2500 Digital Camera

**Revolutionary interface boosts read and write speeds!**

**ONLY \$399<sup>99</sup>**  
#115183

QPS 8X4X32X External FireWire CD-RW

**SEE the difference DV makes!**

**ONLY \$2499<sup>99</sup>**  
#111853

Canon GL1 Digital Camcorder

**Special G4 plug-in makes Photoshop run faster!**

**UPGRADE \$179<sup>99</sup>**  
#83084

Adobe Photoshop 5.5

**NEW Low Price!**

**ONLY \$29<sup>95</sup>**  
#117206

Adobe InDesign 1.5

**The Power-User's InkJet!**

**ONLY \$399<sup>99</sup>**  
#110974

HP 970Cse



Authorized Catalog Reseller

## Apple® Power Mac™ G4

**Order today and put a digital movie studio on your desk tomorrow!**

**Own a New Power Mac G4**  
Starting at only **\$38 PER MO**  
with the Apple Loan Program!  
Call to apply today!

**AppleCare** 90 days  
Protection Plan  
**Get 3 YEARS**  
of Apple Phone Support with AppleCare

**ONLY \$248<sup>96</sup>**  
#112694

**Power Mac**

- ✓ TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems - '99 Value
- ✓ Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
- ✓ Upgrade from 1 to 3 years of Apple-certified service, both parts and labor
- ✓ VALUE...Includes Apple Display coverage when purchased with a Power Mac G4 on the same invoice

Apple Cinema Display sold separately.

**Power Macs Starting at \$1594<sup>98</sup>**

Complete G4 system specs available online at **Zones.com**. Visit our **NEW** Apple e-Store!

**FREE! Memory plus FREE! MacTicker**

## The key to dramatic DV!

### Desktop digital movie studio - and much more!

It's a movie studio, graphics workstation and power user's dream machine, all rolled into one. Focus your creative energy on the final result, not on what to do while the screen redraws. The Power Mac G4, with its AltiVec Velocity Engine, easily plows through Final Cut Pro digital video effects, Photoshop filters, 3D graphics renderers, anything you can throw at it.

## Choose Your Power Mac

| Processor | Hard Drive          | RAM Std/Max | Backside Cache  | Optical Drive        | Modem    | Zip* | Item #  | ONLY      | Lease* |
|-----------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|------|---------|-----------|--------|
| G4/400MHz | 10.0GB Ultra ATA-66 | 64MB/1.5GB  | 1.0MB at 175MHz | DVD-ROM (read only)  | 56K Int. | -    | #116013 | \$1594.98 | \$56   |
| G4/450MHz | 20.0GB Ultra ATA-66 | 128MB/1.5GB | 1.0MB at 200MHz | DVD-ROM (read only)  | 56K Int. | Yes  | #116014 | \$2494.98 | \$88   |
| G4/500MHz | 27.0GB Ultra ATA-66 | 256MB/1.5GB | 1.0MB at 225MHz | DVD-RAM (read/write) | -        | Yes  | #116015 | \$3494.98 | \$123  |

\*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details. FREE 128MB memory with any G4 purchase on same invoice. FREE MacTicker with any G4 purchase on same invoice. \$4.99 shipping and handling applies. Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

### High-speed, versatile workgroup printing!



**ONLY \$1439<sup>98</sup>**  
#617964

### Get fast access to 20.4GB of information!



**ONLY \$469<sup>98</sup>**  
#109210

**ONLY \$298<sup>98</sup>**  
#104526

**Over 75 new features!**

QuarkXPress 4.1 Competitive Upgrade

### Fuji 5-Pack Zip Disks with FREE Case!



**ONLY \$39<sup>98</sup>**  
#88195

\*After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$49.98.

**we're open 24/7**  
hours a day  
days a week

**NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS**

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.



# creative mind!

## SAVE OVER \$700

### Final Cut Pro 1.2 & Media Cleaner Compression Suite Bundle

\*Inventory and availability subject to change. Restrictions apply and quantities limited. G4 sold separately. Call for details. Limited time offer.

**FREE!**  
Memory

plus

**FREE!**  
MacTicker



**128MB**  
MEMORY UPGRADE

**\$130**  
Value!

Get more RAM  
for maximum  
performance

\*With purchase of select G4, on the same invoice. While supplies last. Offer subject to change.



**\$30**  
Value!

Monitor stocks  
on your desktop!

\*\*While supplies last. \$4.99 S/H applies. With purchase of any G4 on same invoice. Ask for #111116



**Power Mac G4**  
400, 450, 500MHz  
Memory

**Kingston**

**64MB Upgrade**  
\$69<sup>99</sup> #664941

**128MB Upgrade**  
\$129<sup>99</sup> #663365

**256MB Upgrade**  
\$374<sup>99</sup> #664554

**Special Buy**  
Kingston  
branded 64  
and 128MB.  
Limited time  
offer!

Call for  
latest prices!

**FREE Upgrade to 5.0!**



**ONLY**  
**\$289<sup>97</sup>**  
#71916

Adobe GoLive 4.0

These Web and print  
publishing software  
bundles save  
you money!



**SAVE**  
**Over \$570!**

**ONLY**  
**\$999<sup>98</sup>**  
#117232

Adobe Web Collection:  
• Photoshop • Illustrator  
• GoLive • Livemotion



**SAVE**  
**Over \$719!**

**ONLY**  
**\$948<sup>97</sup>**  
#108214

Adobe Publishing Collection:  
• Photoshop • Illustrator  
• PageMaker Plus • Acrobat



**SAVE**  
**\$40!**

**ONLY**  
**\$19<sup>98</sup>\***  
#652997

\*After \$40 mfr. mail-in rebate for upgraders. Low Zone price: \$59.98.

## Apple Cinema Display

A revolutionary display  
for a revolutionary video experience!



**Only**  
**2"**  
**Thin!**

**\$3999<sup>97</sup>**

Note: Compatible only with Power Mac G4, sold separately. Supplies and availability of Cinema Display subject to change without notice.

See more, Do more, Scroll less.  
The Apple Cinema Display's all-digital technology delivers eye-friendly, distortion-free images in a 11" by 17" area - room enough for two full pages AND all your tool palettes.  
**No image-shrinking black bars.**  
Now you can watch DVD movies in a letter-box format that fills the entire screen from edge to edge.  
**Big screen, small footprint.**  
As big as its screen is, the Cinema Display actually lets you see - and use - more of your desktop than ever.

Incredible prices and quality in genuine Apple displays



**WAS \$494<sup>98</sup>**  
**\$150 INSTANT REBATE**  
**NOW ONLY**  
**\$344<sup>98</sup>**

#109996

**Our #1 best  
selling Apple  
monitor**  
Apple 17" Studio  
Display (16" viewable)



**See accurate color  
for the lifetime  
of the display!**

Apple 21" Studio  
Display with  
ColorSync  
Graphite  
(19.8" viewable)

**ONLY**  
**\$1494<sup>98</sup>**  
#109995

**WAS \$1294<sup>98</sup>**  
**\$300 INSTANT REBATE**  
**NOW ONLY**  
**\$994<sup>98</sup>**

#114856

**Ultimate  
price on the ultimate  
flat-screen!**  
Apple 15" Flat-Panel  
Studio Display



**FREE FaxSTF  
Software!**  
While supplies last.

**BLOW  
OUT  
PRICE!**  
**\$29<sup>99</sup>**  
#102936

Apple Int.  
56K V.90  
Faxmodem for G3

**Comes with a slide  
transparency adapter!**

**EPSON**

**Digital film  
reader on  
board!**

Epson Perfection  
1200U USB  
Photo Scanner

**ONLY**  
**\$349<sup>99</sup>**  
#111453

Stylus Photo 8750C  
Inkjet Color Printer

**ONLY**  
**\$399<sup>99</sup>**  
#113867

**Designed  
for your  
iMac!**



EPL-5700i USB  
Laser Printer  
\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in  
rebate. Low Zone price: \$399.99.  
Offer good through 7/31/00

**ONLY**  
**\$349<sup>99</sup>**  
#111461



**ONLY**  
**\$244<sup>97</sup>\***  
#55870

**Get the power of  
Office 98 for your Mac!**  
MS Office 98 Upgrade  
\*After \$10 Zones rebate.

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code  
**MW070**

Order by Phone  
**1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today  
**Zones.com™**



**FREE!**

USB Scanner



**\$129.99**  
Originally!

AGFA SnapScan  
1212U USB  
Scanner

\*With select iMac or iBook purchase,  
except iMac/350. While supplies last.  
Offer subject to change.

plus

**FREE!**

Memory

**64MB**  
MEMORY  
UPGRADE

**\$90**  
Value!

\*\*With any iMac or iBook and  
select HP Printer purchase.  
Choose from over 18 qualifying  
HP printers with this offer!  
Mail-in redemption from  
Apple for memory.  
Offer good through 6/18/00.



HP 935C  
Photo Color  
Printer



**\$199.98** #117397

Mail-in redemption from Apple for memory.  
Offer good through 6/18/00. Call for details.



iBooks Starting At  
**\$1594.98**



Own a New iBook Starting at only

**\$35** PER  
MO

with the  
Apple Loan Program!  
Call and apply today!

## Apple® iBook™

**Your #1 traveling companion.** Now with twice the memory, hard drive capacity and expandability of the original, the new iBooks give you even more reasons to be crazy about the iMac to go.

**Very backpackable.** Most notebooks might give you pause for concern before putting one in your backpack. But the iBook comes rucksack-ready with a tough, polycarbonate case and latch-free closing mechanism. Just toss it in there and go! Or carry it by its handle, conveniently tucked away in its hinge.

**The well-rounded traveler.** Besides its curved corners and easy-grip, rubberized accents, the iBook comes well-stocked with 64MB of RAM (expandable to 320MB), 6.0GB hard drive, G3 processor, ATI Rage Mobility graphics card, modem and great software.

**And the iBook SE comes dressed** for any occasion, clad in graphite and driven by a 366MHz G3.

## Choose Your iBook

### Apple iBook SE

**FREE!**  
Mac Extreme  
12 Game Pack  
\$40 Value!  
w/ iBook SE  
purchase



56K Modem USB Built-in

#116012 iBook SE - Graphite ..... \$1794.98

\*Ask for #074247. While supplies last. On same invoice as iBook SE.

### Apple iBook



56K Modem USB Built-in

#116010 iBook - Blueberry ..... \$1594.98

#116011 iBook - Tangerine ..... \$1594.98

### Go Unplugged!



AirPort Base Station

- Surf the Net or network wirelessly\*
- Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

#115920 AirPort Card . . . \$99.98  
\*Requires the AirPort Card, Base Station and a computer that is AirPort Card ready.



**ONLY \$79.99**  
#111113  
USB to IR remote control  
for DVD, CD, QuickTime  
or MP3 Player  
Keyspan Media Remote



**ONLY \$29.99**  
#109827  
Take your camera everywhere!  
Lowepro Digital Camcorder Case\*

Go to [Zones.com](http://Zones.com) for more selection.  
\*Camera sold separately.

### Capture and edit photos and video!



**ONLY \$129.99**  
#678974  
USB



**ONLY \$29.99**  
#109953  
DigiPower Rechargeable NMI Batteries

### DYMO

LabelWriter EL40



**ONLY \$149.98**  
#624905

### Easily add USB peripherals to your iMac!



**ONLY \$29.99**  
#112630  
Mace Group iHub Jr.

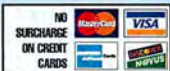


**ONLY \$49.99**  
#637018  
Play music over the Web!



**ONLY \$59.99**  
#503773  
Perfect for the iBook or 14" screen notebooks!  
Targus LapPac 5 carrying case

**we're open**  
**24 hours a day**  
**7 days a week**



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.



# notebook around the world!



ONLY  
**\$129<sup>99</sup>**  
#95251

**Easy-to-use storage!**  
Omega Zip® 100 Portable USB Drive



**NEW!**

ONLY  
**\$999<sup>99</sup>**  
#111188

**New advanced photo features – 3.34 megapixels!**  
Nikon CoolPix 990 Digital Camera



ONLY  
**\$698<sup>99</sup>**  
#667939

**Zoom in on great pictures!**  
2X Digital Zoom Olympus C-2020 Zoom Digital Camera. Includes remote control!

## Best Sellers!



**\$10 INSTANT SAVINGS**

**AppleWorks 6 Upgrade**

#114897 **\$69<sup>99</sup>**  
Regularly \$79.97



**NEW VERSION!**

**Virtual PC with Windows 2000**

#683680 **\$299<sup>99</sup>**



**iBook Special Edition**

**Microsoft Word**

#648707 **\$79<sup>99</sup>\***

\*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$109.99.



**Great size, great resolution, small price!**

ONLY  
**\$449<sup>95</sup>**  
#661232

Princeton AGF 900 19" perfect flat



**Excellent price and performance!**

ONLY  
**\$699<sup>99</sup>**  
#656970

Optquest Q115 21" Monitor



ONLY  
**\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#99496

**Add an external SCSI port to your new Power Mac**  
Adaptec Internal SCSI Card



**Scan slides and up to legal-sized documents!**

ONLY  
**\$129<sup>99</sup>**  
#675033

Microtek V6UPL USB/Parallel legal size 600x1200 scanner



**More memory—plenty of room to grow!**  
Palm IIIx

ONLY  
**\$249<sup>98</sup>**  
#111745



**Easily share photos and videos!**

ONLY  
**\$129<sup>99</sup>**  
#113802

**USB**  
Kritter USB Camera your choice of flavors



**Our Best Selling Mac Modem!**

ONLY  
**\$89<sup>99</sup>**  
#60339

Global Village Teleport 56K V.90 Fax/Modem



**Capture great home videos!**

ONLY  
**\$899<sup>99</sup>**  
#117041

Canon ZR10 Digital Camera



ONLY  
**\$89<sup>99</sup>**  
#108005

**USB**

Global Village USB Mac Modem



**SAVE \$25!**

**FileMaker Pro 5.0 Upgrade**

#656948 **\$109<sup>98</sup>\***

\*After \$25 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$134.98.



**Top Seller!**

**IBM ViaVoice "BEST OF SHOW"**

Macworld Expo San Francisco 2000

#664668 **\$74<sup>99</sup>**



**NEW!**

**Great speed at budget savings!**  
HP DeskJet 842

ONLY  
**\$149<sup>99</sup>**  
#116302

**USB**



**NEW!**

**EPSON**  
**Rich, detailed color printing!**

NOW ONLY  
**\$399<sup>99</sup>**  
#113867

Stylus Photo 875DC Printer



ONLY  
**\$759<sup>97</sup>**  
#102384

**1200x1200 dpi – 10ppm!**  
HP 2100M Printer

**Refurbished**  
ONLY  
**\$599<sup>99</sup>**  
#107285

**High-performance, versatile network printing!**

ONLY  
**\$1439<sup>98</sup>**  
#617964

HP Color LaserJet 4050N Printer



**SAVE UP TO \$50!**

**High performance and brilliant output!**

Epson Stylus 900G with NEW Graphite Cover  
\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone Price: \$379.99. Expires 7/31/00.

AS LOW AS  
**\$329<sup>99</sup>\***  
#693295



**Sharp laser printing for your Mac!**

ONLY  
**\$349<sup>99</sup>\***  
#111461

Epson EPL 5700i USB Monochrome Laser Printer

\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$399.99. Rebate expires 7/31/00.



**NEW Version!**

**Now Up-to-Date and Contact**

New Version 3.9

#112270 **\$84<sup>99</sup>**



**SAVE \$50!**

**Norton Utilities 5.0**

#652996 **\$39<sup>99</sup>**

\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate for previous Norton owners. Low Zone price \$89.99.

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code  
**MW070**

Order by Phone  
**1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today  
**Zones.com™**



## FREE!

iMovie  
with iMac  
DV/SE models.



## iMovie™

**Make your home movies cinematic experiences.**

Make your own mini-documentary, video greeting cards, video book reports – whatever your creativity compels you to do – and complete them with titles and effects.

**The freedom to play "What if?" with video.**

Cut and paste text and graphics, add sound and music, and even snip out the less exciting parts – leaving the original tape untouched.

**Superior connectivity and quality – plus digital stills!**

**Canon**

ZR10 Digital  
Video Camcorder



**Full-featured ultra-compact and affordable!**

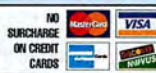
**Canon**

Optura Pi  
Digital Video  
Camcorder



**ONLY \$1599.99**  
#117032

**we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week**



**iMacs Starting at \$994<sup>97</sup>**

## Apple® iMac™



**Make 'em and enjoy 'em.** The iMac DV makes editing digital video just as easy as the original iMac made logging onto the Internet. Just capture video from your digital camcorder and use the free iMovie software to add transitions, special effects, scrolling titles – and even your own soundtrack.

**Even if you don't have the time or inclination** to make and edit your own, you can still enjoy the benefits of digital video. Just pop a DVD into the iMac DV. Besides better image quality, you get direct access to your favorite scenes without waiting for the tape to rewind or fast forward, plus extra material you won't find on VHS.

### Choose Your iMac



Apple®  
iMac

**ONLY \$994<sup>97</sup>**  
#112623

**350** MHz PowerPC™ G3  
**6.0** GB Capacity  
**64** MB Memory  
**CD** ROM Drive  
**USB** Ports, Built-in

**FREE!**  
Memory

**FREE!**  
iMovie

Apple® iMac DV

**ONLY \$1294<sup>98</sup>**

**400** MHz PowerPC™ G3  
**10.0** GB Capacity  
**64** MB Memory  
**DVD** Drive  
**USB and FireWire** Ports

**FREE!**  
USB Scanner  
**OR**  
**FREE!**  
iSub  
**plus**  
**FREE!**  
Memory

**FREE!**  
iMovie

Apple®  
iMac SE

**ONLY \$1494<sup>98</sup>**  
#112624

**400** MHz PowerPC™ G3  
**13.0** GB Capacity  
**128** MB Memory  
**DVD** Drive  
**USB and FireWire** Ports

**FREE!**  
USB Scanner  
**OR**  
**FREE!**  
iSub  
**plus**  
**FREE!**  
Memory

\*FREE scanner with iMac or iBook purchase, except iMac/350. FREE iSub with any iMac purchase on same invoice. FREE 64MB memory with any iMac or iBook and select HP printer purchase. Mail-in redemption from Apple for memory. 64MB offer good through 6/18/00. FREE software with purchase of an iMacDV/SE. \$4.99 shipping and handling applies. Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY

### Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

| For iMac 233/266/333MHz |               | ONLY       |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------|
| #674337                 | 32MB Upgrade  | \$39.99*   |
| #674373                 | 64MB Upgrade  | \$59.99**  |
| For iMac 350/400MHz     |               | ONLY       |
| #674339                 | 64MB Upgrade  | \$59.99**  |
| #671988                 | 128MB Upgrade | \$129.99†  |
| #671989                 | 256MB Upgrade | \$299.99†† |
| For iBook               |               | ONLY       |
| #674337                 | 32MB Upgrade  | \$39.99*   |
| #674373                 | 64MB Upgrade  | \$59.99**  |

\*After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$49.99. \*\*After \$15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$74.99. †After \$20 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$149.99. ††After \$20 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$319.99. Limited time offer.

**Share a single Internet connection in your home or business without cables or additional phone lines!\***

**ONLY \$294<sup>98</sup>**  
#115918  
#115920 AirPort Card . . \$99.98



**AirPort Base Station**

\*Requires the AirPort Card



### AppleCare Protection Plan

- 1 Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 Years
- 2 TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems – \$69 Value
- 3 Exclusive access to AppleCare Web support site
- 4 A total of 3 years of Apple-certified iMac service, both parts and labor
- 5 **VALUE... 3 years of protection for only \$148<sup>96</sup>**  
#112693

**5 Reasons to Protect Your iMac**

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.



# movie magic!

**Value RAM**  
BY KINGSTON

**HOTTEST PRICES!**

on Memory for your  
NEW iMac or iBook!

**64 MB**  
\$59.99\*  
#674372 - PC66  
#674339 - PC100  
\*After \$20 rebate

**128 MB**  
\$129.99\*  
#674325 - PC66  
#671988 - PC100  
\*After \$30 rebate

**FREE!**  
USB Scanner



**\$100 Value!**

**Harmon Kardon iSub**

The world's coolest subwoofer!  
Enhances the gaming, music and DVD movie experience by adding deep rich tones. Feel the difference!

\*With iMac or iBook purchase, except iMac/350.  
\*\*With purchase of an iMac, on same invoice. While supplies last. Offer subject to change.

**FREE!**  
iSub



**FREE!**  
Memory

**\$60 Value!**

**64MB MEMORY UPGRADE**

† With any iMac or iBook and select HP Printer purchase.  
Choose from over 18 qualifying HP printers with this offer!  
Call for details.



HP DeskJet 812c  
\$149.99 #108859



HP DeskJet 970Cse  
\$399.99 #110974

**Best Sellers!**



**SAVE \$20!**

**NEW Version for Mac!**  
\$39.95\*  
#653343



**SAVE \$30!**

**Special Edition for the iMac & iBook**  
\$79.97\*  
#648707

\*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$59.95.  
\*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$109.97. Limited time offer.

## Great iMac add-ons!



**250MB of removable storage!**  
Omega USB Zip 250 Drive

**Special Buy!**

**ONLY \$59.99**  
#661933

**Add a floppy drive to your iMac!**  
VST USB Floppy Drive-Tangerine



**New colors!**  
Graphire 4x5" USB Tablet with Pen and Cordless Mouse

**ONLY \$129.99\***  
#109035

**Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage!**  
Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X  
\*After 20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$149.99.

## MAC ZONE EXCLUSIVE!



Aladdin Systems StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 and FlashBack PLUS DataViz MacLinkPlus Deluxe 11.0!

**ONLY \$99.99**  
#111888

**SAVE OVER \$124!**

## BONUS BUY!



Connectix Virtual Game Station with Mace iShock GamePad

**ONLY \$39.99**  
#111899

**SAVE \$10!**

## New Version!



**Virtual PC 3.0**  
With Windows 2000  
#683680 **\$299.99**

## Top Games!



## Input / Printers

**The trackball iMac users have been waiting for!**



**ONLY \$49.99**  
#602571

**Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control!**



**ONLY \$49.99**  
#31933

MacALLY iKey USB Extended Keyboard

## SPECIAL PURCHASE!

**ORIGINAL \$129.99**  
**NOW ONLY! \$79.99**  
#111856

AGFA SnapScan 1212U USB Blueberry Scanner



While supplies last!

**#1 selling iMac printer!**

**\$50 PRICE DROP!**

**ONLY \$129.99\***  
#107815



\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$179.99. Offer expires 7/31/00.

## Connectivity

**Trouble-free USB connections!**



Belkin 4-port Stackable USB Hub with Click-on Flavors

**Connect your serial printer or joystick to your iMac!**



Keyspan USB Twin Serial Adapter

## Games

|                              | Item #  | ONLY    |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Madden NFL 2000              | #111576 | \$29.99 |
| Rainbow Six                  | #111566 | \$44.99 |
| Baldur's Gate                | #625850 | \$44.99 |
| Age of Empires               | #111565 | \$29.99 |
| Tomb Raider III              | #111573 | \$29.99 |
| The Big Kahuna               | #108263 | \$48.99 |
| SimCity 3000                 | #111560 | \$44.99 |
| Myth: The Total Codex V1.0   | #662611 | \$19.99 |
| Descent 3                    | #625849 | \$19.99 |
| Total Annihilation Gold Fly! | #112108 | \$34.99 |
| Railroad Tycoon II           | #111561 | \$34.99 |
| ChessMaster 6000             | #653212 | \$34.99 |
| Quake III                    | #112118 | \$49.99 |
| Unreal Tournament            | #111907 | \$44.99 |
| Bugdom 3D for the Family     | #114493 | \$29.99 |
| Sid Meiers Alpha Centauri    | #111574 | \$44.98 |

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code  
**MW070**

Order by Phone  
**1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today  
**Zones.com**



**FREE!**  
AirPort Card

**\$100  
VALUE!**



**AirPort Card**

\*With purchase of PowerBook on same invoice. Base Station required for wireless functionality, sold separately. While supplies last.

OR

**FREE!**  
Apple Battery

**\$140  
VALUE!**



**Apple Lithium-ion Battery**

Use 2 batteries for up to 10 hours. \*\*With purchase of PowerBook on same invoice. While supplies last. Offer subject to change.

Visit our **NEW**  
Apple e-Store!  
Check out complete  
PowerBook system  
specifications online  
at [zones.com](http://zones.com).

## Apple® PowerBook™

**Get more freedom with mobile digital video!**

Publish high-quality video more easily, more affordably and with more creative opportunities. The G3 processors, 400 Mbps FireWire ports, ample hard drive space and large, crisp displays provide enough built-in muscle to whiz through compositing tasks, special effects and transitions. Use Final Cut Pro to move entire scenes around as if they were post-it notes on a board. If the whole edit doesn't work for you, just transfer the original, untouched footage and start again. Get the results you want when and where you want.



Camera sold separately.

Starting At  
**\$2494<sup>98</sup>**



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

**NEW!**



**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY

**For PowerBook  
400/500 Only!**

**For Better Performance...Upgrade  
your PowerBook's Memory!**

|                      |         |                 |
|----------------------|---------|-----------------|
| <b>64MB Upgrade</b>  | #116020 | <b>\$89.99</b>  |
| <b>128MB Upgrade</b> | #116021 | <b>\$179.99</b> |
| <b>256MB Upgrade</b> | #116022 | <b>\$599.99</b> |
| <b>512MB Upgrade</b> | #116023 | <b>\$999.99</b> |

Call for  
latest prices!

## Choose Your PowerBook

**Apple® PowerBook 400**  
*Now with double the  
cache and a DVD drive!*

**\$2494<sup>98</sup>** #116008  
Lease for only \$88/mo.\*

**400** MHz PowerPC™ G3  
**6.0** GB Capacity  
**64** MB SDRAM  
**14.1"** TFT Display  
**DVD** ROM Drive

**FREE!**  
AirPort Card

OR

**FREE!**  
Apple Battery

**56K Built-in Modem FireWire Ports USB Built-in**

FREE AirPort Card, or FREE Apple Battery with any PowerBook purchase on same invoice. Offers subject to change. While supplies last.  
\*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available.  
Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

**Apple® PowerBook 500**  
*The maximum portable  
horsepower available!*

**\$3494<sup>98</sup>** #116009  
Lease for only \$88/mo.\*

**500** MHz PowerPC™ G3  
**12.0** GB Capacity  
**128** MB SDRAM  
**14.1"** TFT Display  
**DVD** ROM Drive

**FREE!**  
AirPort Card

OR

**FREE!**  
Apple Battery

**56K Built-in Modem FireWire Ports USB Built-in**



**Blazing fast and  
self-powered!**  
VST FireWire 4.0GB Ext. Drive

**ONLY  
\$369<sup>99</sup>**  
#102785

**Reads SuperDisks  
and floppies!**

**NEW!**



**VST SuperDisk  
Drive for PowerBook G3**

**ONLY  
\$199<sup>98</sup>**  
#109512

**The ease and  
convenience  
of a floppy  
drive!**

**ONLY  
\$199<sup>98</sup>**  
#109510



**VST Zip 100 Drive for PowerBook G3**



**NEW  
VERSION!**

**The #1  
scheduler  
& contact  
manager  
for the  
Mac!**

**ONLY  
\$84<sup>99</sup>**  
#112270

**Now Up-to-Date & Contact**

**Fits in your pocket!**



**MacSense  
4-Port  
USB Mini Hub**

**ONLY  
\$29<sup>99</sup>**  
#636443

**Compartmentalized  
expandable notebook  
case!**

**Originally  
priced at \$69.99!**

**SAVE \$30!**

**ONLY  
\$39<sup>99</sup>**  
#111447

**Notebook Case**

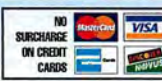


**Includes QuickTime Pro**

**Newer Technology  
FireWire 2 Go PC Card**

**ONLY  
\$119<sup>99</sup>**  
#109764

**we're open  
24 hours a day  
7 days a week**



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.



# Sound. Motion.

**ONLY \$89.98**  
#111431

**Mac OS 9**  
Featuring Sherlock 2

**Mac OS 9**  
Featuring Sherlock 2

**\$50 Value!**

Ask for item #114859

**Mac Zone Exclusive!**  
YOUR CHOICE **FREE** with your purchase of **Mac OS 9!\***

**\$40 Value!**

**Great Photo!**

Ask for item #114865

**\$30 Value!**

**Extreme Mac Game 12-Pack**

Ask for item #115914

\*Shipping and handling fees apply. While supplies last!

**SAVE OVER \$700**

**Final Cut Pro 1.2 & Media Cleaner Compression Suite Bundle**

**ONLY \$1849.98**  
#116075

\*Inventory and availability subject to change. Restrictions apply and quantities limited. G4 sold separately. Call for details. Limited time offer.

**Meet iTools** **FREE Internet Services from Apple**

**FREE E-mail**  
Get your own Mac.com e-mail address. Create an auto-reply message and forward your e-mail to another e-mail address.



**FREE 20MB iDisk Storage**  
Get your very own 20MB of storage on Apple's Internet server. Safely store all your files, photos, and iMovies.

**FREE KidSafe**  
Give your kids access to over 55,000 educator-approved sites while you control access to services such as chat rooms, e-mail and online games.

**FREE HomePage**  
Build your own personal Web site in three easy steps. Apple will host your Web site, so it's always there for the world to see.

## SAVE on Networking Essentials!

**Stack up to 4 units!**  
3Com TP4 OfficeConnect Ethernet Hub

**ONLY \$74.98**  
#654426

**Get your entire office online!**  
Macsense X-Router Ethernet Router

**ONLY \$199.98**  
#636446

**Lifetime warranty!**  
Asanté 8-Port 10/100 Hub

**ONLY \$139.99**  
#85151

**Easy web-based management!**  
Cisco 3512 XL STD Switch

**ONLY \$1799.99**  
#624943

Bay Networks ASANTÉ NORTON NETWORKS Macsense Farallon

## Super Scanner Values!

**Vibrant 42-bit color!**  
UMAX Astra MX3

**ONLY \$179.99**  
#111169

**Only 1.3 lbs!**  
NEC PetiScan

**ONLY \$149.99**  
#113807

## Storage Solutions!

**Easy to use!**  
Iomega Zip 100 Portable USB Drive

**ONLY \$129.98**  
#95251

**Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks**

|                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| #37185 10-Pk Color | \$10 rebate . \$79.99*     |
| #54009 20-Pk Color | 4-FREE . . . \$179.99**    |
| #86292 2-Pk Gray   | \$3 rebate . . . \$24.99*  |
| #88194 5-Pk Gray   | \$10 rebate . . . \$39.99* |
| #37186 10-Pk Gray  | \$10 rebate . . . \$79.99* |

\*After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate. \*\*Free disks by mail. Coupon in box. \*After \$3 mfr. mail-in rebate.

**Over twice the storage of the original!**  
Iomega Zip 250 Portable USB Drive

**ONLY \$179.99**  
#650368

**Fuji 250MB Zip Mac Disks**

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| #109489 Zip - Single | ..... \$17.99 |
| #115111 Zip - 3-Pk   | ..... \$49.99 |

\*When purchased in 10-pack.

**Create your own CDs!**  
USB External CD-RW Drive 4X2X8X

**ONLY \$279.99**  
#107014

**Fuji CD-Rewritable Discs**

|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| #59704 CD-RW - Single            | \$3.99  |
| #108422 CD-RW - 3-Pack           | \$9.99  |
| #59772 CD-RW - 10-Pack           | \$39.99 |
| #105915 CD-RW - Single w/4 CD-Rs | \$9.99  |

## Upgrade Your Mac!

**Increase your processing speed!**  
Sonnet Crescendo G4/PCI 400MHz Upgrade Card-1MB of backside cache

**ONLY \$649.99**  
#110698

**Convert your Mac into a G3!**  
Sonnet Crescendo G3 240-266MHz NuBus Upgrade

**ONLY \$249.99**  
#108674

**The outrageously fast card for hard core gamers!**  
RAGE ORION 16MB PCI

**ONLY \$99.99\***  
#104818

**Sonnet Exclusive!**  
Sonnet G3 PowerBook 1400 Upgrade Card

**ONLY \$399.99**  
#115344

**For PowerBook 1400!**

\*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-888-239-2591  
A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code  
**MW070**

Order by Phone  
**1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today  
**Zones.com™**



# MacMall

Everything and Anything  
for Your Mac and More!

**Visit our site!**

- ✓ For the latest deals and up to the minute pricing visit us at [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)!



## All This... And More!

- ✓ Fastest overnight delivery!
- ✓ 100% Apple Gold Certified, best trained sales staff!
- ✓ \$2 billion in available inventory (over 100,000 products)!
- ✓ Custom configuration—we will build your CPU to your specifications!
- ✓ 1st Authorized Apple Reseller
- ✓ Leasing programs—lease anything from one Mac to one hundred at truly affordable rates!
- ✓ Protect your investment with Extended Warranties!

## MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

**NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!**

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of \$750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes—and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through AGNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 0% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write (\$5 min/\$50 max), but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

**MacMall Exclusive!**

**No Rebate Hassles!**

up to **128MB RAM FREE**  
or up to **\$250 Instant Cash Back**



with minimum purchase.  
Call or visit [macmall.com](http://macmall.com) for details.  
Hurry! Offer expires 7/10/00.

## iBook. Stunning style designed to go where you go!

Now the iBook gives you more choices than ever. With twice the memory, twice the memory expandability, and nearly twice the hard disk capacity, there's even more to love about the iBook.

### Outrageous performance.

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K level 2 cache on processor
- 64MB of SDRAM; supports 320MB
- 6GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built-in 24X CD-ROM drive

### Connectivity.

- One 12-Mbps (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort wireless networking

### Advanced battery technology.

- Li-Ion battery with 6 hours of charge
- Great graphics and video features.
- ATI RAGE Mobility graphics controller with 2X AGP for incredible 2D/3D performance

- 12.1" built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- **Input controls.**

- Solid-state Apple trackpad for precise cursor control; supports tap, double-tap and drag

### Compact size.

- 6.6 pounds
- **Cool software.**
- Mac OS 9



300MHz iBook  
starting at

**\$1,594**

- #59266 Blueberry
- #59265 Tangerine



## New iBook Special Edition!

It could only be the next generation of iBook—the computer that set a new standard for notebooks.

For those who want a little more, there's the iBook Special Edition.

It includes all the great features of the regular iBook models and it comes with 366MHz of processing power in a very stylish Graphite color.



**Blazing speed, dazzling design, and fast, easy access to the Internet have made the iBook incredibly popular.**

Open up the iBook Special Edition and you'll enjoy the brilliance of a 12.1" TFT active-matrix color display. It's driven by a PowerPC G3 processor that runs at a whopping 366MHz. With 64MB of built-in memory, a 6GB hard drive, a built-in CD-ROM drive and a high-performance ATI RAGE Mobility graphics accelerator. There's even more to love about the iBook

Special Edition Graphite iBook

**\$1,794** only #59264



### Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

**CATALOG  
EXPRESS**

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

**PowerBooks**

# New Apple® PowerBook G3s up to an Incredible 500MHz!

**The New PowerBook G3 gives you the performance you need!**

With the PowerPC G3 processor running at up to 500MHz and built-in FireWire®, the new PowerBook G3 gives you the performance and portability you need. It is an ideal choice for creative professionals, educators, and anyone else who needs performance to go.

#### Processor and Memory

- 400 or 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 160 or 200MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB or 128MB RAM; 2 SODIMM slots support up to 512MB RAM

#### Storage

- Internal 6 or 12GB IDE hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive with DVD video play back
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

#### Expansion & Networking Ports

- 2 USB ports, 2 FireWire Ports, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card

#### Graphics, Video & Sound

- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory for millions of colors on external displays up to 21"
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 128 video controller
- S-Video port
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style connector)
- Two built-in stereo speakers
- Internal omnidirectional microphone

#### Portability

- Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)



New slimmer and lighter design!  
Only 5.9 lbs., nearly 2 lbs. lighter  
than previous models!

| Order  | MHz | RAM   | HD   | Cache | Drive   | Modem | Display             | Price   | or as low as |
|--------|-----|-------|------|-------|---------|-------|---------------------|---------|--------------|
| #59262 | 400 | 64MB  | 6GB  | 1MB   | DVD-ROM | 56K   | 14.1" Active Matrix | \$2,494 | \$70/mo*     |
| #59263 | 500 | 128MB | 12GB | 1MB   | DVD-ROM | 56K   | 14.1" Active Matrix | \$3,494 | \$98/mo*     |

**Own this PowerBook for as low as \$70/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

See left hand page for details.

PowerBook

**\$2,494**

starting at #59262

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

AOL Keyword: MacMall

Mention your Priority Code: **#ZMWD073**

**MacMall**



# MacMall

## Great Add-ons!



**EPSON Stylus 900G Graphite Printer**  
only **\$329<sup>99</sup>**  
#58537  
*New!* After \$50 mail-in rebate.  
Reg. price \$379.99.

## Xerox/Tektronix Phaser 740 Color Laser

only **\$1,799**  
#37125



**EPSON Expression 1600 Professional Scanner**  
only **\$1,099**  
#54992  
FireWire model also available.

## DCR-TRV120 Digital 8 Camcorder

only **\$799<sup>99</sup>**  
#58022



## VIKING COMPONENTS

**Don't Forget the Memory!**

#42224 64MB PC100 DIMM \$119<sup>99</sup>  
#42225 128MB PC100 DIMM \$231<sup>99</sup>  
#42226 256MB PC100 DIMM \$485<sup>99</sup>

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. See more Viking memory on page 18 of this catalog. Prices are valid at time of press and are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

## SAVE up to \$300 Instantly on Select Apple® Monitors!

**Apple 17" Studio Display**  
\$499 less \$150 MacMall Instant Cash Rebate.  
**your price \$349**  
#51582



**Apple 15" Flat Panel Display**  
\$1299 less \$300 MacMall Instant Cash Rebate.  
**your price \$999**  
#54432

## MacMall Exclusive!

### No Rebate Hassles!

up to  
**\$550 Instant Cash Back**  
or up to an extra  
**128MB of FREE RAM!**



with minimum purchase.  
Call or visit [macmall.com](http://macmall.com) for details.  
Hurry! Offer expires 7/10/00.

| If Product Price is Between | Exclusive Cash Savings | or | FREE RAM† |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----|-----------|
| \$799-1200                  | \$25 Gift Cheque       | or | N/A       |
| \$1201-1800                 | \$50 Instant Cash      | or | 64MB      |
| \$1801-2900                 | \$100 Instant Cash     | or | 128MB     |
| \$2901-3400                 | \$150 Instant Cash     | or | 128MB     |
| \$3401-4400                 | \$200 Instant Cash     | or | 128MB     |
| \$4401+                     | \$250 Instant Cash     | or | 128MB     |

†Memory is subject to a \$30 professional installation fee. Sales tax and shipping do not qualify as part of product price total. Valid only on regular in stock items—special order and clearance items do not apply. Not valid with any other offer. All offers are subject to change. MacMall Exclusive Offer only applies to items advertised in this catalog.

## Protect Your Investment

Get a NEW AppleCare Service Plan with your G4!  
Ask your MacMall Account Representative for order #53348.



## MacMall Exclusive! Save over \$60!



### Bundle Contains:

- Epson Stylus 740 Printer
- Agfa Snapscan 1212UB Scanner
- Micro Connector USB 4-Port Hub
- Norton AntiVirus 6.0
- Aladdin IntelliNews
- PhotoDisc Starter Kit

Complete your Mac system with this bundle of must-have peripherals, accessories and software. Supplies are limited!

Hurry and order yours today!

**all for only \$199<sup>99</sup>\*** #58273

\*Bundle offer valid only with CPU purchase. Price reflects \$50 mail-in rebate. Call us for details.





## Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

**CATALOG  
EXPRESS**

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

**G4's**

# Unbeatable G4! Up to 500MHz!

## The New Apple® Power Mac G4— Better and Faster than Ever!

**B**uckle up—the Power Mac G4 is here! It features the revolutionary PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine, which crunches multimedia data at blazing-fast speeds. The Velocity Engine uses true independent vector processing—a technology originally developed for use in scientific supercomputers. The G4 was developed for creative professionals who use computers as the pivotal tool of their trade.

### Outrageous power

- PowerPC G4 processor running at 400, 450, or 500MHz
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Full 128-bit internal memory data paths
- Powerful new floating point unit
- Data stream prefetching operations supporting four simultaneous 32-bit data streams
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running at half the processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance PC100 SDRAM
- 10, 20 or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive (some configurations)
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

### Advanced capabilities

- Three 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two USB ports—up to 127 devices at once
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card
- Two additional internal drive bays
- Three 64-bit PCI slots
- Now enhanced for Adobe Photoshop™
- Includes Mac OS 9

### Great graphics and video features

- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design



For our full line of  
**USB**  
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS  
peripherals,  
call us or visit [macmall.com](http://macmall.com)



Monitor sold separately. Call or visit  
[macmall.com](http://macmall.com) for our full line of Apple monitors.

**Own  
this Power Mac G4  
for as low as  
\$45/month  
with the NEW  
MacMall EZ  
Payment Plan!**  
See page 2  
for details.

New Power Mac G4

**\$1,594**

starting at #59259

Call for even lower price!

Looking for a Server?

See the NEW G4 Server Series at [macmall.com](http://macmall.com).

| Order#       | #59259      | #59260      | #59261      |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| MHz          | 400MHz      | 450MHz      | 500MHz      |
| RAM          | 64MB        | 128MB       | 256MB       |
| Hard Drive   | 10GB        | 20GB        | 27GB        |
| Multimedia   | DVD-ROM     | DVD-ROM     | DVD-RAM     |
| Zip Drive    | N/A         | Yes         | Yes         |
| Modem        | 56K         | 56K         | N/A         |
| Price        | \$1,594     | \$2,494     | \$3,494     |
| Or As Low As | \$45/month* | \$70/month* | \$98/month* |

Call for even lower prices! \*See page 2 for details on the New MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

AOL Keyword: MacMall **Mention your Priority Code: #2MWD073**

**MacMall**



# MacMall

## Great Deals!



**HP DeskJet 935C Printer**  
only  
**\$199<sup>99</sup>**  
#59288

**64MB RAM FREE**  
when purchased with iMac or iBook!  
See Below

### Belkin 4-Port USB Hub

only **\$59<sup>99</sup>**  
#54098



**Connectix RAM Doubler 9**  
only **\$9<sup>99</sup>**  
with CPU purchase.  
Reg. price \$44.89  
#59986

### Graphire 4" x 5" USB Graphics Tablet

only **\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#56037



**WACOM**

### UMAX

### UMAX Astra 2100U Scanner

only **\$69<sup>99</sup>**  
Price after \$30 mail-in rebate with CPU purchase. Reg. price \$99.99.  
#46618



### Que! 4x4x8 CD-RW Drive

only **\$299<sup>99</sup>**  
with CPU purchase.  
#58938



### VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

### External USB Floppy Drive w/FREE Color Panels

**\$89<sup>99</sup>**  
#54835



### VIKING COMPONENTS

**Don't Forget the Memory!**

|        |                  |                     |
|--------|------------------|---------------------|
| #42224 | 64MB PC100 DIMM  | \$119 <sup>99</sup> |
| #42225 | 128MB PC100 DIMM | \$231 <sup>99</sup> |
| #42226 | 256MB PC100 DIMM | \$485 <sup>99</sup> |

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. See more Viking memory on page 16 of this catalog. Prices are valid at time of press and are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call your Account Executive for most current pricing.

The Canon Utlura Mini DV Camcorder shoots still and digital video formats. It has been designated by Apple to be compatible with Mac and iMac computers.



## The iMac Meets the Movies!

**Introducing iMovie software. Now you can make your own movies!**

The iMovie software is pre-installed on all DV iMacs and allows you to rearrange scenes, cut out boring parts,

cut and paste text and graphics and add sound and music! All you need to do is connect your camcorder to your iMac's built-in FireWire port and launch the iMovie software!

**Canon Utlura Mini DV Camcorder** only **\$949<sup>95</sup>** #48822



Own one of these iMac DVs for as low as **\$36/month** with the **NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

## 400MHz Apple® iMac DV Models

**Want to play movies or even make some of your own?**

An iMac DV model is your personal theatre for viewing DVD movies. It's also your personal movie studio! Simply connect your favorite DV camcorder to the FireWire® port and use Apple's groundbreaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies. And iMac DV models include built-in video mirroring for making presentations!

All models come with:

- 400MHz Processor ■ 64MB RAM ■ 10GB HD
- 56K Modem ■ 10/100BASE-T

- #59272 Blueberry
- #59268 Grape
- #59269 Tangerine
- #59270 Strawberry
- #59271 Lime

iMac DV Models  
only **\$1,294**

## Apple® iMac DV Special Edition

For those who want a little more, there's the iMac DV Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the iMac DV models and it comes in a see-through graphite color. Plus, it has twice the standard RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV models.

- 128MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive

iMac DV Special Edition Graphite

only **\$1,494**

#59273 (Graphite)

Own this iMac DV Special Edition for as low as **\$42/month** with the **NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**





### Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"



# macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

## New Apple iMacs

# New Apple® iMacs Starting at \$999!



## Now up to 400MHz with FireWire, Digital Video and Stereo Sound!

For home, school and the office, the most popular computer in the world—the Apple iMac™.

The translucent, incredibly easy to use iMac is cause for celebration. With speeds up to 400MHz, the iMac is the best choice for playing games, listening to music and searching the Web with Apple's Sherlock 2. And with iMac DV models, not only can you watch movies, you can finally make your own.

### Processor and Memory

- 350 or 400MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 100MHz system bus
- 64 or 128MB of PC100 SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- 64-bit memory bus

### Storage

- Internal 6, 10 or 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) slot-loading CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM Drive (DVD is in DV models only)

### Communications

- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T ethernet
- AirPort wireless networking slot for optional AirPort card; runs at 11Mbps with 150 foot maximum range

### Connectivity

- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- Two 6-pin FireWire ports running at up to 400Mbps (DV models only)

### Multimedia capabilities

- Built-in 15" shadow mask CRT (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), .28mm dot pitch
- Three crisp resolutions: 640 X 480 pixels at 117Hz; 800 X 600 pixels at 95Hz; 1024 X 768 pixels at 75Hz
- ATI RAGE 128 VR accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller with 8MB video memory and AGP 2X support
- 24-bit true color at all resolutions for displaying millions of colors
- Refresh rate of up to 117Hz

### Outstanding Audio Features

- Integrated high-performance Odyssey audio system from Harman Kardon
- Built-in microphone for speech recognition and audio recording

And much more!



## FREE with your Mac CPU purchase!

### IntelliNews

News, weather, sports and more, delivered right to your desktop!



a \$19.99 value!

350MHz iMac

**\$999**

only

#59267 (Blueberry only)

64MB RAM; 6GB Hard Drive; 24X CD-ROM Drive; 56K Modem

Own this iMac for as low as \$28/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!  
**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**  
AOL Keyword: MacMall **Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD073**

# MacMall



# MacMall

**MacMall is  
your Source  
for Games!**



**MacSoft**

**Rainbow Six**  
only **\$44<sup>89</sup>**  
#52640



**ChessMaster 6000**  
only **\$32<sup>89</sup>**  
#54140

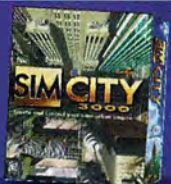


**ACTIVISION**

**Quake Arena III**  
only **\$49<sup>89</sup>**  
#52452



**SimCity 3000**  
only **\$44<sup>89</sup>**  
#52674



**New!**

#47953 Fly!

**Fly!2K**  
only **\$29<sup>99</sup>**  
#59030



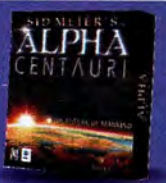
**Railroad Tycoon II  
Gold Edition**  
only **\$39<sup>99</sup>**  
#57981



**Nightfall**  
only **\$19<sup>99</sup>**  
#45562



**Sid Meier's Alpha  
Centauri**  
only **\$44<sup>89</sup>**  
#53778



## AppleWorks 6

The latest version of the most popular program on the Mac! It includes everything you need for word processing, database, spreadsheet, presentation, drawing and painting!

**\$79<sup>89</sup>**  
only #814264



## RealPlayer 7 Plus

Lets you experience the best audio and video on the Internet!

**\$29<sup>99</sup>**  
#813895

## RAM Doubler 9

Triple Your System Memory!  
Run more applications!  
Updated for compatibility with Mac OS 9.

**\$44<sup>89</sup>**  
#54716



## Virtual PC w/ Windows 2000

Now you can run PC applications directly on your Mac!

**\$299<sup>89</sup>**  
#814304

## Illustrator 9.0

The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better!

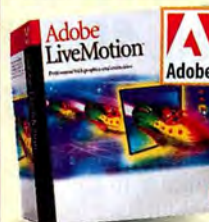
Upgrade for only

**\$139<sup>49</sup>**  
#58042



#58038 Illustrator 9.0 Full version

\$389<sup>89</sup>



## New! LiveMotion

Now get the tools you need to create dynamic web content with ease!

**\$289<sup>99</sup>**  
#58458

## ViaVoice Millennium Edition 1.1

Control your Mac with your voice!

The first continuous speech recognition software for the Mac!

**\$74<sup>89</sup>**  
#53629



## MAC OS 9

Exclusive access to Apple's iTools available to Mac OS 9 users.

**\$88<sup>89</sup>**  
#49794

After \$20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for owners of Mac OS 8.5 or 8.6. Mac OS 9 is the ultimate upgrade for anyone on the Internet and those who want to be!

## Yellow Dog Linux Champion Server 1.2

for Power PC speed, stability, and security!

only **\$94<sup>95</sup>**  
#58920

Designed for mission critical operations that demand the most of your operating system.



## Introducing the

**Mac  
Software & Accessories  
Buyers Guide!**

Call For Yours Today!

**1-888-425-MALL**

Visit Our Online Catalog at [software.macmall.com](http://software.macmall.com)



## New Flash 4 FreeHand 9 Studio

FreeHand 9—The Professional Illustration and Layout Solution for Print & Web!

Flash 4—Produce high-impact sites with ease and reliability.

upgrade only **\$184<sup>99</sup>**  
#56670

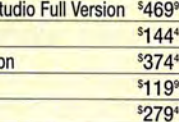
|        |                                        |                     |
|--------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| #56668 | Flash 4 FreeHand 9 Studio Full Version | \$469 <sup>99</sup> |
| #48208 | FreeHand 9 Upgrade                     | \$144 <sup>49</sup> |
| #48080 | FreeHand 9 Full Version                | \$374 <sup>49</sup> |
| #46851 | Flash 4 Upgrade                        | \$119 <sup>99</sup> |
| #46850 | Flash 4 Full Version                   | \$279 <sup>49</sup> |

## Dreamweaver UltraDev

Develop ASP, JSP and EFM Web applications in one visual environment.

special offer only **\$299<sup>99</sup>\***  
#59233

\*Available for Dreamweaver 3 customers only.





## Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

**CATALOG EXPRESS**

# macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

## Software & Accessories

## The best prices on USB and FireWire peripherals for the iMac™, iBook™, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

### Stylus® Color 740i Printer

The awesome Inkjet in iMac and iBook Custom Colors

**\$79.99\***

#54219  
\*Reg. price \$129.99  
- \$50 mail-in rebate.  
Factory refurbished.  
While supplies last!

**EPSON**



### NEW! Stylus Photo 870 6-Color Printer

New ink and paper makes printouts fade- and water-resistant.

**\$299.99**

#57323

**EPSON**



### HP DeskJet 350C Mobile Color Printer

600 x 600dpi  
5 ppm black,  
2 ppm color

**\$269.99**

#61359

**hp**



### HP DeskJet 935C Color Printer

New silver casing  
9ppm black,  
7.5ppm color

**\$199.99**

#59288

**hp**



### 4 Port USB Hub

Provides instant expandability that is as simple as plugging in a USB connector!

**\$24.99**

#54763



**WACOM**

### Candy-Colored 4" x 5" USB Graphire Tablets

Includes cordless mouse and pressure sensitive pen

**\$99.99**

#56037 (Blueberry)



### Que! 4x4x8 CD-RW Drive

The revolutionary USB interface CD-RW drive allows iMac users to easily record, erase and rewrite CD's again and again at 4X Write and 4X Rewrite speeds. Includes a FREE Carrying Case!

**\$299.99**

#58939

w/CPU purchase  
reg. price \$319.99 #56374



### Astra 2100U USB Scanner

600 x 1200dpi  
36-bit color  
36-bit with BizCard Reader

**\$69.99**

#46618

Price reflects \$30 rebate.  
Reg. price \$99.99



### ISub Subwoofer for iMac DV

Handles low frequencies between 42Hz and 200Hz  
Attaches via USB  
Built-in amplifier

**\$99.99**

#60088

**Harmon/Kardon**



### Coolpix 990 Digital Camera

3.34 Megapixel CCD  
3X Zoom-Nikkor lens, plus 4X stepless digital zoom  
USB interface  
One year warranty

**\$979.99**

#57105

**Nikon**



### QPS 8x4x32 FireWire Drive

**\$399.99**

#59208

With CPU purchase.  
Reg. price is \$429.99.

CD-RW Media as low as \$1.99 ea.

When purchased in 10 pack. #59228



### Perfection 636U Scanner

600 x 1200dpi  
36-bit color  
USB connectivity

**\$149.99**

#58420

Factory refurbished.

USB



### 2.2GB Orb External Drive

The First High Capacity USB Removable Hard Drive!

**\$279.99**

#44416



### Zip 100 USB Drive Blowout!

It's small, sleek and portable.

Hot swappable USB  
PC/Mac Compatible

**\$99.99**

#34314



**VST**

Color panels included FREE!

**\$89.99**

#54835



### NEW! External USB Floppy Drive with Color Panels

Hot swappable USB interface; no AC adapter required

**\$89.99**

#54835



**Imation**

### SuperDisk Drive!

Twice as fast! Reads & writes both 120MB SuperDisk diskettes and standard HD 3.5" diskettes.

**\$129.99\***

#46876



## Great peripheral deals for your serial and SCSI Macs!

### Astra 1220S Scanner

600 x 1200dpi  
36 bit color  
SCSI interface

**\$59.99**

#59052

Factory refurbished.  
90 day warranty.



### La Cie External 12x4x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive!

Create your own music or data CDs.  
12X record speed  
2MB data buffer

**\$419.99**

#54003



### HP LaserJet 2100M Printer

True 1200 x 1200 dots per inch offers exceptional detail  
10 pages per minute  
HP PCL 6 w/HP PostScript Level II emulation

**\$549.99**

#53920

Factory refurbished.

**SAVE \$230!**



### Epson Stylus 850 Printer!

9ppm black, 7ppm color  
Serial interface

**\$139.99**

#53492

Factory refurbished.



### Imation Jaz 1GB SCSI Drive!

Backup 1GB in 5 minutes.  
1GB storage capacity  
SCSI interface

**\$149.99**

#39163

Factory refurbished.

While Supplies Last!

Imation



Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

AOL Keyword: MacMall **Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD073**

# MacMall



**MacWAREHOUSE**

# Buy any Power Mac G4 —

• Nikon • USB • Apple • Quark • Kodak • Iomega • PowerUser • Canon

**USB Cables**

Starting at  
**\$14.99!**  
ea.

Call for selection  
and details!

**USB****250MB Zip USB Drive**

Only  
**\$179.95!**

Item #DR11308

- USB compatible
  - Backwards compatible
  - 56% smaller than original USB Zip Drive
- Zip 250MB Disk 4-pack,  
ask for item #ME8138, only \$69.95

**GL1 Digital Video Camera**

Only  
**\$2499.95!**

Item #IN8223

- 20X Optical Zoom
  - 100X Digital Zoom
  - FireWire® input/output • 3 CCD image sensors
- Go to [warehouse.com/canon/DV](http://warehouse.com/canon/DV)

**Canon****Update! QuarkXPress 4.1**

Trade-up  
for only  
**\$299.95!\***

Item #SID1004

Precise layout tools and  
control over every aspect  
of your document!

QuarkXPress 4.1 Full Version, ask for item  
#DTP1040, only \$729.95

\*For PageMaker owners.  
Serial number required at time of purchase.

**Kodak DC290 Zoom  
Digital Camera**

**New Low Price!**  
Was \$899.95:  
Now only  
**\$799.95!**

Item #IN8305

**Kodak**

- 3.3 megapixels in Ultra Mode
- 3X optical/2X digital zoom lens
- USB and serial cables included
- 2" color LCD

## NEW! Up to 500MHz—

### FREE! \* 64MB RAM UPGRADE!

after rebate, when you purchase  
a Power Mac G4!

Ask for item numbers #AAP1114  
and INSTL10. Installation fee  
required.

**Speed to Burn!**

The next generation of Power Macs™ are built around the blazing fast PowerPC™ G4 processor to play multimedia and crunch data at lightning-fast speeds! It's the fastest machine ever designed to run graphics applications like Adobe Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. Blink, and you'll miss it!

**More Speed Than  
Megahertz Alone!**

The speed secret is in the processing — 128-bit chunks, instead of 64 or 32-bit chunks. No wonder a G4 can perform many tasks at twice the speed of a Pentium® III processor\*

\*Based on Apple internal benchmark tests.



Model shown is CPU1574.  
Monitor sold separately.

**\$150 INSTANT REBATE!****Apple 17" Studio Display**

Only  
**\$349! \*\***

Item #MON1044

- 17" Diamondtron CRT (16" viewable image size)
- 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz

Apple 21" Studio Display, item #MON1043, only \$1499.

\*\*Price BEFORE \$150 instant rebate is \$499 — \$150 rebate = \$349. Rebate offer expires 7/1/2000

**\$300 INSTANT REBATE!****Apple 15" LCD Studio Display**

Only  
**\$999! †**

Item #MON1069

- 15" viewable screen
- 1024 x 768 max. resolution
- Wide viewing angle

†Price BEFORE \$300 instant rebate is \$1299 — \$300 rebate = \$999. Rebate offer expires 7/1/2000

**Apple 22" Cinema Display**

Only  
**\$3999! †**

Item #MON1080

- 22" screen
- 1600 x 1024
- 16.7 million colors

**New!**

\*Free 64MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWarehouse \$100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$129.95. Installation fee of \$29.95 required. Visit [www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse) for mail-in rebate coupon or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned Power Mac's. MacWarehouse reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. Offer expires 6/30/2000.

**PAGE 1 OF 8**

We accept these major  
credit cards:



Our sales representatives are ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept most major credit cards. We offer overnight delivery to most areas for in-stock items ordered weekdays up to 12:00 midnight (EST) (or 11:00 pm (EST) if ordered via [warehouse.com](http://warehouse.com)). CT, IL, NJ and OH residents, please add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling charges apply.

Please contact one of our sales representatives or visit the Customer Service section of our web site at [warehouse.com](http://warehouse.com) to review our 30-day defective product return policy. Certain products must be returned directly to their manufacturers.

Micro Warehouse is not responsible for any typographical or photographic errors in this advertisement. Prices, policies and item availability are subject to change at any time. Manufacturer's warranties apply and therefore

Micro Warehouse makes no product warranty, either expressed or implied, including without limitation, any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Copyright© 2000 Micro Warehouse, Inc. All rights reserved. All product names and images throughout this advertisement are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



# Get 64MB RAM FREE!

CALL FOR A FREE  
FULL-COLOR  
CATALOG!



• Adaptec • Tektronix • EPSON • AGFA • Apple • Iomega • Quark

## Apple Power Mac G4

As low as  
**\$1599!**

### Power Mac G4 Features:

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- Up to 27.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- DVD-ROM (CPU1574, CPU1575) or DVD-RAM (CPU1576) drives — both with video playback
- Built-in 100MB Zip drive (CPU1575, CPU1576)
- 56K modem (CPU1574, CPU1575)
- Built-in 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- Support for optional Airport wireless networking
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory installed in an AGP 2X slot
- Three FireWire® ports
- Two USB ports



Business Lease for as low as \$47/mo.\*

### The GigaFlop is Here!

The Power Mac G4 runs at over a gigaflop — a billion floating-point operations per second!... and a full 100% to 200% faster running Photoshop than a Pentium® III 800MHz processor-based PC!

\*Based on Apple Internal benchmark tests.

### Power Mac G4 Memory

128MB PC100 SDRAM

Only **\$249<sup>95</sup>** each

• 100MHz DIMM  
Item #CHP0691

Memory prices subject to change.

### 400MHz!

#### Power Mac G4/400MHz

400MHz G4 processor/64MB SDRAM/  
10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD/DVD-ROM/  
56K modem

**\$1599!**

Item #CPU1574.....

Business Lease for as low as \$47/mo.\*

### 450MHz!

#### Power Mac G4/450MHz

450MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM/20.0GB  
Ultra ATA/66 HD/DVD-ROM/56K modem/  
Zip Drive

**\$2499!**

Item #CPU1575.....

Business Lease for as low as \$73/mo.\*

### 500MHz!

#### Power Mac G4/500MHz

500MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM/27.0GB  
Ultra ATA/66 HD/DVD-RAM/Zip Drive

**\$3499!**

Item #CPU1576.....

Business Lease for as low as \$102/mo.\*

\*Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

### AGFA 1212U Scanner

As low as  
**\$499<sup>95</sup>\***  
after \$30 rebate

Item #IN7951

- Translucent bondi blue
- 36-bit color
- 600 x 1200 ppi

\*Price AFTER \$30 mail-in rebate. Rebate coupon available at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/agfa](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/agfa), or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 6/30/2000.



### EPSON Stylus Color 850 Printer

New Low Price!

Was \$139.95:

Now only

**\$129<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #RPR13559P

- 9ppm blk; 5.5ppm clr
- 1440 x 720 dpi

\*Refurbished by mfr. to meet original factory specifications. While Supplies Last.



### Nikon CoolPix 990 Digital Camera

New!

Only **\$949<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #IN8547

- 3.3 Megapixel resolution
- 3x Nikkor zoom lens
- MPEG movie mode



Nikon

### Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter

Ideal for Power Mac G3 and G4!

Only **\$89<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #DRI3165

- 20MB/sec. transfer rate
- Internal & external connectors



adaptec

### Phaser 850N Printer

Tektronix

Only **\$249<sup>95</sup>!**

Item #PR16084

- 14ppm color/1000 dpi
- Adobe PostScript Level 3
- 10/100Base-T
- ColorSync ready



PAGE 2 OF 8

1-800-434-3035 ★ [www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

**MacWAREHOUSE** EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).



Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!



COLOR!

**FREE!**

MacWAREHOUSE

# EPSON Stylus

Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington

EPSON

## StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 & MacLinkPlus Deluxe Bundle

SAVE \$70 when you buy them together!

**Only \$89.95!**

Item #BND3836

\*Savings based upon products sold individually as of this magazine printing.

## USB Floppy Drive

Available in 7 colors!

**Only \$84.95!**

Item #DR12164

Imation Mac Neon 3.5" Disk 10-pack, only \$5.99 (only 59¢ each), #MED0540

## HP DeskJet 935c Color Printer

**Only \$199.95!**

Item #PR16225

- USB compatible only
- 9ppm blk; 7.5ppm clr • PhotoREt III technology
- Black Ink Cartridge, only \$29.99, item #67208.

## iMac USB Hubs

**Only \$39.99! each**

Item #VW57882

- Easily connect your USB peripherals to your iMac
- Other colors available, call for details

## UMAX Astra 2100U Color Scanner

**Only \$89.95!\***

after \$10 rebate

Item #IN7925

- 36-bit
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution

\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$10 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: is \$99.95. Rebate coupon available at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/umax](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/umax), or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 5/31/2000.

PAGE 3 OF 8

## Cooler, Sleeker iMacs - Mixed

### 1 Apple iMac 350MHz Blueberry

**Only \$999!††**

Item #CPU1492 Lease It for \$29/mo.\*



- 350MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 64MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive



- 24x max. slot-loading CD-ROM
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 8MB SDRAM (AGP 2X)
- Odyssey audio system from Harman Kardon
- 15" color display • 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- 2 USB ports (12Mbps ea.)
- Support for AirPort 11Mbps wireless networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card optional)

### 2 Apple iMac DV 400MHz

**Only \$1299! each**

Lease It for \$38/mo.\*



### Includes ALL the GREAT Features of the 350MHz Model - PLUS -

- 400MHz Processor • Slot-loading DVD drive
- Movie-making software • Two FireWire® ports
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive

| Blueberry: | Grape:   | Strawberry: | Lime:    | Tangerine: |
|------------|----------|-------------|----------|------------|
| Item       | Item     | Item        | Item     | Item       |
| #CPU1493   | #CPU1494 | #CPU1495    | #CPU1496 | #CPU1497   |

## iDOCK 2 USB MULTIPOrt HUB

**Only \$259.99!**

Item #DEH4620

- Floppy drive
- Swivel Base
- 4 USB ports
- 2 Serial ports
- 1 ADB port

Includes 3.5 floppy drive!

## MYST

**FREE\***

with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

Item #AAA0742

• Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.

\*\*Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

## Orbit USB for Mac

**Only \$49.95!**

Ask for item #INP1761.

- Designed specifically for use with USB
- Fits the natural shape of your hand; ideal for right- or left-handed users • Manufacturer's 5-year warranty



## HP DeskJet 970cse Printer

**Only \$399.95!**

Ask for item #PR15465.

- 12ppm black • 10 ppm color
- PhotoREt III technology • USB compatible
- Black Ink Cartridge, only \$29.99, item #67208.



## Sony Digital FD73 Mavica

**Only \$499.95!**

Ask for item #IN7834.

- 10x optical zoom • E-mail mode • 2.5" Color LCD • VGA resolution • Quick Access 2X Floppy Disk Drive • Picture effect • File copy/disk copy





# 740 Printer

after rebates, when  
purchased with an iMac!

Ask for item #AAP1133

CALL FOR A  
**FREE**  
FULL-COLOR  
CATALOG!



Sony • Broderbund • VST • Epson • Aladdin • Keyspan • Farallon • Microsoft • Intuit

## 3 different ways!

### 3 Apple iMac DV Special Edition

Only **\$1499!**



Item #CPU1498 Lease It for \$44/mo.\*

- 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 128MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
- ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator
- 13.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 4X max. slot-loading DVD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- 15" color display
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- Harman Kardon Odyssey Audio System
- 10/100 BASE-T Ethernet
- Dual FireWire® ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- Support for AirPort wireless networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card optional)
- Pre-installed iMovie software



**Free!**

**EPSON Stylus 740 Printer**  
after rebates, when  
purchased with an  
iMac! Ask for item  
#AAP1133.

PLUS...  
MacWAREHOUSE special offer!

**Free!**  
**64MB RAM Upgrade!**  
after rebate, when you purchase  
an iMac DV or an iMac DV Special  
Edition! Ask for item numbers  
AAP1115 and INSTL10.  
Installation fee required.

\*Regular price: \$149.95-\$50 mfr's mail-in rebate=\$99.95. Receive additional \$99.95 mail-in rebate from MacWAREHOUSE with purchase of an iMac, Epson Stylus 740 Printer and iMac must appear on the same invoice. Rebate coupons available at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/epson](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/epson) or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Free printer offer not valid on reconditioned iMac. Offer good while supplies last!

†Free 64MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE \$100 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$129.95. Installation fee of \$29.95 required. Visit [www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse) for mail-in rebate coupon or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchase of 350MHz iMac, or any reconditioned iMac. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. Offer expires 6/30/2000.

### MICROSOFT OFFICE 98

Microsoft®

Includes:

- Word 98 • PowerPoint 98
- Excel 98 • Outlook Express.

Upgrade only

**\$249.95!**

Item #UPG0778

Microsoft Office 98 Full Version  
BUS1150 ..... \$419.95



### EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740i PRINTER

- Blueberry cover standard
- 1440 x 720 dpi with smaller ink drops • 6ppm blk; 5ppm clr
- USB/Mac serial compatible

**\$129.95!\***  
Only after \$50 rebate  
Item #PR15063

\*Price BEFORE manufacturer's \$50 mail-in rebate is \$179.95-\$50 rebate=\$129.95. Rebate coupon available at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/epson](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/epson), or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 7/31/2000.



Black Ink Cartridge: PA1582.....\$25.99

### Omega 100MB USB Zip Drive



Only  
**\$99.95!**

Item #DR9464

Zip Disk sold separately.

### Omega 100MB Zip Disks

as **\$8.99!** each,  
low as in 20-pk.



20-pack (gray): only \$179.80, #BND3616.

### EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet!

Only  
**\$104.99!**

Item #DEP1734



- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macs
- Easy plug-and-play installation
- Farallon® Ethernet iPrint Adapter for Stylewriter, only \$79.99, #DEP1739.

### Canon ELURA DV Camera



Was \$1599.95!  
Now only  
**\$1499.95!**

Item #IN8176

- 12x Optical/48x Digital Zoom
- IEEE 1394 Terminal In & Out
- 2.5" LCD & Color Viewfinder

Canon

### QuickBooks Pro 4.0

Only  
**\$179.95!**

Item #FIN1007



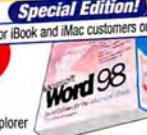
- Timesheet functions
- Generates customizable estimates
- Automated job costing
- Previous data from QuickBooks or Quicken is automatically updated to QuickBooks Pro 4.0!

Intuit

### Microsoft Word 98

Only  
**\$89.95!\***  
after rebate

Item #WP3072



Includes Word 98, Internet Explorer 4.5 and Outlook Express 4.5.

\*Price AFTER publisher's \$30 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$119.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 7/31/2000.

PAGE 4 OF 8

**1-800-434-3035 ★ www.warehouse.com/md**

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

**MacWAREHOUSE EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!**

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).



Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!





MacWAREHOUSE

# NEW! Apple PowerBook G3

Apple • Newer Technology • Global Village • Imation • 3Com US Robotics • Belkin

**\$50 UPGRADE REBATE!** Norton Utilities 5.0



Upgrade only

**\$49.95!**

Item #UTI1546

- Prevents computer disasters
- Speeds recovery from emergencies

\*Price before rebate is \$99.95. Rebate applies to owners of previous versions of Norton Utilities for Mac and Norton AntiVirus for Mac. Rebate coupon in box. Offer good through life of product.

**USB to Serial**

Only **\$59.99!**

Item #DAD1665

- Connect serial modems, digital cameras, graphic tablets, printers, and PDAs
- Supports either the Mac modem or printer port

**Palm VII Connected Organizer with Serial Kit**

Only **\$449!**

Item #BND3824

Features Web Clipping to retrieve stock quotes, and other Internet information.

\*Internet access requires activation and a monthly Palm. Net service fee. Service provided by 3Com. See coverage maps for 260 Metropolitan areas at [www.palm.net](http://www.palm.net).

Palm VII

**New! Olympus D-360L**



Only **\$299.95!**

Item #IN8569

**1.3 MEGAPIXEL! OLYMPUS**

- 2x digital zoom • 8MB Smartmedia card included
- 1.3 Megapixel • 1.8" Ultra-bright color LCD

**SupraExpress V.90 56K Modem**

Only **\$78.99!**

Item #DMD3503

- 56K ITU Standard
- 230Kbps throughput
- Voicemail/Caller ID

\*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

**PAGE 5 OF 8**

**Fuji CD-Rs**

Only **89¢** each, in 50-pack spindle

Ask for item #ME8599

- 74 min. • 650MB

**FUJIFILM**



**3Com U.S. Robotics 56K\* V.90 FaxModem**

Only **\$99.99!**

Ask for item #DMD3448.

- Manufacturer's lifetime warranty

\*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.



**Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 740/740i/760/860/1160**

**4-pack+1 FREE**

As **\$18.99!** each, in 4-pack

Black: Item #PA2315

Color: Item #PA2317



**FREE\*** InkJet Cartridge with the purchase of an inkjet cartridge 4-pack.

\*Free cartridge shipped in package.

Black: Item #PA2315

Color: Item #PA2317

## HP LaserJet Printers

As low as

**\$759!**

Black Toner Cartridge (2100): Item #PA1871, only \$89.99

**HP LASERJET 2100M**

- Prints 10ppm
- 1200 dpi resolution
- HP PostScript Level 2
- LocalTalk connectivity

Item #PR14691



HP LaserJet 2100 shown.

**HP LASERJET 4050N**

Only **\$1499.95!**

Lease It for \$43/mo.\*

Item #PR14947

- Prints 17ppm
- 1200 dpi max. res.
- 100MHz RISC processor
- Ethernet 10/100Base-TX

**HP LASERJET 5000N**

Only **\$1997.95!**

Lease It for \$58/mo.\*

Item #PR13443

- Prints 16ppm
- Up to 1200 dpi max. res.
- Prints sizes 3"x 5" thru 11"x 17"

**HP LASERJET 8000N**

Only **\$2499.95!**

Lease It for \$72/mo.\*

Item #PR13724

- Prints 24ppm
- Up to 1200 dpi max. res.
- 133MHz RISC processor

**HP LASERJET 8100N**

- Prints 32ppm • 1200 dpi

Item #PR14315

Lease It for \$81/mo.\*

**\$2799.95**

Black Toner Cartridge (8100): Item #PA1662, only \$178.99

**HP COLOR LASERJET 8550N**

- Prints 24ppm blk/6ppm color • 600 dpi

Item #PR16146

Lease It for \$164/mo.\*

**\$5759.95**

Black Toner Cartridge (8550): Item #PA1644, only \$109.99

**MAC OS 9**

Only **\$99.95!**

Item #SYS1012

Features you'll love!

- Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping on-line!
- Easy-to-use, functional interface
- Compatibility with popular search engines such as AltaVista, CNET, Excite, Infoseek, and Lycos
- Plug-ins that search popular sports, financials, and news sites such as CNN and ESPN
- Ability to search multiple shopping and e-commerce sites at the same time
- Built-in Open GL for accelerated 3-D graphics and an improved gaming experience

**FREE\*\*** Tools from Apple

with purchase of Mac OS 9!



**PLUS...**

**FREE\*\*** SOFTWARE BUNDLE!

Including Spring Cleaning and many other software titles, with the purchase of Mac OS 9. Ask for item #AAA1043.



\*Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

\*\*Tools is free to Macintosh® users running the Mac OS 9 operating system, and can be accessed at [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com). See box for details.

**SONY G500 21" MONITOR**

**SONY**

- 21" screen (19.8" viewable image size)
- .24 aperture grille
- 2048 x 1536 @ 75Hz with adapter

Only **\$1179.95!**

Item #MON1041



**IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS**



**FREE** Zip Storage Tower when you buy any Zip Disk 10-pack! While supplies last. Item #AA1780.

**New Low Price!**

**\$8.99!**

each, in 20-pack

Item #BND3616

100MB Zip Disk Gray (20-pack)

BND3616

100MB Zip Disk Color (10-pack)

BN5265

\$179.80

\$99.95





# — up to 500MHz!

CALL FOR A **FREE**  
FULL-COLOR  
CATALOG!



Hewlett Packard • ViewSonic • Iomega • Olympus • BroderBund • Amazon • Targus

**500MHz PowerBook G3s!**

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 128MB PC100 SDRAM (expandable up to 512MB)
- 6X DVD-ROM drive
- Up to 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 56K V.90 modem
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix display
- Support for optional AirPort card for wireless connection to your network or the Internet
- Two 400Mbps FireWire® ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports

**NEW! PowerBook G3/400MHz processor**

- 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM
- 2 FireWire® ports

**\$2499**

Item #CPU1580

Lease It for \$73/mo.\*

**FREE! 64MB RAM UPGRADE!**

after rebate, when you purchase an Apple PowerBook! Ask for item numbers #AAP1124 and INSTL10. Installation fee required.

**NEW! PowerBook G3/500MHz processor**

- 128MB SDRAM • 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- DVD-ROM • 2 FireWire® ports

**\$3499**

Item #CPU1581

Lease It for \$102/mo.\*

\*Free 64MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWarehouse \$100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$129.95. Installation fee of \$29.95 required. Visit [www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse) for mail-in rebate coupon or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchase of 350MHz iMac, or any reconditioned iMac. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. Offer expires 6/30/2000.

**120MB USB SuperDisk Drive**

Only **\$129.99!** after rebate

Item #DRI3350

- Reads and writes 3.5" floppies
- USB & Hot-Swappable!

**IMATION**

120MB SuperDisk Media 10-pack, only \$69.90\*\* (only \$6.99 ea.), #BND3239.

\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$149.99. Rebate expires 6/30/2000.

\*\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$30 mail-in rebate on 10-pack. Before rebate: \$99.90. Rebate expires 6/30/2000.

Rebate coupons are available at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/imation](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/imation) or call 1-800-390-0706 to request them.

**Targus Universal Notebook & Printer Case**

Only **\$69.95!**

Item #AC28478

**TARGUS**

Two individual padded compartments that measure 11" x 13" x 2.5"

**PowerBook G3 Battery**

As low as **\$139.95!**

Item #ACC3728

- Lithium-Ion

ACC3728 (fits new 1999/2000 models), only \$139.95

ACC3307 (fits 1998 models) shown, only \$199.95

**Farallon FastEther 10/100 Adapter**

Only **\$45.99!**

Item #DEC3194

**Farallon**

- 10 times the bandwidth of 10Base-T Ethernet.
- Auto-negotiate to achieve maximum speed or backward compatibility with older devices.

Fast Ether TX 10/100 PCI Ethernet Card 5-Pack, only \$219.99, item #DEC3195.

**FireWire 2 Go**

Add FireWire to your PowerBook G3!

Only **\$119!**

Item #DRI3505

Fits in CardBus slot

**NEW SPECIAL EDITION iBOOK**

- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- Integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Controller with 2X AGP
- Supports AirPort™ wireless networking (Airport Card and Base sold separately)

Apple iBook 366MHz G3

**\$1799!**

Lease It for \$52/mo.\*

Item #CPU1579

**FREE! 64MB RAM!** after rebate. Installation fee required. Ask for item numbers #AAP1113 and INSTL10.

Cool graphite color!

**NEW 300MHz iBOOK G3**

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem
- 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- Integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Controller with 2X AGP
- Supports AirPort™ wireless networking (Airport Card and Base sold separately)

Apple iBook 300MHz G3

**\$1599!** ea

Lease It for \$47/mo.\*

Blueberry: #CPU1577 Tangerine: #CPU1578

**FREE! 64MB RAM!** after rebate. Installation fee required. Ask for item numbers #AAP1113 and INSTL10.

**POWERBOOK G3 PC100 MEMORY**

- New PC100 100MHz memory upgrades for 400MHz and 500MHz G3's

**128MB PowerBook G3 Memory**

**\$249.95!** each

Item #CHP1065

Memory prices subject to change.

**AIRPORT CARD & STATION**

- Transmits up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second

**AirPort Card for iBook, only \$99!**

Item #DEC4142

AirPort Base Station for iBook (shown) Item #DEB2777 ..... \$299

Wireless Internet Access!

\*Free 64MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE \$100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$129.95. Installation fee of \$29.95 required. Visit [www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse) for mail-in rebate coupon, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchase of any reconditioned computer. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. Offer expires 6/30/2000. \*Leases are available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Other leasing terms available. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call for complete details.

**1-800-434-3035 ★ [www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)**

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

**MacWAREHOUSE EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!**

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).



Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!





# NEW!

# MacWAREHOUSE Adobe Illustrator 9.0

Apple • 3Com • Global Village • Maxell • Maxell • Mitsubishi • Iomega • Microtek

## Olympus C-2020 Digital Camera

New Low Price!

Was \$899.95!  
Now only  
**\$699.95!**

Item #IN8346



- 2.1 Megapixel
- 3X optical zoom • 1600 x 1200 dpi resolution
- QuickTime movie mode (up to 60 seconds)

Olympus P330 Stylus Photo Printer, ask for item #PR14784, only \$399.95

## 64MB SmartMedia Cards

Only  
**\$159.95!**

Item #MY12482

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with new digital cameras with SmartMedia slot



## Microtek ScanMaker 4

Only  
**\$599.95!**

Item #VW60199

- 36-bit color
- 600 x 1200 dpi
- Built-in transparency & slide bay
- 8.5" x 14" scanning area



Snaptrans templates included in Box!

MICROTEK

## Imation CD-Recordables

Only  
**79¢** each,

in 100-pack

Item #ME8572

While supplies last!



## Palm IIIxe Connected Organizer

Only  
**\$249!**

Item #BND3834

- 8MB of memory
- 2MB Flash



## Apple 350MHz iMac

Only **\$899!**

Item #RCPU1492



\*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last. Free memory offer does not apply.

## Apple iMac 400MHz DV

Only **\$1199!** ea.

- 400MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- 4X DVD-ROM • 56K modem • 15" monitor
- Two Firewire Ports • iMovie Software
- Two USB Ports



Blueberry: #RCPU1493 Grape: #RCPU1494  
Lime: #RCPU1496 Strawberry: #RCPU1495  
Tangerine: #RCPU1497

## Apple iMac DV Special Edition

- 400MHz • 128MB SDRAM • 13.0GB Ultra ATA HD
- 4X DVD-ROM • 56K modem
- 15" monitor • iMovie Software



Graphite only  
**\$1299!**

Item #RCPU1498

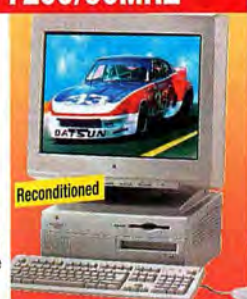
## POWER MAC 7200/90MHZ

- 90MHz PowerPC 601 processor
- 16MB RAM • 500MB HD
- 4X max. variable CD-ROM
- 3 PCI Slots

Only  
**\$399!**

Item #RCPU1471

\*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last. Monitor and keyboard not included. Free memory offer does not apply.



## iBook G3 300MHz

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 3.2GB HD
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- 56K modem • 1 USB port

Only  
**\$1199!**

Blueberry: Item #RCPU1463

Tangerine: Item #RCPU1464

\*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last. Free memory offer does not apply.



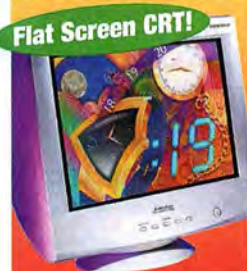
## DIAMOND PRO 900u 19" MONITOR

### MITSUBISHI

- 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz
- 18" viewable image size
- 25 aperture grille
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only  
**\$637.95!**

Item #MON0765



## VIEWSONIC P810 21" MONITOR

- 21" monitor (20" viewable image size)
- 1800 x 1440 @ 73Hz
- .25mm dot pitch

Only  
**\$828.95!**

Item #MT3320



PAGE 7 OF 8

FREE\*  
Jaz cartridge carry case  
with 3 pack purchase.  
#AA1753

## Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

Only **\$99.95!** each,  
in 3+ quantity

Ask for item #MED0508.

Quantity: 1-2 3+

Price: \$124.95 ea. \$99.95 ea.

\*Limit 1 per customer. While supplies last. Ask for item #AA1753.

## Epson ELP 5700i Laser Printer\*\*

Only **\$349.95!** after mfr's \$50  
mail-in rebate

Ask for item #PR15675.

\*8ppm • Up to 1200 dpi • USB compatible only

\*\*Price BEFORE mfr's mail-in rebate is \$399.95 - \$50  
rebate = \$349.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 6/30/2000.  
\*\*\*Optional blueberry or grape cover available. Redeem through mfr's mail-in coupon in box.  
Toner Cartridge, only \$89.95, item #PA2603



## Global Village 56K Teleport Internal Mac Modem

Only **\$59.99!**

Ask for item #DMD4267.



\*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.



WAREHOUSE.com

# Upgrade for as low as \$149<sup>95!</sup>

Item #UPG1248

CALL FOR A **FREE**  
FULL-COLOR  
CATALOG!



Olympus • Epson • ATI • ViewSonic • Sony • Adobe • Macromedia

## NEW VERSION! Adobe Illustrator 9.0

Upgrade only \$149<sup>95!</sup>

Item #UPG1248

- Unlimited transparency capabilities
- Live object and layer effects
- Comprehensive layer management
- Superb integration with other Adobe programs

Illustrator 9.0 Full Version Item #GRA3325 ..... \$389<sup>95</sup>

### Adobe Photoshop 5.5

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade Item #UPG1049 ..... \$179<sup>95</sup>

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Full Version) Item #GRA2951 ..... \$599<sup>95</sup>

Adobe Photoshop LE Item #GRA2973 ..... \$99

### NEW! Adobe InDesign 1.5

InDesign Full Version Item #GRA3307 ..... \$689<sup>95</sup>

InDesign Upgrade Item #UPG1233 ..... \$29<sup>95\*</sup>

\*Special offer price. Offer expires 5/31/2000 or while supplies last.

### Dreamweaver 3

Upgrade only \$119<sup>95!</sup>

Item #UPG1157

- QuikTag Editor for editing code at the object level
- History Palette and "Repeat Last Action" feature
- Apply global styles and convert tables to layers

Full Version Item #COM1301 ..... \$279.95

### Sony Digital FD85 Mavica

Only \$699<sup>95!</sup>

Item #IN8614

- 1.3 megapixel
- 3x Optical/6x Digital Zoom
- 4x Quick access floppy
- 2.5" Solar LCD

MPEG/Voice recording modes included

SONY

### Macromedia FreeHand 9

New Version!

Upgrade only \$149<sup>95!</sup>

Item #UPG1199

Full Version Item #GRA3252 ..... \$389.95

### Extended On-Site Support\*

Here are seven great reasons to get complete system coverage:

1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. Fast On-Site Support — uplifts manufacturer's warranty to on-site 100% coverage for qualifying products
3. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
4. No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
5. 24, 36, and 48-Month Coverage — available from date of purchase!
6. Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an "A-Excellent" rated insurer
7. Fully Transferable — Even if you move or sell the equipment, full coverage remains in effect.

Service you can depend on! Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

| Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals | Warranty Price (36 months) | Ask for Item # |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| \$701 - \$1,200                     | \$149.99                   | MW3003         |
| \$1,201 - \$2,000                   | \$189.99                   | MW3004         |
| \$2,001 - \$3,000                   | \$219.99                   | MW3005         |

Call your Account Manager for terms and other pricing options.

Call your customer service representative to get extended support for just pennies a day!

\*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through Service Net. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from Service Net, for exact coverage, terms, and conditions. Coverage begins after a manufacturer limits its warranty in any way. Plan not available on international orders.

PAGE 8 OF 8

### COMPACT FLASH CARDS

- Digital film for storing pictures
- Compatible with all digital cameras

8MB Storage Card

Only \$29<sup>95!</sup>

Item #MY7648

32MB Storage Card

Only \$79<sup>95!</sup>

Item #MY8875

PCMCIA Adapter Item #EX8129 ..... \$12.95

Digital film for your digital camera!

### NEXUS 128 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR

- Rage 128 graphics accelerator
- Supports high resolutions up to 1920 x 1200
- 32MB memory • PCI interface

Only \$189<sup>95!</sup>

after \$30 rebate

Item #DRI3236

\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$30 mail-in rebate. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/ati or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 7/31/2000.



Ultra Fast Graphic Accelerator Board!

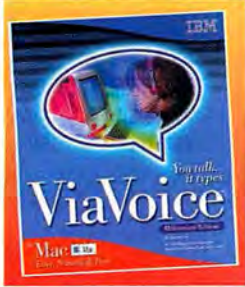
### IBM VIAVOICE MILLENNIUM EDITION

ViaVoice IBM

- Powerful speech recognition software
- Understands simple, natural, continuous speech!
- Easy installation means you'll be up and running in no time!

Only \$74<sup>95!</sup>

Item #BUS1393



### WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM

Get a **FREE\*** gift when you order online.

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get a **FREE\*** Gift! Choose from Myst CD, Hot Door Transparency and more!

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.



See our **BLOWOUT SPECIALS** and **SUPER OFFERS** — every day! Place your order online by 11pm (E) and get it the next day!

# 1-800-434-3035 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

## MacWAREHOUSE EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).





# Positive spin



## APS CD-RW 4x4x24 USB

- CD-RW drive with convenient USB interface for hot-swapping, long chains
- Excellent for iMacs, newer G4 Macs and PCs

This CD-Rewritable drive hooks up in a flash to your USB-compatible PC or Mac. And since USB is hot-swappable, you can share the USB CD-RW with other compatible systems in no time flat. There has never been a USB CD-RW drive like this. Call and order today.

**USB CD-RW**  
**\$279.95**  
APS Pro2

## APS CD-RW 8x4x24 SCSI

- SCSI interface for best recording, reliability
- Burn and rewrite a CD in just nine minutes

The 8x4x24 boasts blazing speed and exceptional value while offering unbeatable recording speed. Store, archive and back up your data, keeping your valuable information safe and secure. And, this drive comes in the new APS Pro2 enclosure, keeping your drive cool and protected from overheating and failed burns.



**APS CD-RW**  
**\$319.95**  
APS Pro2



**\$499.95**  
APS Pro

## APS DVD-RAM

- Rewritable DVD discs with 5.2GB of storage for backup, archiving or digital video storage
- Reads virtually any CD at up to 20X speed

# Drive faster



## APS ST 50GB Ultra2 Wide LVD SCSI

- 7200 rpm LVD drives offer you fastest reliability and performance
- 50GB for your most data-intensive creations

**50GB LVD**  
**\$899.95**  
Internal Configuration

## APS Ultra2 Wide / Ultra160 LVD SCSI Drives

| Model                       | RPM   | *Internal | APS Pro  |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|
| APS I 9GB Ultra160 LVD      | 7200  | \$269.95  | \$339.95 |
| APS ST 9GB Ultra160 LVD     | 7200  | 269.95    | 339.95   |
| APS I 9.1GB Ultra160 LVD    | 10000 | 369.95    | 439.95   |
| APS ST 9.1GB Ultra160 LVD   | 10000 | 369.95    | 439.95   |
| APS I 18GB Ultra160 LVD     | 7200  | 399.95    | 469.95   |
| APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD    | 7200  | 399.95    | 469.95   |
| APS I 18GB Ultra160 LVD     | 10000 | 629.95    | 699.95   |
| APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD    | 10000 | 599.95    | 669.95   |
| APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD    | 10000 | 899.95    | 969.95   |
| APS ST 50GB Ultra2 Wide LVD | 7200  | 899.95    | 969.95   |
| APS ST 73GB Ultra160 LVD    | 10000 | 1,649.95  | 1,719.95 |

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

\* Internal configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

## APS CD-RW Drives

| Model                     | APS Pro2 |
|---------------------------|----------|
| APS CD-RW 4x4x24 USB      | \$279.95 |
| APS CD-RW 8x4x24 SCSI     | 319.95   |
| APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI    | 399.95   |
| APS CD-RW 8x4x24 FireWire | 399.95   |



**\$469.95**  
APS Pro

## APS ST 18GB Ultra SCSI

- Sixth-generation Barracuda mechanism
- Perfect for design/publishing with an ultra-low price

## APS Ultra SCSI Drives

| Model       | RPM  | * Internal | APS Pro  |
|-------------|------|------------|----------|
| APS ST 4GB  | 7200 | \$199.95   | \$259.95 |
| APS ST 9GB  | 7200 | 269.95     | 299.95   |
| APS ST 18GB | 7200 | 399.95     | 469.95   |

Drives listed above carry a three-year warranty.

## APS IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives

| Model        | RPM  | Internal |
|--------------|------|----------|
| APS 10GB IDE | 5400 | \$119.95 |
| APS 20GB IDE | 5400 | 149.95   |
| APS 45GB IDE | 5400 | 389.95   |

Drives listed above carry a one-year warranty

## APS USB and FireWire Hard Drives

| Model                        | APS Pro2 |
|------------------------------|----------|
| APS 10GB USB Hard Drive      | \$199.95 |
| APS 20GB USB Hard Drive      | 249.95   |
| APS 20GB FireWire Hard Drive | 399.95   |
| APS 45GB FireWire Hard Drive | 649.95   |
| APS 40GB FireWire RAID       | 799.95   |

## ~ CLOSEOUT SALE ~

|                                        |          |
|----------------------------------------|----------|
| APS CD-RW 4x4x16 SCSI External         | \$199.95 |
| APS Q 8GB Internal 5400 rpm IDE refurb | 99.95    |
| APS CD-RW 6x4x16 SCSI Ext. Pro refurb  | 199.95   |
| APS I 9GB SCSI Ext. Pro 7200 rpm       | 259.95   |
| Zip 250 Parallel Port Ext.             | 69.95    |
| LaCie 6GB USB Hard Drive Ext EKO       | 159.95   |

While Supplies Last


[www.apstech.com](http://www.apstech.com)  
For up-to-the-minute pricing



# Tools of the Trade

## APS HyperDAT® II SCSI

- 4GB data backup on one 120m DAT/DDS-2 tape
- Delivers 64% faster transfer rates

 Get corporate-class backup at an affordable price. This drive is ideal for backing up small businesses and multiple workstations. And now, during the limited-time APS Summer Promo, when you buy an APS HyperDAT II SCSI in the Pro case at the low price of \$599.95, you'll also get a 90m DAT tape, DAT cleaning cartridge, a 25-50 or 50-50 cable (depending on your needs), and Retrospect for Mac and PC. Also comes with a limited three-year warranty. Offer good through July 2000.

**Summer Promo! Now through July 2000!**

Low price includes 90m DAT tape, DAT cleaning cartridge, cable and Retrospect software for Mac and PC — all for \$599.95!



**\$599.95**

APS Pro  
Includes 90m DAT tape, cleaning cartridge, cable and Retrospect software for Mac and PC

## APS Tape Backup

|                                     |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| APS NS-20 (Travan NS-20) SCSI PRO2  | \$499.95 |
| APS HyperDAT® II (DDS-2) SCSI PRO   | 599.95   |
| APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI PRO2 | 799.95   |
| APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD PRO2   | 1,149.95 |
| APS DLT8000 LVD                     | 4,399.95 |
| APS AIT PLUS Ultra Wide Pro         | 1,899.95 |
| APS AIT II LVD Pro                  | 3,799.95 |
| APS AIT Plus Autoloader Ultra Wide  | 3,799.95 |
| APS DDS-3 Autoloader SCSI           | 2,599.95 |

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

## Printers / Scanners

### Printers

|                                           |          |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer            | \$399.95 |
| EPSON Stylus Photo 1200 USB Color Printer | 499.95   |
| EPSON Stylus Color 1520 Printer           | 499.95   |
| EPSON Stylus Color 3000 (Mac and PC)      | 1,249.95 |
| EPSON Stylus Pro 5000 Color Printer       | 2,999.95 |

### Scanners

|                                      |          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (Mac)     | \$799.95 |
| Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (PC)      | 799.95   |
| Nikon Coolscan 2000 (LS-2000)        | 1,599.95 |
| UMAX Astra MX3 Flatbed Scanner       | 199.95   |
| UMAX Astra 2400S Flatbed Scanner     | 299.95   |
| UMAX PowerLook III w/ Trans. Adapter | 1,199.95 |
| UMAX PowerLook 1100                  | 1,399.95 |
| UMAX PowerLook 2100XL                | 2,199.95 |
| UMAX Mirage II Flatbed Scanner       | 1,999.95 |

## Zoom into focus

### Canon ZR10 Digital Video Camcorder

- FireWire/IEEE 1394 DV terminal
- Analog line-in for making copies, preserving originals
- 10X optical zoom lens, 200X digital zoom



**\$899.95**

### Digital Video Camcorders

|                 |          |
|-----------------|----------|
| Canon XL1       | CALL     |
| Canon GL1       | CALL     |
| Canon Optura Pi | CALL     |
| Canon ZR10      | \$899.95 |

## Nikon Coolpix 800

- 8MB CompactFlash™ stores 200 images
- 2x optical zoom zeroes in on the action



**\$599.95**

### Digital Cameras

|                                 |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-D770 | \$999.95 |
| Olympus C-2020 Zoom             | 799.95   |
| Olympus C-2500L                 | 1,499.95 |
| Nikon Coolpix 800               | 599.95   |
| Nikon Coolpix 950               | 829.95   |
| EPSON PhotoPC 800               | 679.95   |
| EPSON PhotoPC 750z              | 559.95   |

## Sony Multiscan SDM-N50 15" (viewable) LCD Display

- Incredible 1/2" thin screen, under six pounds
- Best of Show winner, COMDEX '99



**\$1,499.95**

## Power Management

|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| APC Surge Station Pro 8          | \$32.95 |
| APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 Tel | 37.95   |
| APC Net 8 Surge Station          | 33.95   |
| APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P | 47.95   |
| APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC | 129.95  |
| APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC  | 99.95   |
| APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC         | 134.95  |
| APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC         | 219.95  |
| APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC         | 269.95  |
| APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC        | 389.95  |
| APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC        | 499.95  |

\* These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.

### Displays

|                                     |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| F-Series Monitor 19" Sony GDM-F400  | \$929.95 |
| F-Series Monitor 21" Sony GDM-F500R | 1,759.95 |
| G-Series Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400  | 649.95   |
| G-Series Monitor 21" Sony CPD-G500  | 1,199.95 |

### LaCie Monitors

|                      |          |
|----------------------|----------|
| LaCie electron19blue | \$669.95 |
| LaCie electron22blue | 1,299.95 |

### Sony LCD Displays

|                         |            |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Sony Multiscan SDM-N50  | \$1,499.95 |
| Sony Multiscan CPD-M151 | 999.95     |
| Sony Multiscan CPD-L181 | 3,299.95   |

\* These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products covered by their manufacturer's warranty.

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Tech are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

• 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.  
• APS warranty is a pass-through of the manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.  
• Refund orders subject to 20% restocking fee.

• International customers must pay for all shipping charges.  
• Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.  
• Not responsible for typographical errors.  
• Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclude and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.  
• © 2000, APS Tech. All Rights Reserved.

**Call 800 - 374 - 5681**

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 • International (816) 920-4109  
5am - 10pm, Monday - Friday, 6am - 8pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time

Circle 62 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



Advanced tools for digital visionaries™

MACWORLD July 2000 151



# Climb the ladder to your dreams



From the G4 and iBook to the monitor and software, CDW has every step to the Macintosh of your dreams. Whether you are starting from scratch or adding on to your current system, we have the products that will bring your wildest creations to life\*. In addition, we provide technical support for the life of your products to ensure that they continue to breathe life into your ideas. So keep on dreaming. Leave the rest up to us.

\*Creativity not included

## Digital enhancements



### Apple® iMac™ DV

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 15" display, 13.8" viewable image size
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| Blueberry  | CDW 190108 |
| Strawberry | CDW 190120 |
| Tangerine  | CDW 190110 |
| Grape      | CDW 190114 |
| Lime       | CDW 190123 |

**\$1294**



### iMac DV Graphite

#### Special features include:

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM
- 13GB hard drive

CDW 190128

**\$1494**



Authorized Reseller



# One step at a time

CDW carries the full line of Macintosh and Macintosh compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at [www.cdw.com](http://www.cdw.com) for more information.



## Apple® Power Macintosh G4 Series

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

Starting at

**\$1594**

CDW 208133

## Apple® iBook Graphite

- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB RAM
- 6GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100 Ethernet
- 12.1" active-matrix display

**\$1794**

CDW 208120

## Apple iBook

**Tangerine** **\$1594** CDW 208118

**Blueberry** **\$1594** CDW 208106



## NEC MultiSync FE700 monitor

- 17" truly flat monitor,
- 16" viewable image size
- 0.25mm AG dot pitch

**\$289.95**

CDW 187171



## IBM Via Voice Millennium V1.0

Let your Mac take care of the typing. With IBM Via Voice Millennium V1.0, you can speak directly to your Macintosh and the words will appear on the screen.

**\$77.74**

CDW 197816

## LaCie PocketDrive

- IEEE-1394/USB external hard drive

**6GB** **\$399** CDW 206056

**18GB** **\$749** CDW 206060



## Harmon Multimedia iSub

6" subwoofer for iMac

- 20 Watt powered subwoofer for the iMac
- Produces stereo-quality sound for music, movies and gaming experiences
- USB interface

**\$99**

CDW 211570



Lucent Orimoco IEEE Turbo  
Wireless silver 11Mb PC Card  
**\$169.33** CDW 193484

## Macromedia Flash 4

Flash 4 empowers you to easily design and deliver high-impact Web sites to all browsers.

**\$275.32**

CDW 167809

## Flash 4 FreeHand 9 Studio

**\$449.69** CDW 202212



## QuarkXPress V4.1

QuarkXPress V4.1 is an integrated publishing package that lets you combine pictures, text, typography, writing, editing and printing all in one application. Plus, it gives you total control over page layout.

**\$796.14**

CDW 198618



Authorized Reseller



All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to [www.cdw.com](http://www.cdw.com) for additional terms and conditions.

©2000 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061  
MW5716AB 7/00



**Computing Solutions  
Built for Business™**  
**[www.cdw.com](http://www.cdw.com)**  
**800-509-4239**





Here's this month's hot features. Check out more at [www.megahaus.com/mac](http://www.megahaus.com/mac)

## USB Hard Drive

### USB

20.4GB

Also avail in 6.8 & 13 GB

For Mac or PCs!

**\$219**

(USB20GB)



## USB CDRW Drive

### USB

CD Rewritable

4x4x32 USB

For Mac or PC!

**Ext. \$279**

(USB4X432)



## CDRW Drive Kit

### YAMAHA

8x4x24 \$255

SCSI-2 Kit

W/mastering soft. & 1 disk.

Int. (YCRWB424WOW)

**\$289 Ext.**

(YCRWB424MX)



## Sound Accessories

### Flat Panel Speakers and Subwoofer System

Get the ultimate sound from your computer with our full line of hot new speakers, headsets & microphones.

**www.megahaus.com/labtec**



## Hard Drive

### Quantum

18.2 GB \$539

SCSI Ultra 160/m

Int. (TN318200LW)

**Ext. \$669**

(TN318200LWX)



## Hard Drive

### Seagate

9.2 GB \$345

SCSI Ultra 160/m

Int. (ST39204LW)

**Ext. \$475**

(ST39204LWX)



## Tape Drive

### SONY

20-40GB \$949

Ultra Wide SCSI DDS-4

Int. (SDT11000AI)

**\$1119 Ext**

(SDT11000XM)



## 2 Gig Jaz Drive

### iomega

2GB Jaz Drive \$315

Ultra-2 SCSI

Ext. (JAZ2X)

**\$85 each**

(JAZ2GIGPC)



## HARD DRIVES

### Quantum

Nobody Beats Us on Quantum... NOBODY!

ULTRA 160m SCSI Will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.

9.1GB 7200 4MB XC309100LW \$242

9.1GB 10,000 2MB TN309100LW \$329

18.4GB 7200 4MB XC318400LW \$359

18.2GB 10,000 2MB TN318200LW \$539

36.7GB 7200 4MB XC336700LW \$719

36.4GB 10,000 2MB TN336400LW \$919

IDE ULTRA ATA66

5.1GB 512K 5400 QML05100LA \$85

10.2GB 512K 5400 QML10200LA \$103

10.2GB 2MB 7200 QMP10200LM \$119

15.0GB 512K 5400 QML15000LA \$124

15.0GB 2MB 7200 QMP15000LM \$145

20.4GB 512K 5400 QML20400LA \$138

20.4GB 2MB 7200 QMP20400LM \$159

30.0GB 512K 5400 QML30000LA \$199

30.0GB 2MB 7200 QMP30000LM \$245

### IBM

ULTRA SCSI

9.1GB 7200 2MB IBM309170N \$225

9.1GB 7200 2MB IBM318350N \$319

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

9.1GB 7200 2MB IBM309170W \$225

18.2GB 7200 2MB IBM318350W \$319

ULTRA-2 SCSI

9.1GB 7200 2MB IBM309170U2 \$225

18.2GB 7200 2MB IBM318350U2 \$319

ULTRA 160 SCSI

9.1GB 7200 4MB 07N3120 \$265

9.1GB 10,000 4MB 07N3220 \$329

18.2GB 7200 4MB 07N3110 \$379

18.3GB 10,000 4MB 07N3210 \$517

36.4GB 7200 4MB 07N3100 \$735

36.4GB 10,000 4MB 07N3200 \$859

IDE & IDE Ultra ATA66

30.7GB 7200 2MB 07N3929 \$275

46.1GB 7200 2MB 07N3931 \$375

61.4GB 7200 2MB 07N3933 \$495

76.8GB 7200 2MB 07N3935 \$595

You want storage room? Try these drives.

IBM has the biggest Ultra ATA hard drive available today.

### WESTERN DIGITAL

IDE Ultra ATA66

8.4GB 5400 512K WDAC4AA \$97

8.4GB 5400 512K WDAC4AA \$101

10.2GB 5400 512K WDAC102AA \$109

13.0GB 5400 512K WDAC136AA \$124

15.3GB 7200 2MB WDAC153BA \$150

20.5GB 5400 2MB WDAC205AA \$155

20.5GB 7200 2MB WDAC205BA \$174

27.3GB 7200 2MB WDAC273BA \$275

30.0GB 5400 2MB WDAC307AA \$219

Ultra 160 SCSI PCI Card for the Power Mac

Gain the fastest performance of 320MB/sec data at cross 2

Ultra 160 SCSI buses. Connect up to 30 SCSI peripherals.

PowerDomain PCI Card™ (APD39160MAC) \$429

## HARD DRIVES

### Seagate

ULTRA SCSI

9.2GB 7200 2MB ST39216N \$235

18.4GB 7200 2MB ST318416N \$355

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

9.2GB 7200 2MB ST39216W \$235

18.4GB 7200 2MB ST318416W \$355

ULTRA-2 SCSI

50.1GB 7200 1MB ST150176LW \$869

Ultra 160 SCSI

9.2GB 7200 2MB ST39236LW \$235

9.2GB 7200 4MB ST39236LWV \$245

9.2GB 10,000 4MB ST39204LW \$345

18.4GB 7200 2MB ST318436LW \$350

18.4GB 7200 4MB ST318436LWV \$360

18.4GB 10,000 4MB ST318404LW \$515

36.7GB 10,000 4MB ST336704LW \$899

36.7GB 10,000 16MB ST336704LWV \$925

73.4GB 10,000 4MB ST173404LW \$1499

73.4GB 10,000 16MB ST173404LWV \$1529

IDE Ultra ATA66

4.3GB 5400 512K ST34313A \$80

10.2GB 5400 512K ST310212A \$104

13.0GB 5400 512K ST313021A \$119

15.3GB 7200 2MB ST315320A \$158

17.2GB 5400 512K ST317221A \$134

20.4GB 5400 512K ST320423A \$141

20.4GB 7200 2MB ST320420A \$179

30.6GB 7200 2MB ST330630A \$225

### Maxtor

IDE Ultra ATA66

10.2GB 5400 512K M91021U2 \$101

15.3GB 5400 512K M91531U3 \$123

20.4GB 5400 512K M92041U4 \$138

20.4GB 7200 2MB M92049U4 \$165

30.7GB 7200 2MB M93073U6 \$209

40.9GB 5400 2MB M94098U8 \$259

40.9GB 7200 2MB M94098U8 \$269

61.4GB 5400 2MB M96147U8 \$Call

## 2.5" IDE LATCH

4.3GB 8.45mm Toshiba MK4313MAT \$154

6.0GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK6014MAT \$159

12.1GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK1214GAP \$239

18.1GB 12.5mm Toshiba MK1814GAV \$369

6.0GB 9.5mm IBM DA206000 \$175

12.0GB 9.5mm IBM DA212000 \$250

18.1GB 12.5mm IBM DA218000 \$369

25.3GB 17mm IBM DA225000 \$339

## FIREWIRE

Umax 1200 x 2400 dpi Flatbed Scanner w/bundled software:

Firewire Scanner #SPK14009 Call for Details

USB/PCI Board #70HTL100060 \$149

PCI Board Kit/Mac or PC #70HTL13940M \$125

PCMCIA CardBus for laptops #70HTL100030 \$129

1394 Hub #70HTL100030 \$85

1394 Repeater #70HTL100020 \$45

15 Ft. Cable/6pin to 4 pin #70CAB13943 \$28

15 Ft. Cable/6pin to 6 pin #70CAB13942 \$30

[www.megahaus.com/firewire](http://www.megahaus.com/firewire)

## RAID

Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives

Int. (SCA3DR-LVD)\$259 Ext. (SCA3CE-LVD) \$329

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653.

## CD ROM

• SCSI Internals • Call About Our Externals

Teac CDS325 32X 85ms \$80

Plexstor PX32TS (tray) 32X 85ms \$88

Plexstor PX32CS (caddy) 32X 85ms \$139

NEC CDR3010 40X 85ms \$72

Toshiba XM6401B 40X 85ms \$79

Plexstor PX40TS 40X 85ms \$98

Kenwood UCR415 52X 90ms \$159

• WIDE SCSI •

Plexstor PX40TSUW 40X 85ms \$99

• IDE •

Teac CDS40E 40X 85ms \$46

NEC CDR3000 40X 75ms \$48

Mitsumi CRMCFX48X 48X 65ms \$46

Creative SBCD52 52X 100ms \$55

Kenwood UCR412 52X 90ms \$86

Kenwood UCR421 72X 90ms \$124

• CD CHANGER •

Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X) \$395

## TAPE BACKUP

Capacity Native/Compressed Max. Speed Back Up Be Safe!

2-4GB 66MB/min Seagate STD24000N \$419

4-8GB 30MB/min Seagate STD28000N \$215

4-8GB 60MB/min Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N \$519

4-8GB 90MB/min Sony SDT7000AI \$519

4-8GB 60MB/min HP C1599AI \$549

12-24GB 144MB/min Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI \$679

12-24GB 120MB/min HP DDS-3 C1554AI \$719

20-40GB 288MB/min Sony DDS-4 SDT11000AI \$949

48-96GB 66MB/min Seagate DDS-2 STL49600N \$2039

72-144GB 120MB/min HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C5648AI \$1989

• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •

7-14GB 120MB/min ELIANT520 \$1299

20-40GB 360MB/min EXB8900 \$2119

140-280GB 180MB/min EZISWIK \$4399

• QUANTUM DLT •

20-40GB 180MB/min DLT4000 \$1359

35-70GB 600MB/min DLT7000 \$3829

40-80GB 600MB/min DLT8000 \$3959

Visit [www.megahaus.com](http://www.megahaus.com) for unbeatable deals on tape media!

## ZIP, JAZZ & OPTICAL

iomega



**Sony DCR-TRV900**

**SONY**

**iMovie™ Compatible!**

**Sony DCR-TRV900**  
Digital Camcorder

- 3.5" CCD camera system •Progressive scan CCD
- 3.5" SwivelScreen™ color LCD •Color viewfinder
- Super SteadyShot™ picture stabilization
- 48x digital/12x optical zoom •Photo mode
- 12-bit or 16-bit PCM digital stereo audio
- 5-mode program AE •4 lux •Date/time stamp
- InfoLithium battery •Remote

**CALL FOR PRICE!** (SON DCRTRV900)

**Virtual PC™ (3.0)**

**Connectix Virtual PC™ (3.0) With Windows® 2000**

•This amazing software helps you stay compatible with the PC world by giving your Macintosh™ the ability to run Windows® 2000-based programs, access PC networks & share files with your Windows®-based co-workers & clients •CD-ROM for Macintosh™

**\$289.99** (CIN VPC32K)

**Macintosh® Software**

**Virtual Game Station**  
by Connectix™ (CIN VIRTUALGS-C) ..... **\$14.99**

**SoundJam MP**  
by Casady & Greene (CGM SOUNDJAM-C) ..... **\$39.99**

**Mac Link Plus Deluxe (11.0)**  
by DataViz (DAM MACLINK-D-C) ..... **\$49.99**

**After \$40 Mail-In Version Upgrade Rebate!**  
\*Must Be Postmarked by 30 Days From Purchase Date!

**AppleWorks® (6.0)**  
by Apple® (APP WORKS6-C) ..... **\$69.99**

**Quicken® 2000 Deluxe**  
by Intuit (IUM Q2K2C) ..... **\$39.99**

**After \$20 Mail-In Upgrade Rebate!**

**CorelDraw® (8.0) For Macintosh**  
by Corel® (CRM DRAW8-C) ..... **\$79.99**

**ViaVoice™ Millennium Edition for Mac®**  
by IBM® (IBM VIAVOICE-C) ..... **\$79.99**

**Select Phone® 2000 Edition**  
by InfoUSA (IUA 2P2K-C) ..... **\$79.99**

**e-BIZ in a Box**  
by Luxent (LUX EBIZ-C) ..... **\$79.99**

**Norton Utilities (5.0)**  
by Symantec® (SYM NUS-C) ..... **\$99.99**

**Final Draft (5.0) With Syd Field's Screenwriting Workshop VHS**  
by Final Draft (FDB FDSWW-C) ..... **\$199.99**

**Live Motion**  
by Adobe® (ADM LIVEMO-C) ..... **\$289.99**

**Illustrator® 9.0**  
by Adobe® (ADM ILLUSTR9-C) ..... **\$389.99**

**Games For Macintosh®**

**MacSoft Unreal Tournament**

•White-knuckle single player experience •All new team combat for 1-16 players  
•50 levels of battle  
•Internet access or 3D card not required •All new big body count weaponry  
•Power Macintosh™ CD **\$39.99** (GIA UNREAL-C)

**Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (9.0)**  
by Mindscape (MDM MAVIS9-D-C) ..... **\$19.99**

**Chessmaster 6000**  
by Mindscape (MDM CHESS6K-C) ..... **\$34.99**

**SimCity 3000**  
by Maxis (MAX SIMCITY3K-C) ..... **\$39.99**

**Quake III™ Arena For Macintosh®**  
by Activision® (ANM QUAKE3-C) ..... **\$49.99**

# J&R COMPUTER WORLD

**WALK IN** **Park Row NYC**

**PHONE IN** **800-221-8180 ANYTIME**

**LOG IN** **www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R**

**Apple® Instant Loan — See below ✓ for details.**  
Other products sold at J&R may be purchased on the Apple® Instant Loan program following the purchase of an Apple® Computer.

**Apple® iBook™ G3 Computers!**

**Apple® iBook™ Notebook Computers**

- 12.1" TFT SVGA display
- 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM •6GB HD
- 24x max. CD-ROM
- 4MB VRAM •56K max. modem
- 10/100BASE-T •USB •Blueberry or Tangerine

**\$1599.99 EACH**

or Only \$37.51/month ✓  
(APP M7717L/A) / BLUEBERRY OR (APP M7718L/A) / TANGERINE

**Apple® iBook™ Special Edition Notebook Computer**

- 12.1" TFT SVGA display •366MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM
- 6GB HD •24x max. CD-ROM •4MB VRAM
- 56K max. modem •10/100BASE-T •USB •Graphite enclosure

**\$1799.99**

or Only \$42.21/month ✓  
(APP M7716L/A)

✓ 67 monthly payments of \$37.51 (APP M7717L/A) or \$42.21 (APP M7716L/A), 15.80% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of \$45.03 (APP M7717L/A) or \$50.66 (APP M7716L/A) and a loan origination fee of \$66.63 (APP M7717L/A) or \$74.96 (APP M7716L/A) charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of \$1599.99 (APP M7717L/A) or \$1799.99 (APP M7716L/A).

**Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Computers!**

**Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3/400**

- 14.1" TFT display •400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM •6GB HD •DVD-ROM •8MB VRAM
- 10/100BASE-T •56K max. V.90 modem
- 2-FireWire™/2-USB ports

**\$2499.99**

or Only \$58.63/month ✓  
(APP M7630L/A)

✓ 67 monthly payments of \$58.63 (APP M7630L/A) or \$82.04 (APP M7633L/A), 15.80% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of \$70.37 (APP M7630L/A) or \$98.56 (APP M7633L/A) and a loan origination fee of \$104.13 (APP M7630L/A) or \$145.84 (APP M7633L/A) charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of \$2499.99 (APP M7630L/A) or \$3499.99 (APP M7633L/A).

**Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3/500**

- 14.1" TFT display •500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM •12GB HD •DVD-ROM
- 8MB VRAM •10/100BASE-T •56K max. V.90 modem •2-FireWire™/2-USB ports

**\$3499.99**

or Only \$82.04/month ✓  
(APP M7633L/A)

**Apple® Power Macintosh® G4 MiniTower Computers!**

**Apple® Power Mac™ G4/400**

- 64/10GB/DVD MiniTower
- 400MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™
- 64MB SDRAM •10GB HD
- DVD-ROM •16MB VRAM
- 56K max. V.90 modem
- 3-FireWire™/2-USB
- 10/100BASE-T
- Monitor sold separately

**\$1599.99**

or Only \$37.51/month ✓  
(APP M7641L/A)

✓ 67 monthly payments of \$37.51 (APP M7641L/A) or \$58.63 (APP M7628L/A) or \$82.04 (APP M7629L/A), 15.80% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of \$45.03 (APP M7641L/A) or \$70.37 (APP M7628L/A) or \$98.56 (APP M7629L/A) and a loan origination fee of \$66.63 (APP M7641L/A) or \$104.13 (APP M7628L/A) or \$145.84 (APP M7629L/A) charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of \$1599.99 (APP M7641L/A) or \$2499.99 (APP M7628L/A) or \$3499.99 (APP M7629L/A).

**Apple® Power Mac™ G4/450**

- 128/20GB/DVD/Zip™ MiniTower
- 450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™
- 128MB SDRAM
- 20GB HD •DVD-ROM •Zip™
- 56K max. V.90 modem
- 16MB VRAM •3-FireWire™/2-USB
- 10/100BASE-T
- Monitor sold separately

**\$2499.99**

or Only \$58.63/month ✓  
(APP M7628L/A)

**Apple® Power Mac™ G4/500**

- 256/27GB/DVD-RAM/Zip™ MiniTower
- 500MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™
- 256MB SDRAM
- 27GB HD •DVD-RAM •Zip™
- 16MB VRAM •3-FireWire™/2-USB •10/100BASE-T
- Monitor sold separately

**\$3499.99**

or Only \$82.04/month ✓  
(APP M7629L/A)

**J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:**  
**No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!**  
\*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at **1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080**

**J&R CORPORATE SALES**

**CD-ReWritable Drives**

**QPS Que! FIRE DRIVE**  
4x4x24x External CD-ReWritable Drive With FireWire™ Interface

- Max: 4x-write/rewrite, 24x read •2MB buffer memory •Up to 650MB data/74 min. audio

**\$299.99** (QPS RW442FEMG3)

**Sony Spressa™ CRX100E/X2 Max. 4x4x6x External USB Plus CD-RW Drive Upgrade Kit**  
(SON CRX100E/X2) ..... **\$299.99**

**QPS Que! FIRE DRIVE Max. 8x4x32x External CD-ReWritable Drive With FireWire™ Interface**  
(QPS RW8432FEMG3) ..... **\$399.99**

**LaCie 103557 External SCSI CD-RW Drive**  
•Max: 32x-read/12x-write/4x-rewrite •150ms access time •4MB buffer (LAC 103557) ..... **\$449.99**

**Scanners**

**UMAX™**

**FIREWIRE!**

**UMAX PowerLook 1100**  
FireWire Scanner for Creative Professionals

**\$999.99** (UMX PW1100UOWT)

**Microtek ScanMaker® 3600 42-Bit Flatbed Color Scanner** (MTX SCANMK3600) ..... **\$79.99**

**After \$10 Mail-In Rebate!**  
\$10.00 Mail-In Rebate Good Thru 7/31/2000!

**Canon CanoScan FB630U USB Flatbed Color Scanner** (CAN FB630U) ..... **\$129.99**

**EPSON Perfection™ 1200U PHOTO Flatbed Color Scanner** (EPS 1200U PHOTO) ..... **\$349.99**

**Minolta DiMAGE Scan Dual (PC/Mac Film Scanner)**  
(MIN DIMAGE2) ..... **\$479.99**

**SMC® Networks**

**SMC Networks EZNET™ 8DS**  
8-Port Dual-Speed Hub

- 8 RJ-45 10/100Mbps auto-sensing ports
- Plug-and-play •Auto address learning with a 1.7K-entry MAC address table •Windows®/Mac® compatible •Mfr. lifetime lhd. warranty

**\$89.99** (SAC EZNET8DS)

**SMC® Networks EZNET™ 8SW**  
8-Port Fast Ethernet 10/100Mbps Switch

- Windows®/Macintosh® compatible

**\$129.99** (SAC EZNET8SW)

**VST Technologies**

**VST FW1260**  
6GB FireWire Hard Drive

- For FireWire equipped computers •Super-fast, large capacity in a compact design •Portable & easy to use

**\$399.99** (VST FW1260)

**8GB FireWire HD** (VST FW1280) ..... **\$499.99**

**10GB FireWire HD** (VST FW1210) ..... **\$599.99**

**14GB FireWire HD** (VST FW1214) ..... **\$749.99**

**Card Bus Card To FireWire Kit** •For ANY Card Bus Qualified Laptop (VST FWCBK) ..... **\$149.99**

**To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue**  
**24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA**  
**800-221-8180**  
PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

**Order from**  
**www.jandr.com**  
**AOL keyword: J&R**

All Major Credit Cards Accepted  
**Overnight Delivery Available!**  
**Order Code: MW007**  
(Prices Good Until 07/15/00)

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! \*Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited.



# ProDirect

## HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS

### HARD DRIVES

For The Best Prices on ProDirect Hard Drives  
Go To [www.pdisales.com/merchant/harddrives.html](http://www.pdisales.com/merchant/harddrives.html)

With Any Hard Drive Purchase Get A  
Ultra SCSI Accelerator for Only \$19  
Ultra SCSI transfer rates up to 40MB/sec.

80 Day  
Performance  
Guarantee

All ProDirect Hard Drives Carry Our  
Exclusive 90 Day Performance Guarantee



**FREE  
GROUND  
SHIPPING  
FOR ALL  
ORDERS!**

\*Just mention this promotion when you place your order.

[www.pdisales.com](http://www.pdisales.com)

[www.pdisales.com/merchant/SCSI.html](http://www.pdisales.com/merchant/SCSI.html)

### ACCELERATORS

#### SCSI CARD SPECIAL

Acard PowerSTOR SCSI Card  
HD50 SCSI-2 PCI Card ..... \$29

### ADAPTEC ADAPTEC

Adaptec AH2930U PCI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin..... \$99  
PowerDomain 39160 PCI ..... \$399  
Adaptec 29160 PCI Ultra 160 Single Channel ..... \$299  
FireWire 8945 PCI ..... \$484  
Adaptec AH2906 PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin..... \$49

### ATTO ATTO

Express PCI ..... \$175  
Dual Channel Express PCI ..... \$285  
Express PCI Ultra2 LVD ..... \$329  
Express PCI Ultra160 Dual ..... \$459  
Express PCI Ultra2/LVD Dual Channel ..... \$489

### INITIO INITIO

Initio Miles UW ..... \$135  
Initio A100U2W PCI to Ultra 2/LVD ..... \$208  
UP TO 80 MB/Sec.

[www.pdisales.com/merchant/memory.html](http://www.pdisales.com/merchant/memory.html)

### MEMORY

Apple Certified • Highest Quality Memory  
Lifetime Warranty • 24 Hour Replacement

Blue G3 168 pin SDRAM 32MB • 64MB • 128MB  
Beige G3 168 pin SDRAM 32MB • 64MB • 128MB  
iMac 50DIMM 32MB • 64MB • 128MB  
7200-9600, 5400-6400 168 pin SDRAM 16MB • 32MB • 64MB

[www.pdisales.com/merchant/dvd.html](http://www.pdisales.com/merchant/dvd.html)

### DVD-CD-CDR

[www.pdisales.com/merchant/cd.html](http://www.pdisales.com/merchant/cd.html)

SONY CRX145 FireWire \$429  
32x/10x4x rewritable drive Mac/Win External

PANASONIC DVD Ram Drive \$580  
External

SANYO CDR-820 \$395  
CDR Drive External 8X Recorder, 20X Reader, External

YAMAHA CRW8424 \$299  
2Mb Buffer 8X Recorder, 4X ReWritable, 24X Reader, External

TOSHIBA 40XCD Drive \$135  
XME401B External

NEC 24X CD Drive \$93  
CRD-1810A External

[www.pdisales.com/merchant/tape.html](http://www.pdisales.com/merchant/tape.html)

### TAPE BACKUP

**DAT STORAGE** IN STOCK TODAY

| CAPACITY | MODEL              | TRANSFER RATE | SALE   |
|----------|--------------------|---------------|--------|
| 4-8 GB   | Sony 7000          |               | \$679  |
| 4-8 GB   | Seagate ST128000   |               | \$330  |
| 8 GB     | STD28000           | 60 MB/Min.    | \$595  |
| 24 GB    | Seagate STD124000N |               | \$789  |
| 24 GB    | Sony 9000 DDS3     | 120 MB/Min.   | \$779  |
| 40 GB    | Seagate STD14000N  |               | \$1189 |
| 40 GB    | Sony 10000 DDS4    | 120 MB/Min.   | \$1179 |

**DLT TAPE STORAGE**

| CAPACITY | MODEL     | TRANSFER RATE | SALE   |
|----------|-----------|---------------|--------|
| 30 GB    | DLT2000XT | 150 MB/Min.   | \$789  |
| 40 GB    | DLT4000   | 180 MB/Min.   | \$1789 |
| 70 GB    | DLT7000   | 600 MB/Min.   | \$4089 |
| 80 GB    | DLT8000   | 600 MB/Min.   | \$4889 |

**AIT STORAGE**

| CAPACITY | MODEL        | TRANSFER RATE | SALE   |
|----------|--------------|---------------|--------|
| 35-70GB  | Sony SDX300c | 6 MB/Sec.     | \$1969 |
| 100 GB   | Sony SDX500c | 6 MB/Sec.     | \$3489 |

AIT autoloaders also available...call for details

ALL TAPE DRIVES INCLUDE RETROSPECT 4.2 MAC SOFTWARE

# PowerSTOR® SPEED Tuned Hard Drives

## IBM 7200RPM ULTRASTAR

| Capacity      | Internal | External |
|---------------|----------|----------|
| 9.1GB Narrow  | \$229    | \$289    |
| 9.1GB LVD     | \$229    | \$319    |
| 18.2GB Narrow | \$339    | \$399    |
| 18.2GB LVD    | \$339    | \$419    |
| 36.4GB LVD    | \$789    | \$869    |

## 10,000RPM ULTRASTAR

| Capacity | Internal | External |
|----------|----------|----------|
| 9.1GB    | \$389    | \$469    |
| 18.2GB   | \$569    | \$649    |
| 36.4GB   | \$919    | \$999    |

## Seagate CHEETAH

| Capacity | Internal | External |
|----------|----------|----------|
| 9.1GB    | \$359    | \$439    |
| 18.2GB   | \$569    | \$649    |
| 36.4GB   | \$949    | \$1029   |
| 73.0GB   | \$1679   | \$1779   |

## Seagate BARRACUDA

| Capacity | Internal | External |
|----------|----------|----------|
| 9.1GB    | \$249    | \$329    |
| 18.2GB   | \$369    | \$449    |
| 36.4GB   | \$829    | \$919    |
| 50GB     | \$879    | \$959    |

## Quantum ATLAS 10K

| Capacity | Internal | External |
|----------|----------|----------|
| 9.1GB    | \$349    | \$429    |
| 18.2GB   | \$569    | \$649    |
| 36.4GB   | \$949    | \$1019   |

## Quantum ATLAS V

| Capacity | Internal | External |
|----------|----------|----------|
| 9.1GB    | \$279    | \$359    |
| 18.2GB   | \$419    | \$499    |
| 36.4GB   | \$889    | \$969    |

### IDE DRIVES

| Capacity | Internal  | External |
|----------|-----------|----------|
| 15.2GB   | (2SL2648) | \$125    |
| 20.3GB   | (2SL2560) | \$175    |
| 25.0GB   | (2SL2652) | \$195    |
| 40.0GB   | (31L9070) | \$295    |
| 20.0GB   | (31L9056) | \$179    |
| 27.0GB   | (31L9058) | \$259    |
| 34.0GB   | (31L9060) | \$349    |

## Seagate SEAGATE

| Capacity         | Internal  | External |
|------------------|-----------|----------|
| 13.6GB U8        |           | \$129    |
| 17.2GB U8        |           | \$139    |
| 20.4GB Barracuda | (320430A) | \$179    |
| 28.0GB Barracuda | (320404A) | \$229    |

## Quantum FIREBALL LB

| Capacity | Internal   | External |
|----------|------------|----------|
| 15.2GB   | (FB200L8)  | \$129    |
| 20.4GB   | (FB2040L8) | \$159    |
| 30.6GB   | (FB3000L8) | \$239    |

## Quantum FIREBALL LM

| Capacity | Internal    | External |
|----------|-------------|----------|
| 10.2GB   | (FB10200LM) | \$149    |
| 15.0GB   | (FB15000LM) | \$169    |
| 20.5GB   | (FB20500LM) | \$189    |
| 30.0GB   | (FB30000LM) | \$289    |

All PowerRAID components are covered by our 5 Year, 48 Hour Replacement Warranty.

### RAID LEVEL 5

**Great for Digital Video or Server**

- RAID Level 0, 1, & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Sun
- Dual 250W redundant & load sharing hot swappable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swappable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild
- Includes SCSI PCI card PCI card & ext. cables
- Mac/PC

### Server RAID PowerRAID 5

| Capacity | Server RAID | Price  |
|----------|-------------|--------|
| 60GB     | Server RAID | \$2665 |
| 90GB     | Server RAID | \$3175 |
| 120GB    | Server RAID | \$3795 |
| 140GB    | Server RAID | \$3955 |
| 180GB    | Server RAID | \$4645 |
| 215GB    | Server RAID | \$5145 |

Capacities shown are usable space at RAID Level 5

# PowerSTOR SuperDeals

## FireSTOR™

**NEW! FireWire Hard Drives**

- Hot Plugable • No SCSI ID
- No Termination
- 400MB/sec Burst Transfer Rates

### 5400 RPM FireWire Drives

| Capacity          | Internal | External |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| 15.2GB FireWire54 | \$289    |          |
| 20.0GB FireWire54 | \$339    |          |
| 25.0GB FireWire54 | \$369    |          |
| 30.0GB FireWire54 | \$439    |          |
| 40.0GB FireWire54 | \$499    |          |

### 7200 RPM FireWire Drives

| Capacity          | Internal | External |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| 10.0GB FireWire72 | \$339    |          |
| 15.0GB FireWire72 | \$369    |          |
| 20.0GB FireWire72 | \$379    |          |
| 30.0GB FireWire72 | \$489    |          |
| 40.0GB FireWire72 | \$519    |          |

[www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html](http://www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html)

### RAID SYSTEMS

- The Award Winning Adaptec 2940U2W or Atto U2W Accelerator (Available with Dual Channel)
- Heavy Duty Raid Center Enclosure
- Maximum Duty Power Supply
- Ultra2 Teflon Shielded Cables
- High Output Cooling Fans
- Ultra2 Active Terminator
- Specialty Selected Drives Provide Highest Level of Performance
- The AWARD WINNING Remus Raid Software preconfigured per your specifications.

### Seagate

### CHEETAH PowerRAIDs

| Capacity | Fixed   | Removable |
|----------|---------|-----------|
| SC18GB   | \$1485  | \$1635    |
| SC36GB   | \$2065  | \$2265    |
| SC72GB   | \$2815  | \$3115    |
| SC108GB  | \$4275  | \$4575    |
| SC146GB  | \$4755  | \$4955    |
| SC292GB  | \$8875  | \$9275    |
| SC584GB  | \$17495 | \$18295   |

## PowerSTOR™

**Value Hard Drives**  
Mac SCSI (NARROW)  
Includes 5050 DaisyChain or 2550 Mac System Cable

### 5400 RPM SCSI Value Drives

| Capacity           | Internal | External |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| 15.2GB PowerSTOR54 | \$259    |          |
| 20.0GB PowerSTOR54 | \$299    |          |
| 25.0GB PowerSTOR54 | \$329    |          |
| 30.0GB PowerSTOR54 | \$399    |          |
| 40.0GB PowerSTOR54 | \$479    |          |

### 7200 RPM SCSI Value Drives

| Capacity           | Internal | External |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| 10.0GB PowerSTOR72 | \$319    |          |
| 15.0GB PowerSTOR72 | \$339    |          |
| 20.0GB PowerSTOR72 | \$359    |          |
| 30.0GB PowerSTOR72 | \$419    |          |
| 40.0GB PowerSTOR72 | \$459    |          |

### AV or SERVER TUNED Ultra2™

**PowerRAID™**  
SAVE YOUR FILES AT A BLAZING 72MB/SECOND!

- We integrate only the Highest Quality, Rugged Components that we have a 5 year 48 hour replacement warranty on ALL of our PowerRAID™ storage units.



### BARRACUDA PowerRAIDs

| Capacity | Fixed   | Removable |
|----------|---------|-----------|
| SB18GB   | \$1375  | \$1525    |
| SB36GB   | \$1595  | \$1795    |
| SB72GB   | \$2695  | \$2895    |
| SB100GB  | \$2995  | \$3295    |
| SB150GB  | \$4275  | \$4775    |
| SB250GB  | \$6975  | \$7325    |
| SB400GB  | \$12750 | \$13350   |

### OSA RAID

### OSA Multi Platform PowerRAIDs

**Open System Architecture RAID's for Windows 95/98/NT Apple MacOS UNIX**

- NT Servers & Clusters
- Workgroups
- Internet/Intranet Servers
- Non Linear Recording

Call or visit our website for our complete line of Open System Architecture PowerRAIDs.

Service • Performance • Price • Always™



- 90 Day Performance Guarantee
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educ. & Govt. Discounts
- Never a Surcharge!

10830 Nesbitt Ave. South  
Bloomington, MN 55437

**ProDirect**

Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM  
International Orders: 612-884-0012

ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109  
Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952

Internet: [www.pdisales.com](http://www.pdisales.com)  
Email: [info@pdisales.com](mailto:info@pdisales.com)

**800-524-9952**

Circle 135 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



## Welcome to the Developer Showcase



**Macworld**  
AppleDeveloper

**Macworld** magazine, in conjunction with the *Apple Developer Connection*, built this **NEW** specialized advertising section to keep you, our

valued reader, apprised of some of the **hottest** products available for your Mac. Due to the unparalleled popularity of *Apple* computer systems like the *iMac*, *PowerBook G3* and *PowerMac G4*, more than ever before developers are releasing new Mac-compatible **software** and **hardware** products. **Be sure to check this section each month** where you'll find a wide variety of innovative solutions that will make your **Macintosh** experience even more pleasurable! **Contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at: (800) 597-1594**

## Feed your head.

"In Washington today the president"



Short of time?

Need information to come to you, instead of wasting time looking for it? Have it pour in from the Net. **MacTicker™** puts the stock market on your Desktop, **IntelliNews™** gets you the news you need, and **MacTuner™** tunes in thousands of Internet broadcasts worldwide. Get it now—no browser required. Feed your head full of the good stuff.

**Aladdin Systems**

[www.aladdinsys.com](http://www.aladdinsys.com)

© 2001 Aladdin Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. MacTuner, IntelliNews, and MacTuner are trademarks of Aladdin Systems, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners.



# Developer Showcase

# MYOB™

Producing  
**Award Winning**  
Small Business Accounting  
Software for  
**Macintosh Since 1989!**

"Our goal is to increase  
customer's efficiency  
and profitability."

For a Trial Version visit us at:  
**www.getmyob.com**  
or call

1-800-322-6962(MYOB)



MW0600

# cozo

[WWW.COZO.COM](http://www.cozo.com)

## Twist and Shout



## Stand

# RACKMOUNT YOUR G4 (or your G3)



**MARATHON COMPUTER**  
[mwd@marathoncomputer.com](mailto:mwd@marathoncomputer.com)  
[www.marathoncomputer.com](http://www.marathoncomputer.com)  
**800 • 832 • 6326**

# Look.

Includes  
**CU-SeeMe™**  
full retail  
version!

Who makes  
the best Mac camera?

Z O O M

The full color live-motion ZoomCam™ USB installs in a snap with  
704 x 576 resolution and 30 frames per second for under \$80\*!

1-800-631-3116

# ZOOM

[www.zoom.com](http://www.zoom.com)

© 2000 Zoom Telephonics, Inc.

\*estimated retail price

Available at Fry's Electronics 650-496-6000 & Micro-Center 800-743-7537



## Out of DV storage? Break out of the box!



### CONVERT YOUR IDE DRIVE TO AN EXTERNAL FIREWIRE® DRIVE FOR LESS



Digital video production is the hottest thing to hit the personal computer, but storing data-intensive DV files can burn up hard drive space. With the Pyro FireWire®/1394 Drive kit, convert any IDE hard drive to an external FireWire® drive simply by installing it into the enclosure. Plug and Play, Hot Swappable, Stackable, and Chainable FireWire® storage at a price that won't incinerate your wallet. Also available with Pyro 1394 PCI host card for non-FireWire® enabled G3's.

Available at: Comp USA, J&R, PC Connection, Microwarehouse, CDW...and more!



Cerritos, CA 800.888.5244  
www.adstech.com

## TRYING TO CONNECT PCs AND MACS? THERE'S A BETTER WAY.

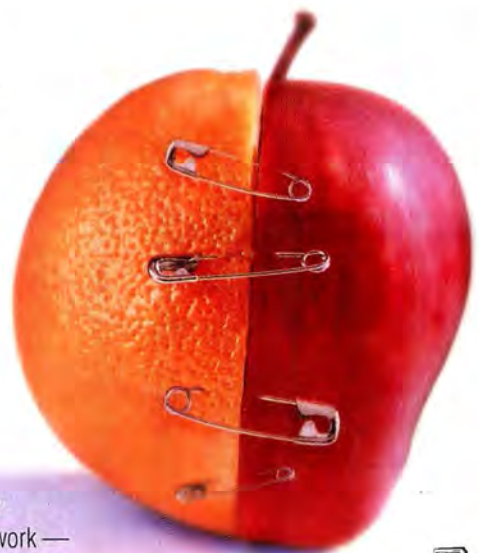
### PC MACLAN for Windows NT/2000 or 95/98!



PCs and Macs are as different as apples and oranges. But with PC MACLAN you won't just compare them — you'll connect them!

Lose the safety-pin solutions. Use PC MACLAN and you'll be sharing files, drives and printers over the same seamless network — quickly and easily. And with three file-compatibility utilities included, your cross-platform connectivity solution is complete.

**CONNECT** with PC MACLAN! For details go to  
[www.miramarsys.com/mw.htm](http://www.miramarsys.com/mw.htm) or call 877.462-2272.






# Developer Showcase

Something **Wicked** This Way Comes...

Macintosh  
Windows NT  
Windows 2000  
Windows 95/98



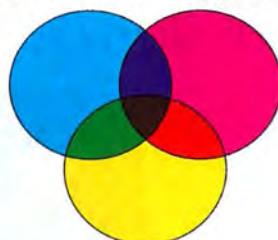
**The Future of 3D Animation is Here!**  
**CINEMA 4D XL Version 6**  
Fully Integrated 3D Modeling, Animation, Rendering

Download a Free Demo Version Today and You Could Win a Full Version!  
[www.maxoncomputer.com](http://www.maxoncomputer.com)

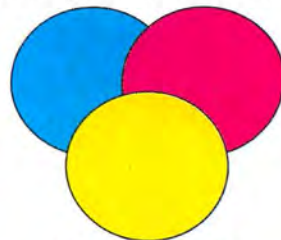
Image by Alec Syme

**MAXON**  
computer

## Check Color Trapping on Your Epson Color Printer



**PowerRIP 2000**  
Shows Illustrator 8.0 Overprinting



**Other PostScript RIPs**  
Don't Show Illustrator 8.0 Overprinting



### PowerRIP 2000™

- See your color traps with the ability to combine separations
- Save time and money—make your own color corrected pre-press proofs
- Control spot color output
- Includes 1200 ICC profiles for Epson and PressProof papers
- Includes SWOP, FOGRA, Toyo and Japan S profiles
- Accepts user defined ICCs
- Network printing for all clients on your network
- Drives all Epson inkjet printers
- A true prepress PostScript RIP


Available at MacWarehouse or directly through iProof Systems  
321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899 • [www.iproofsystems.com](http://www.iproofsystems.com)

**FAKE IT**  
till it becomes **real.**

<Surprise yourself> with a whole new way to test and revise your own thinking. Get your ideas out there on the Web for others to see — and play with.

Create your own simulations superfast with AgentSheets®. NASA scientists use it. 5th graders use it. What will you use it for? [www.agentsheets.com](http://www.agentsheets.com): Tear this out. Find us. Create your own agents and send them out the door. "Oh! Now see what you've done!"

Thought Amplifier.



AgentSheets®

303/530-1773 info@agentsheets.com

## TypeStyler™3

The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won't believe your eyes! The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of spectacular special effects, yet retains the friendly ease of use that made the original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer's backroom secret weapon. Create dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads, signs, posters, videos titles and more in minutes, instead of hours!

TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone design, layout, and effects program yet also works seamlessly with Photoshop, Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker, InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.

- Includes style and shape libraries, design templates & 110 of the world's coolest fonts.
- Always editable -- text, shape & style -- makes changes & design reuse a snap.
- Unlimited text shaping -- circles, arcs, distortions -- any shape you can imagine.
- Integrated path editing tools to create virtually any logo or custom design.
- Create buttons, banners, image maps and JavaScript rollovers for the Web.
- Export as Photoshop layers, Illustrator, GIF, PICT with alpha, EPS, & more.



To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: [www.typestyler.com](http://www.typestyler.com)

©1999 Strider Software, Inc. Brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



## DID YOU SAY PERIPHERALS?

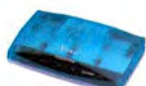
**New** USB Peripherals

**New** iParrott Multimedia Headsets

**New** Fully Programmable Game Controllers



FunPad Pro



XRouter



ichiMouse



Mini Hub



iParrott Headset\*



FunStick Pro



USB Keyboard



KeyPad



iCatch



iHub

\*The iParrott is not iBook compatible at this time

ClubMac

Mac Mall

Mac Zone

MacWAREHOUSE

Outpost.com

MICRO CENTER

Macsense Connectivity Inc.  
Tel: 1-800-642-8860  
<http://www.macsense.com>

Hubba.  
Hubba.  
Hubba.  
Hubba.



**Belkin Components**  
Compton • CA  
310.898.1100 • Fax 310.898.1111  
United Kingdom • Holland • Atlanta, GA

©2000 Belkin Components. All Rights Reserved. All Trade Names Are Registered Trademarks Of Respective Manufacturers Listed. 20AD219



**Think about it.**  
Why should you have to buy a USB hub, then hang stuff off of it until it looks like something out of *Edward Scissorhands*?

Why fumble around under your desk every time you want to plug in another device?

Instead, try this: A modular, stacking system of USB hubs, with adapters for serial, SCSI, ADB ports and more. Neat. Compact. And, oh yeah... drop dead gorgeous.



[usb.belkin.com](http://usb.belkin.com)



# Developer Showcase

## For Legacy PowerBookG3 Years '98, '99

### CBFW2/CBFW2PF

- FireWire CardBus PC Card for Legacy PowerBookG3 (Lombard and Wallstreet).
- Apple Final Cut Pro official qualified.
- Adobe Premiere5.1C official qualified.
- DigitalOrigin EditDV official qualified.
- Comes with DigitalOrigin EditDV 1.6.1 45-day trial version(CBFW2).
- Add two 400Mbps FireWire ports to your PowerBookG3 instantly.
- Works with SONY, Cannon, Panasonic and JVC DVCAM.
- Works with FireWireHD. Cable Power is available for Lacie and VST portable drive(optional Power adaptor required).
- Low price **US\$129.00** and 5-year warranty(CBFW2).
- Comes with 6 foot 4-pin DV to FireWire cable.

CBFW2PF(Premiere5.1 full version bundle) is available at **US\$499.00**.



## For Legacy Beige PowerMacG3.

### PCIFU1

- Add three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two USB ports to your Beige PowerMacG3 instantly.
- Transform your legacy Beige G3 into a DV Mac.
- Comes with DigitalOrigin EditDV 1.6.1 45-day trial version.
- Add two 400Mbps FireWire ports to your PowerMacG3 instantly.
- Works with SONY, Cannon, Panasonic and JVC DVCAM.
- Works with FireWireHD. Cable Power(15W) is available for Lacie and VST portable drive at each FireWire port.
- Low price **US\$179.00** and 5-year warranty.
- Comes with 6 foot 4-pin DV to FireWire cable.



## For New PowerBookG3 Year 2000

### CB31Pismo/CB32PB

- SCSI solution for your favorite SCSI device and PowerBookG3(Pismo).
- Enjoy desktop Ultra-SCSI/Ultra-Wide SCSI performance on your PowerBook(Pismo, Lombard and Wallstreet).
- Support up to 20MB/sec.(CB31Pismo) and 40MB/sec.(CB32PB).
- Work on MacOS9.0.2, MacOS9.0 and MacOS8.6.
- Support Sleep-Wakeup function.
- Comes with High-Density 68-pin cable and High-Density 50-pin cable(CB32PB).
- Comes with High-Density 50-pin cable and High-Density 50-pin female to Centronics 50-pin male converter(CB31Pismo).
- Low price **US\$129.00**(CB31Pismo), **US\$279.00**(CB32PB) and 5-year warranty.



Call to

•J&R [www.jandr.com](http://www.jandr.com) 800-221-8180 •Electronic Mail Box [www.videoguys.com](http://www.videoguys.com) 800-323-2325 •MCE PowerBook [www.powerbook1.com](http://www.powerbook1.com) 800-5000-MAC  
•ClubMac [www.clubmac.com](http://www.clubmac.com) 800-260-8549 •EMJ(Canada) [www.emj.ca](http://www.emj.ca) 800-265-7212 •Ingram Micro

**RATOC**  
Systems International

1933 O'Toole Avenue Suite A109 San Jose, CA 95131  
Phone:408-955-9400 FAX:408-955-9402

URL <http://www.ratocsystems.com>  
e-mail [int-support@expccard.co.jp](mailto:int-support@expccard.co.jp)

# A Power Management Software that keeps your apples all in a row and a cool looking UPS. . .

**Power  
Management  
Software for  
Macintosh**

**USB**  
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS



**New  
Pulsar  
ellipse**

### ellipse Advanced Features

- ▶ Battery back-up and surge protection
- ▶ Modem/Network protection
- ▶ 7 or 8 receptacles for all peripherals
- ▶ Half the size and weight of competitive UPSs

### What Battery Runtime Can You Expect?

|                 | iMac   | G3/G4<br>17" monitor | G3/G4<br>19" monitor |
|-----------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
| ellipse 300 USB | 18 min | 13 min               |                      |
| ellipse 500 USB | 18 min | 13 min               | 8 min                |
| ellipse 800 USB | 40 min | 22 min               | 16 min               |

**MGE's  
Double Backup  
to help keep  
your Mac from  
turning into  
a lemon.**

**M G E**  
UPS SYSTEMS

[www.mgeups.com/mac](http://www.mgeups.com/mac)



**ADESSO**  
Input Specialists

## KEYBOARDS

----- and a whole lot more!!



USB

**SCANNER**



iScan - LE

- SCAN ANYWHERE
- RECHARGEABLE BATTERY
- WEIGHS ONLY 1 LB.
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE

Visit us at [www.adessoinc.com](http://www.adessoinc.com)



**TRIFORM**



**MiniView™**  
USB KVM CONNECTIVITY

**IOGEAR**  
[www.iogear.com](http://www.iogear.com)



Control **Macs and PCs** with a single mouse, keyboard, and monitor!

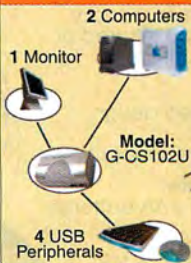


Connectors are located in front for convenient access.

Our two-port MiniView™ USB allows two computers to share a monitor and four USB devices. Combine two PCs, two Macs or one of each! The MiniView™ USB is complimented with IOGEAR's patented Video Signal Enhancement technology, which provides ultra-high resolution. Use it with your mouse, keyboard, scanner... anything with USB!

Visit our website for more exciting connectivity products.

### How it works!



**3 YEAR**  
WARRANTY

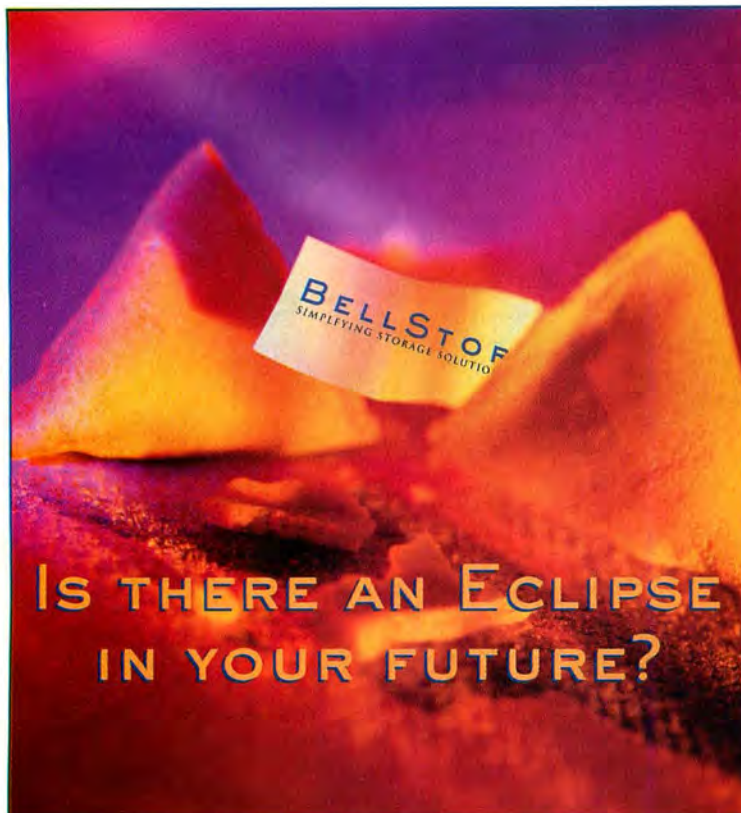
[www.iogear.com/macworld](http://www.iogear.com/macworld)



Customers outside the U.S. can contact us at (949) 250-1260. Toll Free: 1-888-999-2836 email: [sales@iogear.com](mailto:sales@iogear.com)



# Developer Showcase



**BELLSTOR**  
SIMPLIFYING STORAGE SOLUTIONS

## IS THERE AN ECLIPSE IN YOUR FUTURE?

### INTRODUCING ECLIPSE FROM BELLSTOR.

the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the highspeed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID's or termination

**BELLSTOR**  
SIMPLIFYING STORAGE SOLUTIONS



www.bellstor.com • (800) 800-1513

## AlphaSmart 3000 Portable Word-Processor

**Simple & Portable:** Full-Size keyboard. Weighs 2 pounds. Holds about 100 pages of text. Type in notes, minutes, memos, field data, etc. Plug into computer (or just point with infrared feature), press send, text flows into your application...that's it!

**Compatible:** Uploads to ANY application on virtually ANY computer via infrared or USB port. Prints directly to most printers.

**Reliable:** Rugged design. 3-year warranty. Unlimited toll-free support.

**Long Battery Life:** 200-500 hours on 3 AA batteries.

**Affordable: \$197.** Cables & infrared pods sold separately.

**SmartINPUT™**

www.smartinput.com

24-Hour Order Line:

**1-800-366-8323**

30-day money back guarantee

### Features:

- True plug & play
- One key send
- Spell checker
- Keyword search
- Keyboarding timer
- AutoSave & AutoPower Off
- Cut, copy & paste
- Password protection
- Two-way transfer available
- Features for special needs: sticky keys, key repeat control and four keyboard layouts

### Applets:

Add little software applications to your AlphaSmart 3000 to extend its functionality.



## The Perfect VIDEO Solution for iMac and iBook

**iMaxEdit-USB**

palm-sized



- Also compatible with G3 & G4
- Video Editing software included

**INGRAM  
MICRO**

**MICRO CENTER**  
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

**AverMedia**  
MicroSystems

1-800-863-2332 ext.1606 www.avermicro.com usbinfo@aver.com



## Strat-O-Matic IS BRINGING YOU BASEBALL TO YOUR MAC...

### LIKE NOBODY ELSE!

This dynamite game is based upon the most realistic and statistically accurate baseball board game ever created – **The Strat-O-Matic Baseball Board Game**. Here's your chance to replay some of the best seasons in baseball history. Every season since 1901 is available for purchase. Plus, you can play by yourself, against friends, or in a non-internet league.

Strat-O-Matic's unbelievable new baseball game for Mac computers is compatible with 7.5 - 9 operating systems.

With Strat-O-Matic's new Mac game, you can experience the following:

- Fantastic box scores and game stories
- Complete ability to manage your favorite team or to draft up fantasy teams
- Autoplay – play through an entire season, or any portion of it automatically
- Manage just one team or manage them all
- Automated drafting and trading abilities
- An incredible statistical package
- An encyclopedia which stores your season replays
- And of course the magical 1999 season

1-800-645-3455

OR  
(516) 671-6566

Ask for Dept. 4X



Internet:

<http://www.strat-o-matic.com>

Ask for Dept. 4X

Strat-O-Matic Game Company, 42 Railroad Ave., Glen Head, NY 11545

Page Up... Introducing the World's Smartest Document Holder!

# LOGO ME

A truly effective premium... Holds up to 15 pages, perfect for the desktop or with a laptop, min. 500pcs. per custom imprint. \$3.69ea. Reviewed in MacWorld 05/00. 3 weeks lead time, email logo to us. Still time for the perfect Macworld premium gift.

Logo it

Gift it

Sell it

Use it.

iColor Series



actual size: "get your name right where they are looking"

GBM DESIGN

Innovative Ergonomics & Corporate Premiums  
tel. 310.305.8931  
fax. 310.305.8731  
sales@comfortpoint.com

[www.comfortpoint.com](http://www.comfortpoint.com)

## CompuCable... Making Good Mac Products Great!!



iDOCK  
All-In-One iMac USB Hub



iDOCK-2  
Includes ADB & Floppy Drive



GDOCK  
All-In-One PowerMac Hub



NEW  
USB MOUSE  
Programmable 2 Button



NEW  
iSPEAKER  
5 Colored Changeable Grills



NEW  
USB SWITCH  
4-1 Manual USB Switch



mini-GEO  
USB-to-Serial Adapter



NEW  
QDOCK  
Compact All-In-One Adapter



HOT  
mini-ADB  
USB-to-ADB Adapter

**iPERIPHERALS™**  
THE ULTIMATE MAC SOLUTION



[WWW.COMPUCABLE.COM](http://WWW.COMPUCABLE.COM)

210A McCormick Ave. Costa Mesa, California 92626 USA Tel: 800-344-6921

## BookEndz® Docking Stations for PowerBook's

### Convert your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds!

- Models for 2000 and 1999 PowerBook's
- No more file synchronization problems
- Attach your peripherals once
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- No more damaged connectors
- Supports all rear ports
- No assembly required
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB while docked
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere w/ IR port, security slot, or media bays



[www.pilot-tech.com](http://www.pilot-tech.com)

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN

Tel: (952) 828-6002 Fax: (952) 828-6806

Email: [info@pilot-tech.com](mailto:info@pilot-tech.com)

We welcome Reseller & Distributor inquiries

BookEndz is a registered trademark of Pilot Technologies, Inc.  
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



# Developer Showcase

Whether you're an old hound, or just a pup, Yellow Dog Linux **Gone Home™** offers a wonderful combination of speed, stability, and the very playful best of Linux for your Power Macintosh.

An operating system for you, your neighbor ... and your dog, by Terra Soft Solutions, Inc.

[www.yellowdoglinux.com](http://www.yellowdoglinux.com)



© 2000 Terra Soft Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.

Inventory Management

Point-Of-Sale



Nationally, more than 3,500 Retailers partner with POS•IM software systems for increased profits!

## Retailers' Power Partner...

### More Profits

Increased profits come to Retailers who apply the powerful features of POS•IM, the proven POS software system for Point-of-Sale, and Inventory Management. See why

retailers choose POS•IM, including Apples' own company store.

FREE introductory CD, call (800) 409-7678



## Lind Air/Auto Power Adapters for PowerBooks



- Design Excellence!
- Safety Certified!
- Rugged!



## Simply the Right Choice!



Lind Electronics, Inc.  
6414 Cambridge St.  
Minneapolis, MN 55426

To order:  
Call: 800-897-8994  
or order online at:  
[www.lindelectronics.com](http://www.lindelectronics.com)



- Open source runtime
- Full access to the Mac toolbox
- PPC/68K compiles
- Access to shared libraries

[www.stazsoftware.com](http://www.stazsoftware.com) • 800.348.2623



# Quickly Build and Deploy Powerful Data-Driven Web Applications



**New  
Product**



**New 3.6  
Version**

## Lasso Products Lead The Way.

Building custom database-driven Web sites requires a whole new way of doing things. Blue World and the Lasso Web Data Engine™ consistently lead the way providing a feature set Web developers describe as "incredible." Build online stores, discussion forums, resource management systems and other demanding database-driven Web applications with unrivaled performance, ease, security, extensibility, control and flexibility. Develop using multiple languages—including LDML, CDML, Server-Side JavaScript, Java and XML—and deploy across multiple platforms. Your Lasso code works identically regardless to which database you're connected. Lasso solutions for FileMaker Pro databases easily scale to big iron ODBC-compliant databases like Oracle, Sybase and more with little or no change.

Find out why hundreds of thousands of websites rely on award-winning Lasso technology for their business critical Web data. Download a 30-day evaluation copy at [www.blueworld.com/download/](http://www.blueworld.com/download/) or order securely online today at the Blue World Store at [store.blueworld.com](http://store.blueworld.com).

**Lasso Product Line – The leading Web database tools for Macintosh and beyond.**

bring business to the internet.™

**blueworld**



# Developer Showcase



Document Express Pro is software that you use to effectively communicate with those who buy products, submit requests, require information or customer service from your Website.

- Easily exports to Filemaker® Pro.
- Complete forms ready-to-use with Adobe® GoLive™, Macromedia® Dreamweaver™ or your favorite HTML editor.
- Easy-to-use interface makes learning a snap.

- Document Express features:
- E-business Website
  - Customer Manager
  - Webforms
  - Marketing Center
  - Personalized Auto-reply
  - Plug-in Technology

*"Without question, you have the easiest to use, most cost effective solution on the market for web marketing and e-mail management."*

— Steven Kingsley, President  
Newmedia Publishing



Ideal for: e-business startups • website designers • webmasters  
permission marketing • e-commerce specialists • web-based businesses

[www.documentexpress.com](http://www.documentexpress.com) 1-888-547-1787



Add  
PrintChef  
to your  
print dialog  
today...

...and get all  
these great  
printing  
possibilities!

booklets  
watermarks  
toner/ink control  
create bar codes  
design new paper sizes  
miniature pages & labels  
collect files into one print  
create letterheads  
front-back printing

...for international callers  
Worldwide: (931) 937-6800  
Fax Orders: (931) 937-6801

30-day money-back guarantee



MindGate® Technologies, Inc.  
164 Oliver Smith Road  
Flintville, TN 37335-5335

MindGate, PrintChef, and their  
logos are registered trademarks  
and "print different" is a trademark  
of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

PrintChef boosts the printing power of  
any application printing with any printer!

Call (800) 648-6840... or  
experience PrintChef Lite (shareware),  
and get other information at our web  
site: [www.mindgate.com](http://www.mindgate.com)

PrintChef is a printing extension that sits  
between ANY application & ANY printer driver...  
It uses Printing Styles that we design or that  
you design to control the printing process...

Compatible with Mac OS 7.8, 9; Win 95/98 and  
NT 4/5; FREE upgrade to the Mac OS X and  
Win 2000 when available. Works with 680x0,  
PowerMac, G4, and Intel-based machines.

## What every RAD tool wants to be when it grows up

Omnis Studio is the most powerful and flexible RAD tool available for the Mac.

Omnis Studio allows you to develop on your favorite platform and deploy your solution wherever your customer needs it: Mac, Win 95/98/NT or Linux. In addition, you can call your data from Oracle, DB2, Informix, Sybase or a number of other ODBC compliant databases. Omnis Studio means you can develop where you want, deploy where you want, data store where you want.

Omnis Studio is also a powerful tool for deploying data driven solutions to the web (internet or intranet) without using Java or HTML and in a fraction of the time it might otherwise take.

Continuously being updated to reflect your needs and the latest OSs available, including OSX, and costing

just \$149 for the complete product, there's never been a better time to take advantage of all the functionality that Omnis Studio has to offer. Make the mature choice: call us today on 1-800 34 OMNIS or check it out on [www.omnis.net](http://www.omnis.net).



OMNIS

[www.omnis.net](http://www.omnis.net)



## PRODUCT INDEX

| Category                                | Page No.       | Category                                   | Page No.       |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Business Operations</b> . . . . .    | <b>169-170</b> | <b>Systems &amp; Peripherals</b> . . . . . | <b>175-182</b> |
| Bar Code                                |                | <b>Memory &amp; Upgrades</b> . . . . .     | <b>182-185</b> |
| Inventory Management                    |                | <b>Services</b> . . . . .                  | <b>185-187</b> |
| <b>ISP</b> . . . . .                    | <b>169-171</b> | Data Recovery                              |                |
| Web Hosting                             |                | Digital Production                         |                |
| <b>USB</b> . . . . .                    | <b>172-173</b> | Printing                                   |                |
| <b>Education/Entertainment</b> 173-174  |                | Repair                                     |                |
| Discount Software                       |                | <b>Classifieds</b> . . . . .               | <b>187</b>     |
| <b>Peripheral Products</b> . . . . .    | <b>174-175</b> |                                            |                |
| Cables                                  |                | <b>Account Manager:</b>                    |                |
| CD Rom                                  |                | Carol Johnstone.....415.243.3691           |                |
| Digital Media                           |                | carol_johnstone@macworld.com               |                |
| Magnetic Media                          |                | <b>Account Manager:</b>                    |                |
| Printing Supplies                       |                | Niki Stranz.....415.243.3664               |                |
|                                         |                | niki_stranz@macworld.com                   |                |
| <b>Digital Advertising Coordinator:</b> |                | <b>Assistant and Classifieds Rep:</b>      |                |
| Alan Anzalone.....415.243.3511          |                | Franck Zamora.....415.243.3628             |                |
| production@macworld.com                 |                | f_zamora@macworld.com                      |                |

## POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL



Now iMac compatible

### Software & Hardware for:

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- FileMaker Tools

Fully Integrated Accounting  
Multi-Site Polling • Cross Platform  
Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers  
Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe  
Ribbons/Paper/Labels  
Credit Card Authorization  
& Deposit Software

www.posdirect.com

(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com  
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax

P.O.S. DIRECT



Order Free  
CD Rom  
on Web Site

165 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

## ► Watch ◀

for the debut of the  
**NEW and IMPROVED**

## Macworld Showcase Section

► September Macworld Expo 2000 issue! ◀

# WHAT DO YOU WANT YOUR SITE TO DO?

## 2 Database Solutions:

HostPro supports a wide range of databases to meet your business needs, from the low cost mySQL to the popular Access and enterprise-class MS SQL...

**Access • MS SQL 6.5 & 7.0 • mySQL • mSQL • FoxPro • ASP  
Allaire ColdFusion • InterDev • Drumbeat 2000**

**3 Multimedia Solutions 4 Programming and Technology Solutions 1 E-Commerce Solutions**

### STANDARD FEATURES FOR ALL PACKAGES

- Your own domain name (www.yourdomain.com)
- Free domain name registration
- Both Unix and Windows NT® hosting
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Full support for Microsoft® FrontPage 98 and Word 2000®
- Default e-mailing capability
- Web control panel for site administration
- Unlimited autoresponders
- Unlimited FTP (24 hours per day)
- Full custom CGI execution capability
- Java™, Javascript, Servlets, Perl, C, C++, SSI, Python and JSP
- Access to our vast CGI script library
- Excite® search engine
- Controllable anonymous FTP
- Daily detailed hit analysis
- Access to raw log files
- Daily complete tape backup
- Full-time uninterruptible battery backup
- Shockwave, Quicktime, Flash, Vivo, Emulab and MP3
- Assistance with script installation



Certified FrontPage  
Web Presence Provider

Tech Support  
24/7

Give your site maximum impact for minimal expense.  
You owe it to yourself to contact HostPro at:

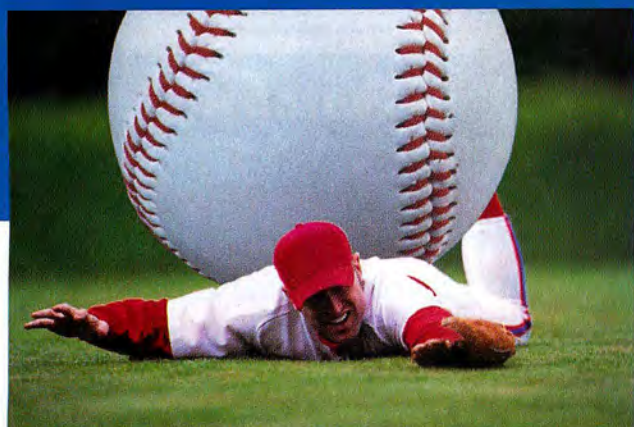
## 1.877.481.8043

www.hostpro.net • sales@hostpro.net

| THE WEBTECH'S CHOICE | NET VALUE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$19.95 |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                      | Standard features, plus: • 100MB of Web space • 5GB traffic/month • 30 e-mail accounts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |
|                      | NET NT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$29.95 |
|                      | Standard features, plus: • 100MB of Web space, 5GB traffic/month, 30 e-mail accounts • ActiveX™ and VB script Microsoft Access and FoxPro database support • Microsoft Active Server Pages • Microsoft Visual InterDev and Visual Studio • Complete stat reports using WebTrends                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |
|                      | NET PLUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$39.95 |
|                      | Standard features, plus: • 200MB of Web space, 20GB traffic/month, 50 e-mail accounts • Advanced ShopPlus Cart (a \$500 value!) • ASP Shared secure socket layer (SSL) • Signio, Authorize.Net and CyberCash™ • RealAudio®, RealVideo® and G2 • Microsoft Windows Media • mSQL and mySQL databases, Cron, PHP 3.0                                                                                                                                                                  |         |
|                      | NET PRO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$49.95 |
|                      | Standard features, plus: • 200MB of Web space, 20GB traffic/month, 50 e-mail accounts • Advanced ShopPlus Cart (a \$500 value!) • Shared secure socket layer (SSL) • Signio, Authorize.Net and CyberCash • Allaire ColdFusion • ActiveX and VB script • Microsoft Access and FoxPro database support • Microsoft Visual InterDev and Visual Studio • Microsoft Active Server Pages • RealAudio, RealVideo and G2 • Microsoft Windows Media • Complete stat reports using WebTrends |         |



# Can you handle the hits?



**Dedicated Servers for the Web's heavy hitters.**



One month free with promo-code: macw-3489  
Toll Free 1 888 277-0000  
International +1 858 546 8946  
Email sales@netnation.com

San Diego  
London  
Vancouver

**www.netnation.com**

Web Hosting | ASP/AIP | E-Commerce | Domain Name Registration

©2000 NetNation Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Offers subject to change without notice. NetNation and the NetNation logo is a trademark of NetNation Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Want to Print  
Bar Code  
Labels?



**Need a  
new  
ISP?**

**Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220**

Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee

- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
- Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts

or visit our website at

**www.BarCodeHQ.com**

for a complete catalog and bar code primer



Worthington Data Solutions  
is now...



Phone: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964



# BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

UPC/EAN/ISBN

Code 39

Code 128

Interleaved 2 of 5

POSTNET/FIM

And more!

Visit us online at:

**www.bearrock.com**

Bear Rock Offers:  
Free Expert Consultation,  
Lifetime Technical Support  
and Satisfaction Guaranteed  
on ALL Bar Coding products!



**FREE Handbook**

"Bar Code Basics"  
A User's Guide to Bar Coding



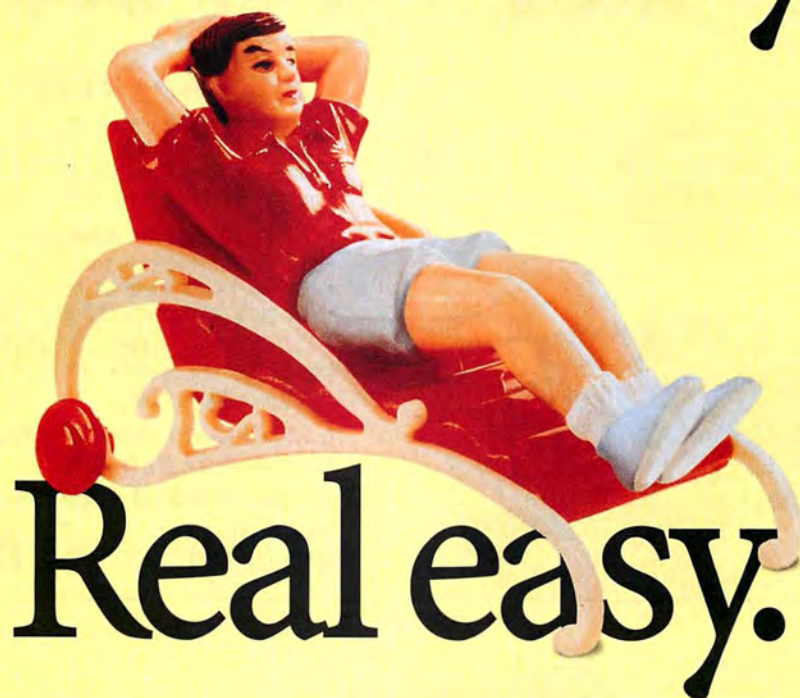
Call Today for a FREE Consultation!

**800 232-7625**

Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

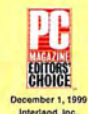


# E-commerce made easy.



Considering e-commerce for your business? Then consider this. Over \$190 Billion will be spent online worldwide in 2000. Interland can get you on track right now. With Interland you'll get your own personal Account Manager who can custom design an affordable solution for your business. From full site design to e-commerce enablement, Interland makes it easy. And with solutions starting at only \$44.96, can you afford not to call? So if you've had cold feet about getting started with e-commerce on the Web, remember, it's a breeze with Interland.

**Solutions include:** *XPRESSCommerce* Interland and Hewlett Packard have teamed up to deliver a million-dollar solution for as little as \$89.95 a month, which includes high-availability, ground-breaking QOS and Interland's award winning support.



**@interland**  
We make the Web work for you.™

Call the e-commerce experts today at **1.800.845.0684** for your free consultation

**[www.interland.com](http://www.interland.com) • 404.586.9999 • [sales@interland.com](mailto:sales@interland.com)**

©2000 Interland, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



## Add High Speed FireWire to your Mac, PC or Laptop

Includes  
QuickTime Pro Video  
Editing Software



### Keyspan FireWire Cards

- PCI: Add 3 FireWire ports to your Mac or PC (\$89)
- CardBus: Add FireWire to Your Laptop (\$139)
- Works with Sony, Canon and other DV camcorders
- Includes QuickTime Pro & FireWire Cable



### USB Twin Serial Adapter

- Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac (\$79)
- Use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
- Two ports for the price of the single port solutions!



### USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC (\$39)

### Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players (\$79)

### USB-Parallel Printer Adapter (\$39)

### USB 4-Port Hub (\$39)

### 2-Port PCI USB Card (\$39)

www.keyspan.com  
(510) 222-0131

**KEYSPAN**

170 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



iBookBag in Graphite, Tangerine, & Blueberry now available from Dr. Bott LLC!

www.drbott.com



## The Easy-Switch The Easy-Router

The MoniSwitch  
KVM switches  
in ADB & USB for  
2 or 4 computers.

One  
Monitor,  
Keyboard,  
& Mouse...

Your  
Computers!

**Dr. Bott**

Reseller inquiries welcome!  
(503) 452-8101 • (503) 892-2475 fax  
info@drbott.com • www.drbott.com



The Macsense XRouter  
& PalmRouter Elite  
Internet Sharing Hubs  
for use with Cable,  
ISDN, DSL, or 56K.



**iMate**

UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER

Easily Connects Any ADB Device  
To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Macs with USB cards, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. Retail price \$39

80 Fesslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210  
615.255.0990



info@griffintechnology.com  
www.griffintechnology.com

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new blue G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with the G3 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.



- Easy to install
- Economical
- Cost Effective

**gPort**  
THE SERIAL SOLUTION

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to foster and more universal i/o interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price \$49

173 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



## macally iMediakey<sup>®</sup>

### Macally USB Multimedia Keyboard



## macally iHub Jr.



## macally iMouse Jr.



## CardBus FireWire



Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed for your Mac to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer for all your peripheral needs. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: [www.macally.com](http://www.macally.com)

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

159 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## Savings for Students & Teachers

Call For... **FREE CATALOG!**

Up to **80% Off**

**Flash 4**  
Premiere Web Animation Program  
**\$99**

**Dreamweaver Fireworks 3 Studio**  
Graphics and Web Layout Bundle  
**\$149**

**CodeWarrior Pro R5**  
**\$119**

**Final Draft 5.0**  
Premiere Scriptwriting Software  
**\$149**

We will beat any advertised price!!

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Boris FX 5.....            | \$339 |
| Chromatica.....            | \$75  |
| Coda Finale 2000.....      | \$249 |
| Director 8.0.....          | \$349 |
| Dreamweaver 3.0.....       | \$99  |
| ElectricImage 3D 2.9.....  | \$739 |
| EndNote 4.0.....           | \$105 |
| Eye Candy 4000.....        | \$79  |
| FLIGHTCHECK 3.79.....      | \$199 |
| FileMaker Pro 5.0.....     | \$159 |
| Flash 4.0.....             | \$99  |
| HyperStudio 3.3.....       | \$149 |
| Inspiration 6.0.....       | \$79  |
| Kal's Power Tools 6.0..... | \$89  |
| LightWave 3D 6.0.....      | \$889 |
| MacLinkPlus 11 Deluxe..... | \$75  |
| Mask Pro 2.0.....          | \$99  |
| Mathematica 4.0.....       | \$139 |
| Nisus Writer 5.1.3.....    | \$79  |
| PhotoGr. Edges 10,000..... | \$139 |
| StuffIt Deluxe 5.5.....    | \$55  |
| TechTool Pro 2.5.....      | \$85  |
| Vectorworks 8.5.....       | \$339 |
| Wacom Intuos 6x8.....      | \$285 |
| WebSpice 2,000,000.....    | \$69  |
| WordPerfect 3.5.1.....     | CALL  |

**(800)699-1836**

Visit our WebSite for \$10 Off online orders.

Software Showcase Inc.  
1775 Rt 34 South D#12  
Farmingdale, NY 07787  
Phone # (733) 556-0400  
Fax # (733) 556-0408  
info@softwareshowcase.com

**www.softwareshowcase.com**

168 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Super Savings for Students, Teachers, & Schools!

JUST A FEW  
OF OUR  
EVERYDAY  
LOW PRICES!



"Your prices are great and your website is so easy to use! I've finally found a company worth sticking with."

— Teckla C.

College Student (Soon to be Teacher)

**Macromedia Internet Studio**

Dreamweaver 3 & Fireworks 3  
New low price **\$144**

**ADAM A+ Interactive Bundle**

Interactive Anatomy & only **\$125**  
Interactive Physiology (all 7 CD's!)

**Monthly Special!**  
**Macromedia**  
Freehand 9 and  
Flash 4 "Bundle"  
now just... **\$144**

|                   |       |                  |       |                             |       |
|-------------------|-------|------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| Bryce 4           | \$139 | Filemaker Pro 5  | \$148 | Office 98                   | Call! |
| Canvas 7          | \$189 | Fireworks 3      | \$98  | Painter 6                   | \$209 |
| Carrara           | \$199 | Flash 4          | \$98  | Sibelius                    | \$229 |
| Coda Finale 2000  | \$199 | FormZ 3.5        | \$849 | TechTool Pro                | \$79  |
| CodeWarrior Pro 5 | \$109 | Freehand 9       | \$98  | Vectorworks 8.5             | \$329 |
| DenebaCAD         | \$249 | Lightwave 3D 6   | \$799 | Iomega                      | Call! |
| Director 8        | \$329 | Mathematica 4    | \$129 | Wacom 6x8                   | \$284 |
| Dreamweaver 3     | \$98  | Norton Utilities | \$59  | (PC titles also available!) |       |
| Electric Image    | \$639 |                  |       |                             |       |

Visit [AcademicSuperstore.com](http://AcademicSuperstore.com)  
for online ordering & thousands of  
other products!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

**1-800-333-8571**

Fax PO's and ID's to 512-450-0263

**www.AcademicSuperstore.com**



180 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS

www.creationengine.com  
800.431.8713

explore our web site!

product info  
academic prices  
online ordering  
reviews  
tutorials  
art gallery  
quote builder  
site licensing prices

Students, faculty, and schools can save up to 70% on the hottest creative software from over ninety companies including Adobe, Macromedia, Discreet, Newtek, and Hash.



www.madaboutmac.com  
Macintosh resources for teachers and students!

CREATION ENGINE, LLC

# Learn AppleScript

www.TECSoft.COM  
800-626-4119

Introduced at COMDEX!



Lightweight & portable • Clear overlay cover for insertable graphics • Full-pin, interchangeable access for up to 10 discs & graphics  
**FREE SAMPLE** (US addresses only) with \$4 s/h to P.O. Box 28398, Columbus, OH 43228 or order online at [www.univenture.com](http://www.univenture.com)  
**UNIVENTURE**  
DISC PACKAGING & SYSTEMS  
Retail distributors call 800-992-8262 for more information.  
Patents and the UniKeep name are registered trademarks of Univenture, Inc.  
Printed and printed packaging for UniKeep™. Screened in the USA and Ireland. Cases made in the USA.

183 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF  
popular software!



THOUSANDS OF TITLES AVAILABLE!  
**FREE CATALOG!**

1-800-874-9001

JourneyEd  
Journey Education Marketing

174 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Custom ULTRA-3 SCSI LVD 160MB/s Cables - Terminators - Cases

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Teflon Cables & Active Terminators.

## SCSIVue™ Active Terminator



Four models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

- Benefits:**
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
  - Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
  - Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality
- Features:**
- Active Regulation • Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68
  - Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

**The Book of SCSI**  
\$19.95  
**Benefits:**

- Learn the secrets about SCSI
- Teaches basics thru advanced

**Features:**

- Connector pin outs and details
- History of different SCSI specifications

## Gold Diagnostic Adapters

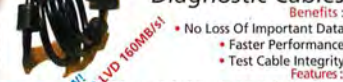
- Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)



**From: \$49**  
Styles: 68 Pin Adapter Wide to 50 Pin Narrow  
68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin (converts Host Adapter)  
68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin Micro Adapters  
Styles: For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards  
Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

Online Catalog at... [www.scsiopro.com](http://www.scsiopro.com)

## SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables



- No Loss of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

**From: \$39**  
**Benefits:**

- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

## Teflon™ 90 Ohm External Cables

**From: \$159**  
**Benefits:**

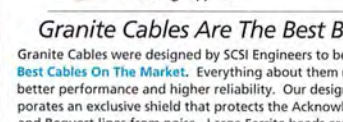
- Ultra SCSI 160 MB/s operation
- Fixes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems

**Features:**

- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

## Hot Swap Powered Terminator

**From: \$69**  
Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. The Hot Swap Powered Terminator also has an optional Power Supply so that it can supply termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied.



**Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.**  
Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the **Best Cables On The Market**. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more **GOLD** on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!

Granite "The SCSI Solution Company"  
D-I-G-I-T-A-L

Our knowledgeable SCSI Technicians will solve all your SCSI problems... guaranteed!

## External Ultra SCSI Cases



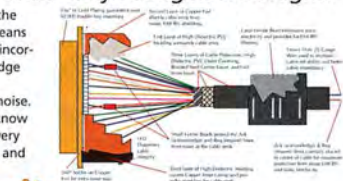
Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available  
Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for RAID & Arrays

**From: \$99**  
1 Bay Tower  
2 Bay Tower  
NEW!  
Temperature ALARM!  
Automatic Monitor & Control  
14 & 29 Bay  
Ultra SCSI Towers



**From: \$999**  
Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COOL as ICE  
Dual Fan & Bracket \$59

**HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays**  
Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. **From: \$79**



3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

## (LVD)-TPO Teflon™ Internal Cables

**Benefits:**

- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

**From: \$39**

**Features:**

- Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day
- Triple Pronged Connector • Gold contacts Silver Wire



50 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases  
68 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases

**From: \$99**  
**Active Digital SCSI Repeater**  
**Benefits:**

- Models for all SCSI types
- Fixes SCSI Cable Problems
- Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

**Features:**

- Active Termination and Signal Purification
- Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities
- Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts

## SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use anywhere you need it.

Three models to choose from:

- 50 pin IDC
- 50 pin Centronics
- 68 pin MicroD



**Special Package of all 3: \$99**

**FREE Technical Support!!!**  
Available to everyone, customer or not.





Aeron Chair  
**800-883-9697**  
[www.sittingmachine.com](http://www.sittingmachine.com)

187 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## 1394 FireStation<sup>™</sup>

### FIREWIRE PRODUCTS At Blazing Discounts

**A Complete Line of FireWire  
1394 Products At Great Prices!**

#### PCI UPGRADE CARDS

- Orange Micro
- Ratoc
- Digital Origin
- Pinnacle
- ADS
- PowerLogix

#### CDR/CDRW DRIVES

- ClubMac
- QPS
- LaCie
- Sony

#### PRINTERS

- Epson

#### SCANNERS

- Epson
- Umax

#### HARD DRIVES

- ClubMac
- VST
- LaCie
- Fujitsu

#### CAMCORDERS

- Canon
- Sony



Visit Us At

**1394FireStation.com**

60 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**Shop here for  
new equipment!**



**LaCie 9.1 Gig Only  
External Drives \$199**

#### New Beige G3's!

**266 DT 32/4/CD: \$1099**

**300 DT 64/6/CD/Zip: \$1299**



**2 Gig Drives  
Only \$89**

**New Epson 740 Printers:  
\$139 after rebate**



**PowerMac 6100  
Blowout: \$99 each!  
CPU Only**

**iMac's From  
\$699!**



**Parts in Stock For Every Mac! Power Supplies,  
Logic Boards, LCD & More!**

**Resellers: Call About Our NEW  
Discount Program!**

**[www.MacResQ.com](http://www.MacResQ.com)**

**Toll Free 1-888-447-3728**

191 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**MAC-PRO**  
Systems & Software  
Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used

**We have It All  
In Stock!**

- iMac, G3, G4
- PowerBooks

**Everything Mac!**

*Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad*

**800-525-3888**  
sales@mac-pro.com Fax 408-369-1205

**MEGA** *Mac's.com*

- AGFA600x1200USBScanner \$79
- 56K Ext. v.90 Modem. \$49
- Microsoft Office 98 \$229
- 1GB/2GB SCSI Drives \$39/\$79
- Norton AntiVirus 6.0 \$29
- LaserWriter Pro 630 \$349
- Compact Flash Reader \$49
- PB 3400/5300 Battery \$29
- StarMax 4000 Clones \$299

We have over 100 Software Titles for \$9.99 ea.

**918-664-MACS (6227)**  
fax: 918-663-6340 All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount



# CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®—over 30,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices! It's pretty simple: we know a lot about Mac® stuff, and we care about our customers.

## Huge Software Inventory - Starting at \$5.00!!

|                                          |                                               |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| US Atlas/Space Shuttle Bundle.....\$5.00 | Word 98, Excel 98, PwrPoint.....\$199.00      |
| Mac OS 8.1 OEM CD.....\$35.00            | Adobe InDesign Comp. Upgr.....\$299.00        |
| Mac OS 9 Full Retail.....\$Call!         | Toast 3.8 for Mac.....\$25.00                 |
| Norton Antivirus 5.0 CD.....\$19.00      | Toast 4.0 for Mac.....\$39.00                 |
| Norton Utilities 4.0 CD.....\$19.00      | Tomb Raider II.....\$45.00                    |
| Panzer General Game.....\$5.00           | Apple Fun & Learning Pack.....\$10.00         |
| WarCraft II Game.....\$10.00             | MicroMat Tech Tool.....\$99.00                |
| Microsoft Office 4.2.1.....\$88.00       | Adobe Photoshop/III/GoLive Bundle.....\$Call! |

**Canon USB BJC-3000 Printer**  
An incredible price for a 1440 dpi color printer!

**\$99**

Call the digital camera experts!



**Canon**

New Canon ZR10...\$New!  
Canon Elura.....\$1399  
Canon XL1.....\$Call!  
Sony Mavica.....\$469  
For all your DV needs!

## This month's pre-owned computer special

Pre-owned 7600/132, complete with 32 Mb of RAM, 1 Gb hard drive, CD, keyboard and Apple 15" color display.  
All for only \$549!



One of the great things about Macintosh® is how even old Macs still offer tremendous value. PowerMax offers a HUGE selection of Pre-Owned Macs at super prices, complete with warranty and the excellent support of our Mac Experts.

For the best in everything Mac, call PowerMax!



FirePower™  
FireWire  
Hard Drives!

17 Gigabytes.....\$399  
27 Gigabytes.....\$499

## Every Type of Mac® Imaginable



- Professionally bench-tested Macs with warranties at low, low pricing.
- New models available every day.
- We carry 'em all, but our used and refurbished Macs often offer better expansion, built-ins, upgradability and price/performance.

These are just a few of the pre-owned and refurbished Macs we have as of press time. See our web site for complete descriptions and the latest list.

| Warranted Pre-owned & pre-tested Macs | Factory Refurbished - Huge Selection!  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Performa 6218 32/1 Gb/CD.....\$209    | iMac from 233 to 333.....\$Call!       |
| 8100/110 24/500/CD.....\$229          | iMac G3/350 64/6/24x CD.....\$849      |
| 7100/66 32/1 Gb/CD.....\$239          | iMac G3/400 64/10/DVD.....\$1139       |
| 7200/75 16/500/CD.....\$249           | Tang iBook 300 32/3/CD.....\$1199      |
| Performa 6300 48/1.2/CD.....\$249     | Blueberry iBook 300 32/3/CD.....\$1239 |
| 7200/90 8/500/CD.....\$249            | Bl/Wh G3/400 64/6/DVD.....\$1327       |
| 7200/120 24/500/CD.....\$299          | SE iMac Graphite 128/13/DVD.....\$1339 |
| PowerBook 5300CS 16/750.....\$369     | G4/350 64/10/CD/56k.....\$1388         |
| PowerBook 1400CS/117 12/750.....\$389 | G4/350 64/10/DVD/56k.....\$1429        |
| 7500/100 16/500/CD.....\$389          | Bl/Wh G3/450 128/9 Gb UW.....\$1599    |
| iMac 266 32/6/CD.....\$739            | PwbK G3/333 64/4 Gb/CD.....\$1949      |
| G3/233 DT 32/4 Gb/CD.....\$1099       | Literally hundreds more—call today!    |

## Why PowerMax is Special

- We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac® stuff, but we offer some things that we think are pretty unique:
- Choices—800 number, internet site, email, fax, even in person at one of our Northwest locations. And we don't think anyone carries the variety of Macs® that we do!
  - Things Like Not Using Voice Mail—How many times have you tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer, whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact buried behind an automated voice mail system? We don't use voice mail for anyone in the company—and never plan to.
  - Selection and Price—Over 30,000 separate software and hardware items at nationally competitive prices.
  - Personalities—Only pleasant, intelligent people work for PowerMax. Sometimes we may be a little nuts, but we're great people to get to know if you're living in a Mac world.

## Specials, Hard Drives, Displays & More

|                                              |                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Logitech Cordless Mouse.....\$29             | Envelope Cassette for LW 8500.....\$79                                                                                                                      |
| Gravis Firebird ADB joystick.....\$39        | Sheet Feeder for LW 8500.....\$149                                                                                                                          |
| iBook/ G3 AC Power Adapter.....\$49          | Internal 56k modem for B&W G3.....\$49                                                                                                                      |
| Altec Lansing 3 pc. Sound System.....\$59    | Great deals on a huge variety of PowerBook accessories.....\$Call                                                                                           |
| Internal 800 Mb Apple Drive.....\$79         | Free! 20 CDR Disks with every CDR drive purchased—see our incredible variety of external drives at <a href="http://www.powermax.com">www.powermax.com</a> ! |
| Newer uDrive Ice Blue USB Floppy.....\$85    |                                                                                                                                                             |
| Used 17" Apple Trinitron Display.....\$189   |                                                                                                                                                             |
| External 4 Gb 7200 RPM                       |                                                                                                                                                             |
| Seagate drive- refurb w/warranty.....\$199   |                                                                                                                                                             |
| Used 20" Apple Trinitron Display.....\$388   |                                                                                                                                                             |
| QPS DVD RAM Firewire Drive.....\$599         |                                                                                                                                                             |
| Special on Airport Bases & Cards!.....\$Call |                                                                                                                                                             |



Xerox NC60 Color Laser Printer Closeout—Possibly the best price you'll ever see on a color laser printer!

PowerMax 17" 720T Trinitron® Display w/5 year warranty.....\$329  
25mm dp with max resolution of 1600x1280—the highest quality Trinitron® made!



We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details!



# 800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635  
email: [sales@powermax.com](mailto:sales@powermax.com)

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

**WWW.POWERMAX.COM**

- The latest prices and close-out product lists
- Order on-line or call one of our expert consultants
- Experts at locating hard to find items or parts.
- Downloadable software on line! One click for hundreds of the latest award-winning titles!



- Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals
- Business Leasing • Extended Warranties



Graphite G4s DV iMacs iBooks PowerBooks Blue & White G3's Beige G3's Software

# APPLEMUGSTORE.COM

## YET ANOTHER GOOD REASON TO JOIN A MAC USER'S GROUP



Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.



**www.applemugstore.com**



The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and \*factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.







# Shreve Systems

For all this and more  
check out our website!

<http://www.shreve.com>



WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791  
**WE STOCK MAC PARTS!**  
**1-800-227-3971**

FAX (318) 424-9771 • Technical Support (318) 424-7987  
Customer Service (318) 424-9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424-9791  
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

## Apple 17" Multiscan Monitor

**\$179**

**Blowout!**

- \*Outstanding Picture Quality
- \*Great Color Matching



## Build Your Own Mac!

**NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD**

**ONLY \$49**



**G3 Logic Board**

No Processor

only

**\$399**

exchange



## HP Deskjet 890 ONLY \$199

- \*Up to 600 dpi
- \*Built in ethernet and parallel
- \*Great for networking!
- \*Brilliant Color!
- \*Works Great with Imacs!



## PowerBook 5300cs

- \* Supports ext. video
- \* 24MB RAM
- \* 750 Hard Drive
- \* 100-MHz 603e
- \* Dual-scan color
- \* Refurbished



**\$499**

SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR  
INTERNET SPECIAL!

## MacintoshLC580

Internet Ready! **\$249**

- \* 33-MHz MC68LC040
- \* 8MB of RAM
- \* 800MB Hard Drive
- \* 28.8 Motorola Modem



**\$299 with internal 4XCD**

## Newton 130

- \* ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- \* Back-Lit LCD display
- \* FREE W/ PURCHASE

Leather Newton Carry Case

Lid not included

**\$129**



## PowerMac, Internet, and More!

- \*Includes 13" Monitor
- \* 28.8 Modem
- \* 24 MB Ram
- \* 250 MB Hard Drive
- \* 2X CD

## PowerMac 6100 Bundle

**ONLY \$249**

**FREE ClarisWorks 3.0!**

We stock parts for  
new and vintage  
Macs!

## 1.44 SuperDrives

NEW

**STARTING AT \$29!**



NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

## Power Computing

## PowerCurve 601/120

**ONLY \$99**

- \* 0/0/0
- \* No Keyboard or Mouse
- \* G3 Upgradeable
- \* Cheap PowerMac

## MacAlly Extended Keyboard

**NEW!**

**\$19**



**\$39**

**NEW!**  
Genuine Apple  
ADB Mouse II



## Matsushita 8X CD-Rom

**\$79 NEW!**



We also specialize in digital audio  
recording! Call for the best prices  
on **Alesis**, **Akai**, **Digidesign** and  
Mark of the Unicorn!



## AKAI DPS 12 v2

- \* Use MESA software to edit on your computer!
- \* Burn your own CD's!

**STARTING AT \$699**



Check out our website at [www.shreveaudio.com](http://www.shreveaudio.com)

## Mac OS 8.5 OEM



**ONLY**

**\$69**

## System Bundles SALE!

**7100/60**

24/350/CD/13" Monitor

**\$449**

refurbished

**5200**

24/350/CD/15" Monitor

**\$379**

refurbished

**4400**

32/2GB/CD/

**\$499**

refurbished

**5400/120**

16/1.6GB/CD

**\$599**

refurbished

**8500/120**

16/1GB/4X

**\$749**

refurbished

**7250/120**

32/2GB/8XCD

**\$599**

refurbished

**7200/75**

0/0/0

**\$279**

refurbished

## PRINTERS

- Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer **NEW**, #M9500 . . . \$249
- HP Deskjet 890 CM, **NEW** . . . \$249
- Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished . . . \$149
- Apple StyleWriter 1500, factory refurbished . . . \$129
- Apple StyleWriter 2400, refurbished . . . \$99
- LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner . . . \$199
- LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished . . . \$549
- LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished . . . \$649
- Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E **NEW** . . . \$499

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

## MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

- G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM . . . \$399
- 7200/90 logic board, refurbished . . . \$179
- LC logic board, refurbished . . . \$49
- LC II logic board, refurbished . . . \$149
- Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange . . . \$149
- Performa 630, No Processor, refurbished . . . \$79
- 8500 logic board, exchange . . . \$499
- 9500 logic board, exchange . . . \$649
- Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished . . . \$179

## MONITORS

- AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished . . . \$699
- Apple 14" A/V **NEW** . . . \$149
- Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished . . . \$119
- Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished . . . \$129
- Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished . . . \$199
- Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished . . . \$179
- Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished . . . \$599
- Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished . . . \$999
- Voxon 14" Multiscan **NEW** . . . \$99
- Voxon 15" Multiscan **NEW** . . . \$129
- Power Computing 15" refurbished . . . \$129
- Power Computing 17" refurbished . . . \$149

## NUBUS ADAPTERS

- Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter . . . \$79
- Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter . . . \$79
- Ilisi NuBus adapter with math co-processor . . . \$69

## VIDEO CARDS

- ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with **FREE** TV Option . . . \$149
- E-Machines DoubleColor SX NuBus Card **NEW** . . . \$29
- RasterOps 24MX **NEW**, 24-bit NuBus . . . \$149
- \*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB) . . . \$79
- \*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB) . . . \$199

## IMAGING PRODUCTS

- Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished . . . \$279
- Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished . . . \$149
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished . . . \$99

## APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

- Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished . . . \$149
- Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished . . . \$299
- 586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished . . . \$99
- 486 66-MHz for 6100 series, **NEW** . . . \$29

\*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

**1-800-227-3971**

[www.shreve.com](http://www.shreve.com)



your **complete**  
used **Mac** resource

Mac of All Trades takes the  
fear out of buying and selling  
used equipment.



Refurbished and tested

Mac-savvy advisors

Best Prices

**800.304.4639**

Direct : 404.355.5144  
Cust. Service : 404.355.5668  
Fax : 404.355.5461  
500 Bishop Street, Suite E.3  
Atlanta, Georgia 30318

**MAC  
OF ALL  
TRADES**

macofalltrades.com

**DIGITAL  
PREPRESS  
SYSTEMS**

**Rebuilt Imagesetters**

(714) 892-5290

See Our Website!

Fax: (714) 892-4361

**www.prepresssystems.com**

email: prepress77@hotmail.com

**SAPHIR SCANNERS**

**HOWTEK DRUM CANNER**

**HARLEQUIN RIP**

**SILKSCREENING**

**PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM**

**PLATEMAKING SYSTEM**



**MediaGuide**

Your #1 Macintosh Source!

Local: (303) 571-1900  
Fax: (303) 571-5020  
Hours: M-F 8-6 Sat 10-5

| CPUS                                     |       |
|------------------------------------------|-------|
| PowerComputing PowerCurve 120 32/1gig/CD | \$299 |
| Radius 81/110 32/700/CD                  | \$229 |
| PowerMac 6100 16/500/CD                  | \$189 |
| PowerMac 7100 16/500/CD                  | \$209 |
| PowerMac 8100 16/500/CD                  | \$229 |
| PowerMac 7500 16/1 gig/CD                | \$449 |
| PowerMac 8600/300 64/2gig/CD             | \$899 |
| Drives                                   |       |
| 1 gig Internal HD 7200 RPM               | \$69  |
| 4 gig Internal HD 7200 RPM               | \$129 |
| 9 gig Internal HD 7200 RPM               | \$169 |
| 18 gig Internal HD 7200 RPM              | \$299 |

SHOP ON LINE: NEW • USED • PARTS •  
RAM • PERIPHERALS & TONS MORE

**www.MediaGuide.com**

| OEM CDs:<br>MacOS | Odds and Ends  |
|-------------------|----------------|
| 7.6               | Sony 24xCD-Rom |
| 8.1               | Internal       |
| 8.5               | External       |
|                   | Apple 17" Mon. |
| Norton Util 4.0   | Apple 17" Mon. |
| ClarisWorks 5     | 1g Printer     |

Bundle specials! (CPU plus 13/14 monitor, kb/m)  
Ilii 8/425...\$129 • Ilii 9/230...\$119 • Ilii 8/425...\$139  
Q650 16/425/CD...\$199 • Q630 20/250/CD...\$199  
6100 24/350/CD...\$299 • 7100 40/425/CD...\$399  
Many additional models available! Call for details!

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Duo 280c 40/1gig/14.4 | \$349 |
| Duo 270c 20/320/14.4  | \$199 |
| 540 12/340/14.4       | \$399 |

Not online? No problem! Call (888) 466-2271



think mac  
**LIQUIDATION**  
dealer destroyer  
**BLOWOUT SALE**

for more information

CALL US TODAY TOLL FREE

**877-638-2822**



SCHOOL AND GOV'T  
PO'S ACCEPTED

ALL MAJOR CREDIT  
CARDS ACCEPTED

Where the price is right and the service is priceless  
1035 Samsonite Blvd, Suite C • Murfreesboro, TN 37129  
PH: 615-904-1070 FAX: 615-904-1070

**ICN**  
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING INC.

**Apple CD-ROM**

32xCD \$75



**POWER BOOKS** icni.com

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| G3 500 MHZ/128MB/12GB/DVD    | \$3379 |
| G3 400 MHZ/64MB/6GB/DVD      | \$2379 |
| G3 333 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD       | \$2019 |
| G3 300 MHZ/192MB/4GB/CD      | \$1599 |
| G3 233 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD*      | \$1249 |
| 3400 240 MHZ/16MB/3GB/CD*    | \$1149 |
| 3400 200 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD*    | \$1095 |
| 5300ce 117 MHZ/32MB/1GB*     | \$599  |
| 520 20 MHZ/160MB/Modem*      | \$220  |
| DUO 270c MHZ/12MB/120/Modem* | \$189  |
| PB 170 MHZ/4MB/80            | \$189  |



**PowerMac 9600**

300MHz/64/4GB/CD/Zip

**\$1399**

**PowerMac 8600**

300MHz/32/4GB/CD/Zip

**\$849**

**PowerMac 7200**

75MHz/8MB  
500/CD

**\$169**

**Apple 15"**

Multiple Scan

**\$95**

**PowerMac 7300**

180MHz/16MB  
1GB/CD

**\$499**

**POWER MACS** icni.com

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| G4 500 MHZ/256MB/27GB/DVD     | \$3369 |
| G4 450 MHZ/128MB/20GB/DVD     | \$2369 |
| G4 400 MHZ/64MB/10GB/DVD      | \$1549 |
| G4 350 MHZ/64MB/10GB/CD       | \$1329 |
| G3 300 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD        | \$1179 |
| G3 266 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD (scsi) | \$999  |
| 9600 300 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD      | \$1390 |
| 9600 200 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD      | \$1049 |
| 9500 200 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD      | \$639  |
| 9500 150 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD      | \$579  |
| 8600 200 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD      | \$769  |
| 8600 300 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD      | \$849  |
| 7600 132 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD      | \$395  |
| 7300 180 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD      | \$529  |
| 7200 120 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD      | \$289  |
| 7200 90 MHZ/16MB/500/CD       | \$190  |
| 4400 200 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD      | \$429  |

Visit Our Website [www.icni.com](http://www.icni.com)

**MONITORS** icni.com

|                          |       |
|--------------------------|-------|
| APPLE 21" Studio*        | \$999 |
| APPLE 20" Multiple Scan* | \$329 |
| APPLE 1710 Vision*       | \$149 |
| APPLE 17" Studio*        | \$349 |
| APPLE 15" Studio LCD*    | \$899 |
| APPLE 15" Multiple Scan* | \$95  |
| APPLE 14" Multiple Scan* | \$69  |
| APPLE 17" Multiple Scan* | \$149 |

**APPLE SCSI**

**HARD DRIVES** icni.com

|                      |       |
|----------------------|-------|
| 1GB 3.5"             | \$59  |
| 2GB 3.5"             | \$79  |
| 4GB 3.5"             | \$139 |
| 9GB 3.5" (UltraWide) | \$189 |

**PowerMac G3**

266MHz/32MB/4GB/CD

(Beige SCSI) **\$989**

**ICN has the largest  
inventory of Apple parts,  
USB & FireWire Peripherals.**

Please call for prices by  
**Ariston & VST**

**G4 500MHz**

As low as

**\$2499**

Call ICN  
for more information.

**PowerBook 3400c**

200 MHZ

16MB/ 2GB/ CD

**\$1095**

**MEMORY BLOWOUT**

32MB-Dimm \$59 16MB-Dimm \$29



**1.800.472.4921 Tel: 310-689-2190**

Fax: (310) 455-6611 FAX TOLL FREE/JAPAN: 00-31-114211  
11755 Exposition Blvd. Los Angeles CA 90064

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • \* Refurbished  
ICN is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.



# Systems & Peripherals

# Macworld SHOPPER

**CHEAP  
MACS!**

**LIQUIDATION  
STATION**

www.liquidationstation.com  
800-382-6246

**Mac POWER**  
Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE  
UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

- Powerbooks
- Monitors
- PowerMacs
- Printers
- Performs
- Peripherals
- Quadrads
- Ram
- MacII-LC
- Parts

www.macpowerinc.com

**888-275-POWER**  
Fax: 408-448-6132  
San Jose, California, 95123

**MAC GLOBAL**  
SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

4750 ALMADEN EXPRESSWAY STE. # M • SAN JOSE, CA 95118

| PowerMac             | Powerbook                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| G3 233 DT \$1175     | 520 4/160 \$325             |
| G3 266 DT \$1375     | 520c 12/240/19.2 \$450      |
| 6100 8/500 \$225     | 540 12/240 \$375            |
| 7200 8/500 \$325     | 540c 12/320/19.2 \$575      |
| 7500 16/500 Call     | 5300cs 8/500 \$575          |
| 8500 16/1G Call      | 1400cs 117/133/166 Call     |
| 9500 32/2G Call      | 3400c 180/200 \$1150/1050   |
|                      | G3 233/250/266/300/333 Call |
| Memory               |                             |
| 4Mb 72-pin \$8       | Batteries                   |
| 8Mb 72-pin \$15      | New Apple 5300 NiMH \$29    |
| 16Mb 72-pin \$30     | Quadrads/Performs           |
| 32Mb 72-pin \$60     | 630/605/650/800/840/950     |
| Printers             | 6200 8/1G/CD \$299          |
| StylWrt. II \$175    | 6400/6500 Call \$499        |
| StylWrt. 1200 \$155  |                             |
| Laser 300 \$299      | Monitors                    |
| Laser 320 \$449      | 13" RGB \$89                |
| Laser 4/600 Call     | 14" Color \$149             |
| Software             | 15" Appl. Mult. \$189       |
| Mac OS 8.1 \$24.99   | 17" Appl. Mult. \$250       |
| "We repair<br>Macs!" | 20" Apple Mult. \$550       |

TOP DOLLAR Paid for Memory, Powerbooks, and CPUs

1-800-722-8864  
PHONE: 408-265-6653  
FAX: 408-265-6660  
WWW.GLOBALDEALS.COM

178 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**800-673-MACS**  
916-652-1880 fax 916-652-1881 800-673-6227

**www.poweron.com**  
email: sales@poweron.com Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

**iMac 333Mhz**  
\$759  
Refurbished

- 32 MB RAM
- 6.0 GB Hard
- 24x CDROM

**G3 Mini-Tower**  
UMAX SuperMac S900  
\$799  
New/OEM

PPC G3 250 Mhz 32/2 GB/CD/VID

- 6 PCI SLOTS
- 1.44 FDHD
- Keyboard & Mouse
- Serial & SCSI ports
- 8 DRAM Slots
- 16 bit CD Sound

**PowerMac 6100 8/230 (U)**  
Power PC 601  
G3 Upgradable  
Includes Ethernet  
\$999  
CD Optional

**PowerMac 7100 8/500 (U)**  
Power PC 601  
G3 Upgradable  
Includes Ethernet  
\$1499  
CD Optional

**SuperMac S900 16/0/0 (N)**  
Without CPU  
MB, Case, PS, FD  
G3/G4 Ready  
\$399

**603e 240Mhz 16/1GB/CD (N)**  
SuperMac C600  
G3 Upgradable  
GREAT VALUE!  
\$399

**604e 233Mhz 32/2GB/CD (N)**  
SuperMac S900  
G3 Upgradable  
REAL POWER!  
\$599

**UMAX PARTS**  
Motherboards, Power Supplies and More!

**Apple Mouse II** 32.99 Ext Keyboard (N) 29.99  
ADB Mouse 19.99 Gamepad-Macally 39.99  
ADB Mouse 2 button 24.99 PCI to USB 2 Ports 69.99  
USB IKey Keyboard 69.99 USB Mouse (N) 29.99  
USB IHub 4 port 49.99 USB IBall Trackball 39.99  
USB to ADB 49.99 USB to Serial (N) 79.99  
Apple Original USB Keyboards 69.99

**Motorola 28.8 Modem (N)**  
OEM Packed  
Mac Ready  
Includes Cables  
\$299  
New

**Mac Ready 56K Modem (N)**  
Mac Ready V.90  
Includes Software  
Includes Cables  
\$799  
New

**Apple 2x 300i+ CDROM (P)**  
Trayloading  
Internal Bootable  
Uses Apple Drivers  
\$299

**ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits** IN STOCK  
Apple Floppy Drives-(N/P) 99/59  
Iomega Zip Drive-Int. SCSI (P) 89.99  
1 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P) 89.99  
2 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (N) 119.99  
6 GB EIDE Hard Drive-Internal (N) 149.99  
27 GB EIDE Hard Drive-Internal (N) 199.99  
HD External Cases-SCSI chd incl (N) 49.99  
USB to EIDE External Cases (N) 59.99  
Firewire to EIDE External Cases (N) 59.99  
CD External Cases-SCSI chd incl (N) 39.99  
24x Bootable CD SCSI-External (N) 109.99

**MacOS 8.1** \$29.99  
**MacOS 8.5** \$59.99  
CD/Full Install

**32x ATAPI**  
Apple Original CDROM  
\$999

**Apple 15AV**  
Refurb  
\$149  
Built in stereo speakers

**Apple 17" Multiscan**  
Refurb  
\$199  
Trinitron Tube  
Digital Controls

**Apple 20" Multiscan**  
Refurb  
\$399  
Trinitron Tube  
Digital Controls

**1x3D PRO REZ**  
\$699  
RETAIL NEW  
NTSC/PAL  
1600x1200 max  
128-bit chipset

**1x3D GAME ROCKET**  
\$119  
16MB  
Voodoo Banshee  
250 MHz RAMDAC  
128-bit 2D engine

**1x3D DUAL MONITOR**  
VIDEO CARD  
\$149  
Dual Ported  
EDO VRAM

**EPSON Stylus & Color 740**  
1440 x 720 dpi  
100% Ink  
REPAIR \$99  
NEW \$129  
FREE  
1 year warranty  
HP Refurbished

**HP LaserJet 2100 series**  
1200 x 1200 dpi, 10 ppm output  
Serial Parallel  
250 sheet tray  
LaserJet 2100T  
Serial Parallel  
100T Ethernet  
Dual 50 sheet tray  
1 year warranty  
HP REFURBISHED

**Laser Toner & Inkjet Cartridges**

**COMPLETE ONLINE REFERENCE**  
http://www.poweron.com

Apple®, Canon®, Epson®, and Hewlett-Packard®

All products are sold with a 90 Day PowerON warranty

\*All Prices include 3% cash discount  
\*Prices subject to change without notice  
\*All items are Used or Refurbished unless otherwise indicated. All Sales Final.  
Gov't & School PO's Accepted

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

199 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Software Specials QuarkXpress \$4649**

Apple Mac OS 7.6/8.1/8.5/9 \$49/55/59/69/89  
Act V2.8/Acrobat V3/V4 \$129/99/\$189

AntiVirus/SAM V4/Apple Utilities/CD \$49/29  
Bryce3D/4/3D Suites \$99/125/1379  
Claris EMailer/Draw/Calendar Maker \$69 ea.  
Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks \$49/59/89  
Claris Impact/ Organizer/HomePage \$59 each  
Corel Draw 9 / WordPerfect V5.5 \$329/\$75  
Director V5/Studio/5/Studio199/389/489/589  
DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4.1 \$199/99  
Extensis MaskPro/PortFolio \$199/109  
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoGraphics \$269/99  
Extensis PhotoTool/3D/Tool4 \$129/129  
FileMaker Pro V2/4/4.1/Server \$549/99/169/589  
Final Cut Pro/FlightCheck/Upg. \$949/\$355/85  
Flash 4/ Freehand 8/DreamWeaver2 \$249 ea.  
Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio \$199 ea.  
Freehand V8/V9 Full Ver. \$149/289  
FrameMaker V5/V5.5/FWB CD Tool \$389/489/39  
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kits PE/V 3 \$39/89  
GoLive4/Infiniti D V4/5.5 \$279/369/439  
Illustrator V5.5/6/7/Fireworks V2 \$89/189/159  
Kai's PowerTool LE/V3/V5 \$29/69/95  
Microsoft Office 2.1/3/7/9 Pro. \$149/199  
Microsoft Office 98/99/98/2000 \$99/199/389  
MediaCleaner Pro/QuarkXpress \$4389/649  
Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus Bundle \$79 both  
Norton Utilities V5.5/4 NetObject \$39/49/89  
Painter 3/4/5/5.5/FrontPage \$69/99/149/229/99  
Pantone Color Drive/Color WEB \$69 each  
PageMaker V5/6/PhotoFlash \$189/289/89  
Persuasion V3/V4 PowerPaint \$99/189/189  
PhotoFrame V1/2 \$89 ea. \$159 both  
Premiere LE/V3/V4/PhotoDux \$89/189/289/649  
Poser V2/3/4/QuarkXpress \$79/139/229/649  
Quick Book Pro V4/Quick 7 \$179/35  
RayDream 3D/Studio V5/5.5 \$89/189/289  
SuiteCase/8 Stifflet Deluxe \$25/57/59  
SoundEdit16-DEC II/SwimSiml CD \$199/249/29  
StrataStudio Pro V2/V2.5/V-Shop \$489/635/49

**Apple G4 - \$1489**  
G3/350/400/450MHZ \$899/1289/1489  
G4/400/450/500MHZ \$1489/1789/2599

**JAZ/ZIP, Hard DR. & CDR**  
400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB \$79/119/149/179  
4GB/6GB/9GB/18GB \$199/249/289/449

**Manager**  
\*Targa 2000Pro with Apple  
Final Cut Pro Bundle \$3889  
\*Epson 5000 Color Printer  
- Color Proof limited QTY. \$2689  
\*QMS MagicColor 330EX -  
16PPM, 1200DPI / Ethernet \$4689  
Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB \$199/\$339  
Zip Dr. w/Cartr. Int. / Ext. \$75/\$85  
USB CD-RW / Toast/20X CD-Disk \$279  
Yamaha CD-RW 8X/4X/24Xw/Toast \$349  
FireWire CD-RW 4X W/20X/CS \$399  
DVD-RAM 5.2GB SCSI \$779

**COMBO Drives:**  
9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI \$699  
18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R \$1099  
JAZ+ZIP \$289

**Tape Ext. Drive**  
SDT7000/9000/10000 \$699/899/989  
DLT 30/40/60GB \$989/1289/1789  
USB Drive - 3GB/4GB/6GB \$99/149/199  
FireWire Drive - 27/37GB \$449/\$549

**Super RAID - Quantum/Seagate**

**SCSI Case HH/FF \$29/49\***  
• 6GB/18GB RAID - \$489/\$689  
• 36GB/54GB RAID - \$1589 / \$1989  
• 72GB / 108GB RAID - \$3289/\$5279

**Iomega**  
1.0GB Jaz \$75  
100MB Zip \$10\*  
SyQuest  
44MB/88MB \$25/35  
200/270MB \$49/59  
EZ135/230 \$29/39  
SyJet 1.5GB \$99  
M.O. Cart.  
128/230MB \$8/12  
640/650MB \$29/34  
1GB Taltali \$89  
1.2/1.3GB \$49/59  
2.6/4.6GB \$149/189

**Close-Out**  
\*Targa 2000  
Pro/RTXS2489/3889  
Monitor \$589\*  
\*64/128MB  
PC133 - \$69/129  
\*SyQuest 270/200MB  
Ext. Drive \$249/199  
Fujitsu 230MB MO /  
WANG DAT \$199 ea.  
\*SONY 660MB/1.3GB  
M.O. Dr. \$89/989  
\*AUTOCAD 14 \$989  
Canvas V5/V6 \$249/339  
\*Conflict Catcher V3/4/8  
\$39/59/67  
\*M.S. WIN95/98/Project  
98 \$69/99/289  
\*M.S. Words V5/V6/98  
\$89/189/269  
\*WordPerfect 3.5/Win  
dows 98 \$75/95

**Image Solutions**

Fax: 310-782-5974  
http://www.imagesolutions4u.com  
E-Mail: Imagesol4U@AOL.com  
385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

**800-352-3420**

180 July 2000 MACWORLD





**HOT PRODUCT!**

**Xcarét Pro**  
**Expansion Bay CDRW**



For PowerBook G3 98 or PowerBook G3 99/2000

**4x4x20**

**\$449**

- Compact • Hot Swappable
- Fast Backup or Data Transfer
- Adaptec Toast™ Software
- Protective MCE Carrying Case

**CUSTOM POWERBOOK CONFIGURATIONS**

**ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & SOLUTIONS!**



**Apple PowerBook 2000**

- 400MHz/1MB L2 cache
- **12GB Hard Drive**
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready



**\$2599**

compare to \$2799\*

w/18GB HD...\$2749

compare to \$3099\*

**Apple PowerBook 2000**

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- **18GB Hard Drive**
- 14.1" Display
- 128MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready



**\$3549**

compare to \$3799\*

w/extra Micro-AC Adapter & Battery...\$3849

compare to \$3997\*

\* Apple Store price 2/18/00

**Apple iBook Special Edition Graphite**

- 366MHz/512KB L2cache
- **12GB Hard Drive**
- 12.1" Display
- 64MB SDRAM
- 1 USB Port
- 6 hour (max) battery
- 24X (max) CD-ROM



**\$1999**

300MHz (Tangerine/Blue) w/12GB HD...\$1799

- Wireless networking w/ optional AirPort card and base. AirPort card...\$99 Base...\$295



**COMPLETE POWERBOOK STORAGE SOLUTIONS**



**MCE MobileStor**  
**THE BEST Internal Hard Drive Upgrade Solutions for your PowerBook!**  
For use in PB 2000, iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400, 1400, \$300, 190, & Duo 2300

|                       |      |          |              |
|-----------------------|------|----------|--------------|
| <b>MobileStor 6G</b>  | 6GB  | 3 yr wty | <b>\$199</b> |
| <b>MobileStor 12G</b> | 12GB | 3 yr wty | <b>\$299</b> |
| <b>MobileStor 18G</b> | 18GB | 3 yr wty | <b>\$399</b> |

Included **FREE** in every MCE MobileStor hard drive upgrade solution is the **complete MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit** which includes an illustrated installation manual, and all of the appropriate tools and brackets needed for the proper installation of your new MCE MobileStor hard drive kit.

**MCE Xcarét Pro**  
**Media Bay Hard Drives**

- Ultra Fast! • Hot Swappable
  - Compact • Protective Carrying Case
  - Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!
- |              |              |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>18GB</b>  | <b>12GB</b>  | <b>6GB</b>   | <b>Kit</b>   |
| 90 minutes*  | 60 minutes*  | 30 minutes*  |              |
| <b>\$549</b> | <b>\$449</b> | <b>\$349</b> | <b>\$149</b> |

\* approximate FireWire DV Capture time



**MCE DataShuttle**  
**PC Card Hard Drives**

- Completely Portable
  - Hot Swappable • Boots your PB\*
  - Carrying Case • Powered by PC Card Slot!
  - Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive
- |              |              |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>18GB</b>  | <b>12GB</b>  | <b>6GB</b>   | <b>Kit</b>   |
| <b>\$499</b> | <b>\$399</b> | <b>\$299</b> | <b>\$129</b> |



**Ultra-DMA Drives!**

**MCE CardBus Upgrade Service** for **PB 2400 & 3400/G3**  
opens up the possibilities for **USB, FireWire, 10/100 Ethernet, expanded Video**  
See website for details!

**TURN YOUR POWERBOOK OR IBOOK INTO A VIDEO POWERHOUSE!**  
**CapSure Card \$119** • Type 2 PC Card • Import movies or stills through S-Video or Composite • Full-Motion (up to 30fps) preview at up to 1024x768  
**Kritter USB Camera \$119** • Blue, Orange, Black, or Ice  
**CapSure/Kritter SV BUNDLE DEAL! \$239** • Requires CapSure Card  
**Kritter SV Camera \$139** • Requires CapSure Card

**RATOC Systems**  
High-speed PC Card adapters for audio/video data transfer on your PowerBook!  
**CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card \$149**  
**CB31PB Ultra SCSI CardBus PC Card \$149**  
**CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus PC Card \$259**

**SCSI Cards for new PB 2000**

**WORLD'S SMALLEST POWERBOOK AC ADAPTER!**  
FOR PB 2000, iBook, PB G3, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300  
SMALLER THAN APPLE'S SMALLEST ADAPTER!!



**only \$85**

Save space and weight in your carrying case!

**MADSONLINE**

**PowerBook Auto/Air Adapter** charges PB in the car or plane! **\$80**  
**PowerBook G3 Series Carrying Cases**  
Slimline Case...\$99  
Productivity Case...\$139

**PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR POWERBOOKS**  
**VXpocket** Professional ANALOG AND DIGITAL audio interface for your PowerBook! **\$699**  
**USB-2-Midi Interface** **\$99**

**VST TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED**  
**FireWire Portable Drive** **4GB \$359**  
**Expansion Bay Zip Drives** **100MB starting \$199**  
**250MB \$299**  
**18GB \$799**  
**Charger, Battery & AC Adapter Bundle \$299**

**Apple Computer** High-Capacity Li-Ion Batteries!  
**PowerBook 2400 \$249**  
**PowerBook G3 99/2000 \$129**

**mically**  
**iVoice USB Microphone! \$79**  
**CardBus to USB Adapter \$29**

**iHub Jr.** 3 Port USB Hub **\$39**  
**Slim USB Speaker Set**  
**iWave**

**PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!!**  
See our web site for latest pricing!!

**Century USB CDRW Drive** **\$399**  
4x24x20 Ultra-Speed & Portable!

**Kensington Notebook MicroSaver Security System** **\$43**

**TARGUS USB Mobile Mini Mouse** **\$29**

**MCE Expansion Bay Device Protective Case** Convenient protection for expansion bay devices! **\$19**

**MCE USB Floppy Drive** Perfect for iBook or PowerBook! **\$69**



## Systems & Peripherals Memory & Upgrades

# Macworld<sup>®</sup> SHOPPER

## MacMart

Systems & Peripherals  
[www.macmart.com](http://www.macmart.com)

### PRINTERS / SCANNERS / CAMERAS

|                                         |                       |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Agfa 1212U / EPhoto 780C                | \$89 / \$219          |
| Epson Stylus 760 / 860                  | \$145 / \$189         |
| Epson 2000 USB Copier-Scanner & Printer | \$199                 |
| Epson Expression 800 / 836XL            | \$719 / \$2159        |
| Epson Stylus 900 / 850NE                | \$365 / \$435         |
| HP DJ 810C USB / 930C USB               | \$159 / \$199         |
| HP LaserJet 2100M / 2100TN              | \$759 / \$965         |
| Microtek X6EL / IV / 35T+               | \$139 / \$539 / \$449 |
| Nikon CoolPix 800 / 950                 | \$619 / \$869         |
| Tektronix Color Phaser 740 / 840        | \$1949 / \$2399       |
| Umax 2000U / Powerlook III              | \$119 / \$775         |

\* Brand Names are Trademarked with their respective holders • Prices listed are COD • Price & Availability Subject To Change

### POWERBOOKS

Call Us For New Powerbook Models

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| iBook 300 12.1" 64 - 6 CD-56K | \$1529 |
| iBook 366 12.1" 64 - 6 CD-56K | \$1729 |
| G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-DVD-56K   | \$2399 |
| G3/500 14.1" 128 -12 -DVD-56K | \$3349 |

### VIDEO / DISPLAYS

|                                     |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Apple 17" Studio Display            | \$479          |
| Apple 15" Flat Panel                | \$1229         |
| Hitachi 17" / 19" .22 DPI 1600x1200 | \$329 / \$489  |
| KDS 17" / 19" .26 DPI 1600x1200     | \$249 / \$359  |
| MiroMotion DC30 + w/ Premiere 5.1   | \$649          |
| Sony 17" 210GS / 19" 420GS          | \$329 / \$559  |
| Sony 19" G400 / 21" 500PS           | \$659 / \$1099 |
| Viewsonic 17" .27 DPI 1280x1024     | \$227          |
| Viewsonic 17" .26 DPI / w/ USB      | \$297 / \$329  |
| Viewsonic 19" .26 DPI 1600x1200     | \$389          |

### POWERMACS

|                             |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| G4/400 64 MEG -10GB-DVD-56K | \$1499 |
| G4/450 128-20GB-DVD-ZIP-56K | \$2399 |
| G4/500 256-27GB-DVD - ZIP   | \$3345 |

Contact Us For Previous Models

### SYSTEM BUNDLES

Check Our Web Site For More Specials

|                                   |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| G4/400 128 -10GB-DVD-56K          | \$1599 |
| SCSI Card + Extra 64 Meg          |        |
| G4/400 128-10GB-DVD-56K Mdm       | \$1975 |
| Zip Drive & Microsoft Office 98   |        |
| G4/450 256 -20GB-DVD-Zip -56K     | \$2795 |
| 17" .26 Display & SCSI Card       |        |
| G4/500 256-27GB-DVD - ZIP         | \$4149 |
| 17" Studio Display, PhotoShop 5.5 |        |

Contact Us For Unlisted Products

### GUARANTEED LOW PRICES

On Over 10,000 New Mac Products

### LIFETIME MEMORY WARRANTY

|                                    |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| PC100 (For G3, G4 & Imac DV) 64 MB | \$49            |
| PC100 128 MB ... 256 MB            | \$95 ... \$199  |
| SO-DIMMS (For PB G3 & Imac) 64 MB  | \$59            |
| SO-DIMMS 128 Low ... 256 MB        | \$99 ... \$249  |
| 72 PIN SIMMS 32MB ... 64MB         | \$59 ... \$99   |
| 168 PIN DIMMS 32MB ... 64MB        | \$59 ... \$110  |
| 3.3 VOLT DIMMS 32 ... 64 MB        | \$65 ... \$129  |
| COMPACT FLASH 16 ... 32 MB         | \$59 ... \$75   |
| COMPACT FLASH 64 ... 128 MB        | \$195 ... \$279 |
| SMART MEDIA 64 ... 128 MB          | \$195 ... \$279 |

Order Toll Free in the USA

**1-800-600-2708**

Ph: 818-904-1400 Fax 818-904-1410

197 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**MacWorks 800-482-2705**

e-mail: [sales@macworks.com](mailto:sales@macworks.com)

Wake 913.509.6227 • Fax 913.509.6111 • Open Mon-Fri CST  
Prices Subject to Change • Visa/MasterCard/AmEx  
We ship Fast • 15% minimum restocking fee on all returns

## RocketFire™ FireWire/USB Upgrades

- Brand New
- 1-Year Warranty
- For Macs & PCs
- OHCI Compliant
- Use Apple Drivers

### FireWire/USB PCI Card



**\$169<sup>99</sup>**

### FireWire PC Card



**\$149<sup>99</sup>**

### FireWire PCI Card



**\$129<sup>99</sup>**

### 6-Port FireWire Hub



**\$199<sup>99</sup>**



### Apple PowerMacs

iMac G3/400 DV 5 colors **\$1199<sup>99</sup>**

iMac G3/333 5 colors **\$799<sup>99</sup>**

7600/132 16/1.2GB/4x **\$599<sup>99</sup>**

6400/180 16/1.6GB/8x **\$449<sup>99</sup>**

\*Add 17" monitor, keyboard, mouse, modem for \$200

\*Upgrade to a Sony 12x/48x for FREE!

6100/66 8/160/13" RGB\*\* **\$199<sup>99</sup>**

\*\*Add a Sony 12x/48x for \$30.99

17" Studio Display **\$449<sup>99</sup>**

### Sony 12x CD-ROM

• New, Internal SCSI

• MacOS Incompatible

**\$69<sup>99</sup>**

### Panasonic 4x CD-ROM

• CR-504-L

• New, Internal SCSI

**\$29<sup>99</sup>**

### 128MB PC100 DIMM

• Brand New

• for G3/G4/new Mac

**\$159<sup>99</sup>**

### Apple/Motorola

G3/333 ZIF Upgrade

• Brand New, 2 Yr Warranty

• Upgrades G3 DT/MT

• Upgrades PCI PowerMacs

with XLR8 CarrierZIF

(get both G3/ZIF & CarrierZIF for \$309.98)

• \$20 trade-in for old Apple ZIF/604e card

**only \$179<sup>99</sup>**

**www.macworks.com**

201 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# MEMORY

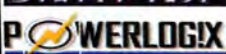
The Best Memory Prices & Guarantee

**800-662-7466**

Secure online ordering: [www.datamem.com](http://www.datamem.com)

**Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee**

DMS will meet or beat anyone's price!



**MEMORY UPGRADES FOR**  
Computers • Printers  
Notebooks • Digital Cameras

- Accelerators & CPU Upgrades
- Hard Drives & CD-ROM Drives
- Modems for Mac & PCs
- Monitors-Std. color to Pro Mods.
- UMAX Color Scanners
- EPSON Stylus Color Printers
- Networking Connection Prods.

**Pentium® Computer System Specials**

**USB** USB Scanners/Printers & Accessories



DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE P.O.s WITH PRIOR APPROVAL

FAX P.O.s 24 HOURS TO DMS @ 603.898.6585

Open M-F 9a.m. 'til 9p.m. e.s.t.

213 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?**

**BECAUSE**

**1-800-4-MEMORY**

**IS HERE**

**WE CAN BEAT**

**ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER**

**(NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE ...**

**PERIOD!**

- **LIFETIME WARRANTY**
- **FREE TECH SUPPORT**
- **NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE**
- **MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY**

**CALL AROUND THEN CALL US**

**CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS**  
**WWW.18004MEMORY.COM**



**Macworld.com**

No one knows the Mac world like

**Macworld**  
online

### Old Macs kick butt!

Sure, everyone wants a new G4, but do you really need one? How about taking your tried and true PowerMac and giving it a boost with a G3 or G4



Helping older Macs kick butt:  
**upgradeStuff**  
www.upgradestuff.com

upgrade? Maybe a new video card? More memory? Check us out for great prices on Newer Tech, Sonnet, ATI, NewerRAM & much more!

205 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Got enough memory?**

# MEMORY

OnLine Discounted Pricing available only at [www.macsolutions.com](http://www.macsolutions.com)

## WEB SPECIALS!

| iMac™ 350 & G3/G4 |       | iMac™ & iBook™ |       | SPECIALS!!                      |              |
|-------------------|-------|----------------|-------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 32 mb             | \$ 35 | 32 mb          | \$ 30 | Mac OS 8.1 CD only              | 35           |
| 64 mb             | 62    | 64 mb          | 61    | Mac OS 8.6 Update w/free 8.5 CD | 59           |
| 128 mb            | 119   | 128 mb         | 121   | Norton Utilities 4.0            | 29           |
| 256 mb            | 232   | 256 mb         | 236   | Norton Antivirus 6.0            | 25           |
|                   |       |                |       | IBM 9.1gb UltraStar SCSI        | 240          |
| PowerBook G3      |       | 168 Pin DIMMs  |       | SIMMs 72 & 30 pin               |              |
| 32 mb             | \$ 33 | 16 mb          | \$ 24 | 4 mb                            | 30 pin \$ 7  |
| 64 mb             | 62    | 32 mb          | 68    | 16 mb                           | 30 pin 19    |
| 128 mb            | 121   | 64 mb          | 157   | 16/32 mb                        | 72 pin 35/68 |
| 256 mb            | 236   | 128 mb         | 189   |                                 |              |

All prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand.

Apple Authorized Dealer

Apple Specialist

Authorized Service Provider



MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433  
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025  
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 415

**MAC**  
Solutions

Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at  
[www.macsolutions.com](http://www.macsolutions.com)

# The LLB Company Inc.

1-800-848-8967

MEMORY MADNESS  
FROM THE LLB COMPANY

### DIMMs

**\$134** 128MB

BEIGE G3- PC 66

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| 16MB4x64.....   | \$30  |
| 32MB8x64.....   | \$70  |
| 128MB16x64..... | \$134 |
| 256MB32x64..... | \$260 |

**\$169** 64MB

168 PIN EDO 3.3VOLT

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| 16MB2x64..... | \$55  |
| 32MB4x64..... | \$85  |
| 64MB8x64..... | \$169 |

**\$197** 64MB

168 PIN EDO 5 VOLT

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| 16MB 2x64x..... | \$50  |
| 32MB 4x64.....  | \$96  |
| 64MB 8x64.....  | \$197 |

### DIMMs

**\$68** 64MB

G4/BLUE/WHITE G3- PC100

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| 64MB8x64.....   | \$68  |
| 128MB16x64..... | \$134 |
| 256MB32x64..... | \$260 |

**\$75** 32MB

168 PIN FAST PAGE DIMMs

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| 32MB4x64.....   | \$75  |
| 64MB8x64.....   | \$198 |
| 128MB16x64..... | \$375 |

### SIMMs

**\$77** 32MB

72 PIN FAST PAGE SIMMs

|               |      |
|---------------|------|
| 8MB2x32.....  | \$22 |
| 16MB4x32..... | \$40 |
| 32MB8x32..... | \$77 |

### IOmega

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Zip Drive             | '119  |
| Zip Drive USB         | '151  |
| ZIP 100 disk          | '10   |
| ZIP 100 disks -3-pk   | '28   |
| ZIP 100 disks -10-pk  | '89   |
| Jaz 1GB disk          | '89   |
| Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk  | '405  |
| Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk | '1524 |

### NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 6100 Series

|                               |      |
|-------------------------------|------|
| Maxpower G3 210MHz/512K Cache | '250 |
| Maxpower G3 240MHz/1MB Cache  | '299 |

NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc.

|                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| Maxpower G3 400MHz/1MB Cache | '449 |
| Maxpower G3 500MHz/1MB Cache | '749 |

NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series

|                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| Maxpower G3 400MHz/1MB Cache | '449 |
| Maxpower G3 500MHz/1MB Cache | '749 |

### Powerbook

WALL ST./ iMAC

|       |      |
|-------|------|
| 256MB | '270 |
| 128MB | '132 |
| 64MB  | '68  |
| 32MB  | '38  |

iBOOK

|       |      |
|-------|------|
| 256MB | '270 |
| 128MB | '132 |
| 64MB  | '68  |
| 32MB  | '38  |

PB 500 SERIES

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 32MB | '111 |
| 16MB | '62  |
| 8MB  | '45  |
| 4MB  | '40  |

PB3400 G3

|       |      |
|-------|------|
| 128MB | '208 |
| 64MB  | '125 |
| 32MB  | '75  |
| 16MB  | '60  |

PB PISMO SERIES

|       |      |
|-------|------|
| 256MB | '270 |
| 128MB | '132 |
| 64MB  | '68  |
| 32MB  | '39  |

PB 5300 SERIES

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 48MB | '150 |
| 32MB | '120 |
| 16MB | '60  |
| 8MB  | '55  |

PB1400 SERIES

|          |      |
|----------|------|
| 48MB Kit | '180 |
| 24MB     | '90  |
| 16MB     | '59  |
| 8MB      | '52  |

PB 2400 SERIES

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 64MB | '135 |
| 32MB | '95  |
| 24MB | '80  |
| 16MB | '75  |

### COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES

E-Mail: [sales@llb.com](mailto:sales@llb.com)  
PO's accepted upon approval  
No surcharge on credit cards  
• Returns subject to restocking fee  
• Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors  
• International orders welcome  
Mail PO's to:  
2791 152nd Avenue N.E.  
Redmond, WA 98052

### DESKTOP/MINITOWER

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| IMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD/56K | '1039 |
| IMAC 333 32/6GB/24X CD/56K | '1179 |
| G4/350 (MT) 64/10GB/24X CD | '1570 |
| G4/400 (MT) 128/20GB/DVD   | '2494 |
| G4/450 (MT) 256/27GB/DVD   | '2970 |

### POWERBOOKS

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| iBOOK 32/3GB/24X12.1ATV    | '1599 |
| G3/333 64/4GB/24X14.1TFT   | '2199 |
| G3/400 64/4GB/24X14.1TFT   | '2499 |
| G3/500 128/6GB/DVD/14.1TFT | '3499 |

[www.llb.com](http://www.llb.com) International: 425.881.1880 Fax: 425.881.1930

209 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST

E-Mail Us at: [owc@macsales.com](mailto:owc@macsales.com)

# other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988



## 800-275-4576



**FAST!  
EASY!  
SECURE!**



[www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com)

Quality Products at Competitive Prices from a Friendly and Mac Knowledgeable Company!

### Full Range of G3 and G4 Processors in Stock! G3/450mhz ONLY \$269!



#### SONNET Crescendo Nubus Series from \$239

Upgrades for PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8150/9150/ Radius; Performa 611X Series

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| G3/240-266mhz 512k - \$239 |  |
| G3/240-266mhz 1mb - \$295  |  |
| G3/300mhz 1mb - \$339      |  |

**New G4 Upgrades Now Available!**



**Now Snap  
ZIF G3/4 Upgradeability  
right into your PCI Mac!**

Call or Visit [www.fastermacs.com](http://www.fastermacs.com) for our complete line of G3 and G4 Processors!

#### SONNET Crescendo PCI Series from \$179

Upgrades for PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600; WGS 7350/8550/8650/9650; PowerCenter/Wave/Tower; UMax 5900/7700

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| G3/266mhz 512k - \$159  | G3/300mhz 512k - \$189  |
| G3/350mhz 1024k - \$339 | G3/400mhz 1024k - \$385 |
|                         | G3/500mhz 1024k - \$572 |

**G4/350mhz AltVec 1024k NEW! \$479**  
**G4/450mhz AltVec 1024k NEW! \$785**

#### Interex XLR8 ZIF Carrier PCI DaughterCards

|                                          |               |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| XLR8 ZIF Carrier w/o Processor           | \$135         |
| ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 233mhz 512k | \$149         |
| ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 266mhz 512k | \$178         |
| ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 400mhz 1mb  | \$409         |
| ZIF Carrier w/G4 Processor               | <b>\$CALL</b> |

#### SONNET Banker G3 Series from \$198

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 4400/5500/ 6360/6400/6500/ 20th Anniversary Mac; PowerBase; Umax C500/600 StarMax 3000/ 4000/5000 Series; Most Motorola Clones

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| G3/250mhz 512k - \$198  | G3/300mhz 512k - \$239  |
| G3/350mhz 1024k - \$339 | G3/400mhz 1024k - \$475 |
| G3/500mhz 1024k - \$675 |                         |

#### ZIF-POWER!

**Call for G3 and G4  
ZIF Upgrades  
for all G3 Beige and  
G3 Blue/White PowerMacs!**

**500mhz currently in stock and available!**

**450mhz Only \$269!**

[www.fastermacs.com](http://www.fastermacs.com)

- More Stuff to Make your Mac a Faster Mac!
- Upgrades for Older Macs too!

[www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com)

- More Mac products and information
- Free Ground Delivery and
- \$5 FedEx Delivery when you place your order online!

Visit us for USB, Monitors, Printers, USED Deals & More....

#### Mac Memory

PCI00 2-2-2

SDRAM DIMM

for Macs and PCs

Top Grade CL2 2-2-2 provides FAST and Reliable performance for Beige G3 Desktop, Minitowers, All-In Ones, B&W G3, G4 Computers, and iMac 350 & 400mhz Systems.



|                |
|----------------|
| 32mb - \$39    |
| 64mb - \$55    |
| 128mb - \$105  |
| 256mb - \$229* |

#### Memory for iBook/

iMac 233-266-333/

PowerBook

Series

including

new Pismo

400/500mhz.



|                |
|----------------|
| 32mb - \$39    |
| 64mb - \$57    |
| 128mb - \$109  |
| 256mb - \$229* |

#### 168 Pin MacDimms

5V 32mb \$61 64mb \$149 128mb \$179

5V Edo 32mb \$79 64mb \$149 128mb \$179

#### 72 Pin Simms

16mb \$39 32mb \$57.50 64mb \$149

\*not for iBook

Call or visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for other memory & video/vram upgrades.

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller. Call or Visit our website at [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.

Prices, Specifications, and Availability subject to change without notice. Items returned complete in original returned within 30 days may be subject to up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchandise Authorization Number.

\* See [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for Free Delivery details

WD0700

#### VIDEO CARD SPECIAL

ixMicro

Ultimate

Rez 128

PCI

With 8mb of V-Ram

NEW WITH 5 YEAR WARRANTY

ONLY \$67.50

SAVE @OWC

#### CDR CENTER

**Burn Your Own  
CDs with Ease!**



**Yamaha CDRW**

8x Recordable / 4x ReWriteable / 24x Read ONLY .....\$239

add \$29 for Toast CD Mastering Software

add \$70 for External w/All Cables

#### CDR / CDRW Media

CDR Media 74 Minute

50 pack with jewel cases .....\$49.99

CDRW Media 74 Minute

10 pack with jewel cases .....\$23.99

#### other World Computing

224 West Judd St, Woodstock, IL 60098 Int: (815) 338-8685 Fax: (815) 338-4332

#### Seagate Barracuda 2.1gb

7200rpm 8ms 1yr Warranty

SAVE @OWC \$75 int. \$145 ext.

FWB 3.0 Hard Drive Toolkit included with drive for \$10 additional.

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for a great selection of 270mb - 4.5gb SCSI Drives!



**USED MACS & POWERBOOKS**

**WANTED!**

**WE BUY USED MACS!**

**TOP \$\$\$ PAID**

Any Quantity  
FedEx check delivery  
Fax a list for a quote  
310 966-4433

**MAC Solutions**

11933 Wilshire Blvd.  
W. Los Angeles, CA 90025

sales@macsolutions.com

**(800)80-WE-BUY**

**Implosion Publishing**

|      |                 |                      |       |
|------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|
| 1000 | 4x6             | Full-color Postcards | \$125 |
| 1000 | 8.5x11 4/0 100# | Gloss Text           | \$275 |
| 1000 | 11x17           | 4 page Brochures 4/4 | \$795 |
| 1000 | 18x24           | Posters 4/0          | \$795 |

All prices include film.  
Call for more specials!

1921 East Colonial Drive • Orlando, Florida 32803  
407.898.5573 • fax: 407.898.7565  
toll free: 888-323-5431

216 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**MEMORY SPECIALISTS**

- Printers
- Monitors
- Supplies
- Scanners
- Media
- Hard Drives
- Modems
- Software
- Accessories
- Cables/Adapters
- Mice/Input Devices
- Keyboards
- Network Products
- Hubs/NICS

**Serving Mac User's Since 1991.**

**We sell only NEW, Grade A Full MFG Spec Ram**

**Low Prices & Personalized Service**

**Tahoe Peripherals**

5301 Longley Lane, Suite A-2,  
Reno, NV 89511 • Fax 775-823-2200  
www.tahoeperipherals.com

**800-307-3434**

212 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**DELUXE COLOR PRINTING!**

Our ultra thick, deluxe high gloss cards stand out from the rest!

**FREE SAMPLES Call Now!**

1000 POSTCARDS \$145

1000 BIZCARDS \$60!

postcard press<sup>®</sup>

• Super thick card • Ready in 5-7 days!  
• Glossy UV coating • NO Film Charge!

**1-800-957-5787**

www.postcardpress.com  
Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

## WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

**1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100** Sug. retail price \$179

**1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149** Sug. retail price \$249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.



**Try Our Fast 4/C Print Quotes!**

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE



## FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

**4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL**

**5,000 48-Page Booklets**

5000 8.5x11 48-page self-cover booklets printed 4-Color Process (4/4) from your digital files on 80# Fortune Gloss Text with FREE aqueous coating. Includes full bleed, folding, collating & stitching.

Get 10,000 Booklets for only \$16,999

**\$11,899**

SUGGESTED RETAIL \$16,063



GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE



4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

**1.800.794.5594**

CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW** 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit [www.copycraft.com](http://www.copycraft.com) for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

223 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Look here for all your macintosh service needs!**



## DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to open the drive and maintain the warranty.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
6. Featured in Macworld, Mac Addict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.



Since 1985  
INTL: 415-382-2000

"We Can Save It!"

[www.drivesavers.com](http://www.drivesavers.com)

©2000 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949 INTL: 415-382-2000 FAX: 415-883-0780  
211 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY  
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE



DT & T  
MACINTOSH  
SERVICES, INC.

- \* Specialize in component repairs:  
• Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
- \* Advance Exchanges

**800-622-7977**

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459  
<http://www.dttservice.com>

193 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**data recovery**  
[www.mcrecovery.com](http://www.mcrecovery.com)



When you absolutely, positively  
have to get your data back...

- 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
- Worldwide Services

**MICROCOM**  
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200  
**800 469-2549**

## CD-ROM PRODUCTION

### 1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs

Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.



SILICON VALLEY  
CD formerly Catalogic

Your CD-ROM Production Source™  
<http://www.svcd.net>

990 Richard Ave Ste 103 • Santa Clara, CA 95050  
Telephone: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809

### 100 Duplicated CD-Rs in 24 Hours

Available with B/W or color labels in your choice of stock packaging. Or add custom printed packaging (sleeves or inserts & tray cards) in only 2 days more!

#### We Also Offer:

- CD-R silk-screening service
- CD-R dupers, blank CD-Rs and supplies through our online store at [www.svcd.net](http://www.svcd.net)

Call today: (800) 255-4020  
or visit us online.



## Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives \$3.75

4x5 Transparencies/Negs \$30

Large Posters & Displays \$45

Scanning: Hi & Lo Res

Kodak Photo-CD Scans

Short Run Color Printing

Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018

[www.show-tell.net](http://www.show-tell.net)

212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)

[showtel@ibm.net](mailto:showtel@ibm.net) • [shotel@aol.com](mailto:shotel@aol.com)

219 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## BIG POSTERS & HUGE DISCOUNTS FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

| 24" x 36"                                         | 36" x 48"                                         | 48" x 72"                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Full color print on 7 mil high or low glass paper | Full color print on 7 mil high or low glass paper | Full color print on 7 mil high or low glass paper |
| <b>\$25</b>                                       | <b>\$50</b>                                       | <b>\$125</b>                                      |
| NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS                      | NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS                      | NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS                      |

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE

[www.BIGPOSTERS.com](http://www.BIGPOSTERS.com)

CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.

(In New York) Tel: 516-525-4532 Fax: 516-525-4534 • 24 Walnut Rd., Levittown, NY 11756

**1-888-880-HUGE**

220 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## SO YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT? PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

HARD DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SYQUEST, IOMEGA, ORB AND OPTICAL.  
SAME-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE. REASONABLE RATES.  
VIRTUALLY ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS. GUARANTEED RESULTS\*.



**800-743-0594**

online quotes <http://www.totalrecall.com>

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD COLO SPRINGS, CO 80915 • 719-380-1616 • FAX 719-380-7022

199 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

© 1999 TOTAL RECALL, INC. CALL FOR DETAILS





**G3/iMac Parts In Stock!** **800-WE-FIX-MACS**  
Free Diagnostics • Best Prices • Best Warranties • Huge Inventory

|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Logic Boards:<br>6400, 6500, 7500, 8500,<br>8600, 9500, 9600<br>From \$199<br>iMac G3 Logic Board<br>From \$199 | G3 MiniTower from \$1099<br>6100 from \$79<br>7100's from \$129<br><b>PowerComputing</b><br>Specialists<br>To See Daily Specials Go To<br><a href="http://www.AllMac.com">www.AllMac.com</a> | G3 450Mhz<br>Zif CPU \$279<br>Apple 4gb<br>Scsi HD \$179<br>Apple 2gb<br>Scsi HD \$99<br>Apple 24x<br>CD Rom \$129 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

2202 N. First Street San Jose, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962  
Repair • Upgrade • Buy • Sell • Trade New • Used • Refurbished

**ALSO IN CALIFORNIA** **DATA RECOVERY**  
For **MAC** - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Majors' **DATA RECOVERY LABS**  
"The Best Data Recovery Service available  
- Anywhere - at any Price!"

Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work  
on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean  
rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction  
guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are  
our specialty.

**Datarec.com**  
DATA RECOVERY LABS

USA • Canada • Japan **1-800-563-1167**  
[www.datarec.com](http://www.datarec.com)

**Data Recovery in hours.**

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY  
381 Clementine Street • San Francisco, California 94103

**LAZARUS**  
DATA RECOVERY  
Working at the speed of business.  
**800-341-DATA**

217 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**"MACWORLD CONSISTENTLY PRODUCES INQUIRIES AND RESULTS! NEW & REPEAT CUSTOMERS ALL SAY:  
'I SAW YOUR AD IN THE MACWORLD SHOPPER.'  
KEEP UP THE GOOD WORK!"**

**DAVID ASH**  
OWNER  
**MacSOLUTIONS**  
[WWW.MACSOLUTIONS.COM](http://WWW.MACSOLUTIONS.COM)

### CLASSIFIEDS

**FREE MAC NEWS** - Apple discounts, industry trends, new products: [www.macdirectory.com/pages/newsdaily.html](http://www.macdirectory.com/pages/newsdaily.html)

**Electronic Art for Design Professionals** - Download free samples: [www.ultimatesymbol.com](http://www.ultimatesymbol.com) 44-pg catalog call: +1(800) 611 4761

**Put your website online instantly.** Affordable & Professional web hosting. Resellers welcome. Instant setup. [www.domainbuilder.net](http://www.domainbuilder.net)

**MacTreasures** - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. URL: [www.mactreasures.com](http://www.mactreasures.com) +1(408) 227 1645.

**ONLINE BIBLE - CHURCH SOFTWARE - Y2K, OS9 OK**  
BY THE BOOK [www.bythebook.com](http://www.bythebook.com) +1(800) 554 9116

**PowerBookCentral.com** - Shop here first. Prices, deals, news, classifieds, buyer's guide, more. [www.powerbookcentral.com](http://www.powerbookcentral.com)

**ROYALTY FREE MUSIC** - MP3, Download Online, Lifetime Use, Buy Out, FREE Music. [www.iamusic.com](http://www.iamusic.com)

**Macintosh Web Hosting!** Manage your site just like an iDisk! Plans start @ \$100/year w/ 50MB of space. [www.macserve.net](http://www.macserve.net)

**www.excelsoftware.com** - System analysis, requirements specification, software design, code generation & reengineering tools

**Care4th®** - Electronic Medical Records, just for Mac. None better! [www.med4th.com](http://www.med4th.com) +1(608) 231 1936.

**exeGesés Bibles Software Mac/Win.** The only Literal Translations & Transliterations - ever: + 2 Bonuses, + \$30 in Discount Coupons. All for \$9.95 + S/H. **CALL +1 (800) 9 BIBLE 9.**

**www.GoGaGa.com**  
**ECLECTIC INTERNET RADIO**

**POWERBOOK GUY** - the premier source for quality PowerBooks, parts and accessories! [www.powerbookguy.com](http://www.powerbookguy.com) +1(510) 533 5500

**WWW.JRTVIRGINIA.COM**  
Where America Shops For Furniture!

**www.maccentral.com** -  
Giving you the tools you need to get more from your Mac.

**Customers always say that they saw my ad in Macworld!** Daniel K. Janisch, Owner, The PowerBook Guy [www.powerbookguy.com](http://www.powerbookguy.com)

**Place an ad in our classified section**  
Reach over 1 MILLION readers\* by advertising in the most widely-circulated Macintosh magazine in the market! Contact Niki Stranz ([niki\\_stranz@macworld.com](mailto:niki_stranz@macworld.com)) or Carol Johnstone ([carol\\_johnstone@macworld.com](mailto:carol_johnstone@macworld.com)) at +1(800) 597 1594 or +1(415) 243 3500.

\*Source: Intelliquist CIMS v6.0



# The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

## Real Estate Breakers

WHEN IT COMES TO CLEVER PIXEL CONSERVATION, GUESS WHO'S DOING IT RIGHT?

**T**HE FIRST MAC, AS those of you older than 21 may recall, had a 9-inch screen. The standard screen size has crept upward over the decades, but even today, the most common Mac screen size is only 15 inches, like the one on the iMac. Considering all the palettes, button bars, and control panels today's software requires, that's not a lot of real estate.

For years, Apple has led the industry in clever ways to conserve screen acreage. To pack hundreds of options in very little space, Apple excelled at designing interface elements that work like *drawers*—you click on something to pull open a much broader menu of choices, which closes up when you're done. So many Mac OS elements work this way: pop-up windows, contextual menus, flippy folder triangles, topic buttons on the Launcher, the Apple menu, and the Control Strip (which is like drawers *within* a drawer).

Good screen-saving ideas come from other software companies, too. Adobe has helped make collapsible, dockable palettes a standard feature in graphics software. Microsoft Word 5 popularized icon bars on the Mac. And years ago, the creators of FileMaker were apparently the first to notice that a computer screen is wider than it is tall—and that therefore the best place to put administrative junk like tool palettes is at the *side* of the screen, where they don't eat up your document space.

Unfortunately, Apple's software designers now threaten to undo all of their predecessors' good work. As I noted last month, the prototype of Mac OS X lacks most of the OS's "drawer" features. Then there's AppleWorks 6, whose list of shortcomings has been well documented online (at [macintouch.com](http://macintouch.com), for example): it's slow, comes with no user manual, and can't import or export Word files. But for

my money, its biggest flaw is the way it hogs real estate. Can anyone explain, for example, why the AppleWorks toolbox icons had to bloat from 55 pixels wide (in AppleWorks 5) to 80? The toolbox palette alone now guzzles 10 percent of an iMac's screen width (or 16 percent at 640 by 480 pixels) and shoves your document into a smaller part of the screen.

There's a customizable button bar, too; in AppleWorks 5 it was successful because it so deeply respected screen space. For example, you could drag it to any edge of your screen or rip it off into a palette you could park anywhere. In AppleWorks 6, however, all of those features are gone. Instead, you get one

improvement over a menu? A button bar you have to scroll is like a car you have to pull around on a trailer.

Now, I get angry letters from readers whenever I say something nice about Microsoft. But lately Microsoft has been bending over backward to respect and conserve screen space. Witness Internet Explorer 5: with a single keystroke, you can hide *all* the bars—button, status, Favorites, and otherwise. Nor is Microsoft finished with its mission to maximize screen space: the next versions of Word and Excel for the Mac, says the company, will each open with only *one* tool bar.

It wasn't always thus. I can remember making fun of Microsoft in this very column

for the bungled design of Word 6, which opened so many tool bars that your document window huddled in one corner of the screen. But it's funny how a company's mood and fortunes affect its determination to do things right: the higher Apple flies, the less it seems to care about how much trouble its software design causes us. Meanwhile, as Microsoft flails in



rigid, jumbo button bar you can't resize or reshape as a palette to make better use of your screen.

Furthermore, Apple is doing a lot of icon-enlargement surgery these days, whether in Mac OS X or AppleWorks 6. Fewer of these supersize icons fit the AppleWorks 6 button bar. So how does AppleWorks 6 handle the overflow? It adds *scroll bars* to the button bar. Scroll bars?! The entire purpose of a button bar is to keep commonly used functions on the screen at all times! If a button bar hides some of its commands, how is it any

court and in the public eye, it hunkers down, conducts user studies, and becomes paranoid about pleasing us.

Then again, maybe Apple's carelessness about screen space, and Microsoft's new space-saving religion, have nothing to do with their moods and fortunes. Maybe it boils down to a much simpler fact: of the two companies, only one profits from the sale of bigger monitors. **m**

DAVID POGUE ([www.davidpogue.com](http://www.davidpogue.com)) is the author of the just released *iMovie: The Missing Manual* (Pogue Press/O'Reilly, 2000).



**"With XANTÉ,  
it's head 'em  
up, move  
'em out!"**



Jonathan Deely; Prime Time, Inc.; San Antonio, TX

"We knew XANTÉ was a high-resolution graphics printer, so we bought our first Accel-a-Writer 3G primarily to please our designers. But then the rest of the staff discovered it, and it became the workhorse of our whole operation. Today, our Accel-a-Writer 3G turns out everything — including camera ready output and registered color separations."



**The XANTÉ® Accel-a-Writer® 3G** • Highest resolution of any printer in its class — up to 2400 x 2400 dpi • Superior halftones with line screens up to 150 lpi • Precision output with XANTÉ's exclusive Graphic Software Package • Greater flexibility with oversized output up to 13" x 35.5" • Fast processing and up to 20 PPM • The perfect solution for final output, camera ready art, proofing or computer-to-film printing

 **XANTÉ**  
Innovative Prepress Solutions

1-800-926-8839, ext. 2164 • Fax: 334-473-6503 • [www.xante.com/mw2](http://www.xante.com/mw2)

© 2000 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616, tel: 334-473-6502, fax: 334-473-6503.

Circle 112 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)





## ***Dang. Forgot the racing stripes.***

But that's about it, in terms of souped-up, sports-car qualities. Introducing TurboRing™, the world's first trackball with patented Scroll Ring™ technology and three programmable buttons. Now, you can blast through long documents. And whiz through Web pages. All in sheer, ergonomic bliss. The idea of comfort and handling at high speeds is coming to a whole new Autobahn. Your desktop. For more information, visit [www.turboring.com](http://www.turboring.com). And please, buckle up.

**KENSINGTON.**

Smart design at work.